

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
NOVEMBER 7 & 8, 1962

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on November 7 & 8, 1962. The meeting was called to order on November 7, 1962 by the Chairman, J. W. Thompson. at 10:10 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
J. W. Thompson, Chairman  
Dorothy Sees Tho Elk, Chaplain  
Thomas Two Hawk, Sgt. at Arms  
Richard Thompson  
Clarence Thompson  
Joyce Estes, Sec'y-Treas. (non-voting member)

Absent  
Alfred Zeigler

New Council members Also Present  
Richard LaRoche  
Benjamin LaRoche  
Andrew Estes

Others Present  
Mr. Edward Edwards, Superintendent  
Mr. O.D. Morken, Assistant Area Director  
Mr. Marvin Sonesky, Tribal Attorney  
Mr. Carl Smith, Finance Officer

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held October 3, 1962. Motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(2)

INSTALLATION OF NEW COUNCIL - The following newly elected Council members elected on October 2, 1962 were administered the oath of office by the Superintendent: J. W. Thompson, Richard LaRoche, Richard Thompson, Ben LaRoche, Clarence Thompson, Thomas Two Hawk & Andrew Estes.

The Superintendent commented on the work & progress which has been done by the former council and that they did make a large contribution to the Tribe while serving on the Council. The Superintendent also congratulated the new Council Members.

(3)

ELECTION OF OFFICERS - The Superintendent acted as temporary Chairman during the election of officers. Richard Thompson moved to nominate J. W. Thompson as Chairman. Ben LaRoche nominated Richard LaRoche as Chairman. Motion by Clarence Thompson, seconded by J. W. Thompson that nominations cease. There were no objections to the motions. The vote was by secret ballot with four votes for Richard LaRoche and three votes for J. W. Thompson. Richard LaRoche was elected Chairman of the Tribal Council.

Nominations for Vice-Chairman were called for by the Acting-Chairman. Richard LaRoche moved to nominate Andrew Estes as Vice-Chairman. Richard Thompson moved that nominations cease. There were no objections to the motion. Vote on the motion carried seven for and none against. Andrew Estes was elected Vice-Chairman.

Nominations for Sargeant at Arms were called for. J. W. Thompson nominated Richard Thompson as Sargeant at arms. Clarence Thompson moved that nominations cease. No objections and the vote carried 7 for and none against. Richard Thompson was elected Sargeant at arms.

Nominations for Chaplain were called for. J. W. Thompson nominated Thomas Two Hawk. Richard Thompson moved that nominations cease. No objections and the vote carried seven for and none against. Thomas two Hawk was elected Chaplain.

Nominations for Secretary-Treasurer were called for by the Acting-Chairman. Richard LaRoche nominated J. W. Thompson as Secretary-Treasurer. Richard Thompson moved that nominations cease. No objections to the motion. Vote carried 7 for and none against. J. W. Thompson was elected Secretary-Treasurer.

Nominations for Executive-Secretary were called for by the Acting-Chairman. J. W. Thompson nominated Helen Thompson. Ben LaRoche nominated Joyce Estes. Richard Thompson moved that nominations cease. No objections to the motion. The vote was by secret ballot with five votes for Helen R. Thompson and two for Joyce Estes. Helen R. Thompson was elected as Executive-Secretary for the Tribal Council.

The meeting was then turned over to the newly elected Chairman, Richard LaRoche,

(4)

REPORT BY CHAIRMAN & FORMER CHAIRMAN - The Chairman stated that he did not intend to carry on any old feuds if there are any or ever were any and that he did not intend to slow up any of the programing which has been worked out so far by the previous Council. He further stated that since he was unfamiliar with most of the business on hand he would like to have J. W. Thompson summarize the programing which has been done by the previous Council.

J. W. Thompson commented on the services performed by the Tribal Big Bend Attorney Mr. Marvin J. Sonosky. He stated that the Tribe was fortunate in having an attorney stationed in Washington as he was able to do a better job in getting our legislation passed. Mr. Thompson further stated that Mr. Sonosky's big Bend contract expired on Oct. 3, 1962. He said there will still be many problems and need for professional advise in the future and he wished to recommend that the Council consider Mr. Sonosky for General Counsel as he is already familiar with the programs and problems of the Tribe.

Ben LaRoche inquired as to whether the Superintendent would qualify to act as our General Council. The Superintendent stated that he could never serve in that capacity as the Tribe would need an Attorney for legal matters. The Chairman asked what services are covered by a General Counsel. J. W. Thompson replied that in the past only the problems of absolute necessity and importance were taken before the General Council. There was a discussion on the fees for General Counsel. Mr. J. W. Thompson informed the Council that he was of the opinion that Mr. Sonosky's fees would not be any higher than the fees of any other Attorney.

The Council was reminded that Mr. Sonosky would be present during the afternoon session at which time the Council could ask Mr. Sonosky about serving as General Counsel.

(5)

RENEWAL OF CONTRACTS OF EMPLOYEES - The Chairman stated that one commitment he made when he ran for Council was that he would set up a position for Mrs. Kay Gourneau. J. W. Thompson stated that previously, Mrs. Gourneau was employed as a tribal clerk, however, she was released for the reason that she was not qualified to take on the work required in the office.

Contracts of the present employees were reviewed by the new Council members. J. W. Thompson moved to renew the employment contracts of the present employees: Ellsworth Langdeau, Helen K. Thompson and Joyce Estes. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson. No objections to the motion. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(6)

REVISION OF BUDGET - It was brought to the Council's attention that at the time when the Tribal Budget for fiscal year 1963 was prepared, our Big Bend Legislation was not yet passed by Congress, therefore, funds the Tribe will receive from our legislation were not included in the budget. However, now that our Bill has been signed by the President and funds for payment to the land owners have been appropriated by Congress, it will be necessary for the Council to revise their budget to include these funds since the funds will be deposited in the Tribe's name in the U.S. Treasury.

It was agreed by the Council that the Budget Committee should have a special meeting to revise the budget to include the funds received for Indian land and also to revise the budget to meet other Tribal Council expenses for the remaining fiscal year.

J. W. Thompson moved to have the Budget & Finance Committee work out budget revisions and present the revised budget to the Council. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES - J. W. Thompson moved that the Chairman make the appointments to the different Committees. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. It was stated that the members to serve on the Budget & Finance Committee should be appointed at this time in order that this Committee could meet to revise the Budget. The Chairman appointed J. W. Thompson to serve on the Budget & Finance Committee along with Clarence Thompson and Richard Thompson who previously served on this Committee. The Chairman stated that he would prefer to make appointments to the other Committees at a later time.

(8)

PURCHASE BRIEF CASES - It was suggested that brief cases be purchased for each Council member. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes that the Tribe purchase brief cases for each Council member. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

APPROVE RIGHT-OF-ENTRY TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS - Ben LaRoche requested information on the location for the new town site. He was informed that the new town site was selected a few years ago by the Tribal Council and that it would be impossible to move the new town of Lower Brule to a neighboring town as he suggested since the new town must be located on the reservation. Motion by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution approving a Right-of-Entry to the Corps in order that they can begin construction in the new townsite. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of five for and one against. Ben LaRoche voting against.

(10)

REASSIGNMENT OF GRANTS OF EXCHANGE ASSIGNMENTS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution that the Tribal Council hereby reassign Grants of Exchange Assignments of lands to current ownership in order that payment can be made to the heirs of the original assignees. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(11)

MRBI REPORT 164 - Report 164 received from the MRBI was presented for Council approval. This Report was prepared by the MRBI entitled "Appraisal of Indian Trust Properties Acquired by P.L. 87-734 and P.L. 87-735 for the Big Bend Dam and Reservoir Project, Lower Brule & Crow Creek Reservations, S. Dak." The Report contains the ownership schedules and appraisals of land and property in the taking of the Big Bend Reservoir. It was decided by the Council to discuss this report with Mr. Sonosky in the afternoon session before taking any action.

(12)

RESOLUTION TO PAY HEIRS OF ORIGINAL ASSIGNEES - Ben LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to pay to the holders of interests in such properties or their heirs, from settlement funds provided under P.L. 87-734 (75 Stat. 698), the amount allocated to such homesite and exchange assignments in settlement for the taking. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(13)

DONATION TO RELIANCE AND KENNEBEC FIRE DEPARTMENTS - Richard Thompson moved to donate \$100 each to the Reliance & Kennebec Fire Departments. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(14)

REPORT BY SUPERINTENDENT ON MEETING WITH CORPS - J. W. Thompson stated that he attended a meeting in Omaha on October 23, 1962 with members of the Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Indian Affairs, members of the Highway Department of North and South Dakota. Mr. Edzards was requested by J. W. Thompson to explain the purpose of this meeting. Mr. Edzards explained that the Bureau requested additional funds from the Corps for a water storage & filter plant, paved streets, access roads, etc., which are not provided for in our Big Bend Bill.

Richard Thompson moved to adjourn for dinner. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

Meeting reconvened at 1:05 p.m. with all members present. Also present were Mr. Edzards, Mr. Morken, Mr. Sonosky and Mr. Carl Smith.

(15)

MRBI REPORT - The Council requested advice from Mr. Sonosky on the ownership schedules prepared by the MRBI. Mr. Sonosky stated that the following action should be taken first before the Council adopts a resolution approving the ownership schedules as stated in the MRBI Report:

Each tract of land should be checked out by the tribal appraiser, Mr. Earl Sonnenschein,

A letter should be sent to each individual land owner informing him of the amount offered to him for his property by the Government,

The Council should make their recommendation as to whether they should accept or reject the price offered, and if the owner wishes to reject the price offered then he should be informed of the advantages and disadvantages of rejecting or

accepting the price offered. Mr. Sonosky further stated that no Attorney would take such a case unless he felt there was a good reason to file suit, along with a substantial number of tracts of land involved.

He further recommended that the form to be used for the signature of landowners should be agreed upon by the Tribe and MRBI and that a Council member be present with the MRBI when they present the forms to each landowner for signature so that each land or property owner will be in full understanding as to what they are signing. The Council will act as guardian where there are minors involved.

Ben LaRoche moved to table the resolution accepting the ownership schedules prepared by the MRBI, pending examination by the appraiser and to advise each land owner by letter of the amount offered as estimated by the Tribe and the amount of the appraisal figure and pending consultation with the MRBI as to the forms and papers which will be used in presenting the offer to each land owner as recommended by Mr. Sonosky. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(16)

GENERAL COUNSEL - Mr. Sonosky stated his qualifications as a General Counsel. A discussion was held on the terms and conditions of such a contract. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to employ Mr. Sonosky as General Counsel and to authorize the Chairman and Secretary to sign all necessary documents relating to a contract for General Counsel, and that the date of said contract be retroactive as of November 1, 1962. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(17)

WORKABLE PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT - Mr. Edzards explained that a representative from the office of the Regional Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency in Chicago, will meet with the Council on Nov. 13, 1962, to discuss what steps should be taken to further tribal programming for Community Improvement.

The Council was reminded of the General meeting to be held at 7:00 p.m. that evening at the tribal hall at which time Mr. Sonosky would explain the provisions in our Big Bend Legislation.

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m. to reconvene the following day at 10:00 a.m.

November 8, 1962

The meeting was called back to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche on Thursday, November 8, 1962, at the tribal office at 10:00 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
 Richard LaRoche, Chairman  
 Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
 J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
 Ben LaRoche  
 Clarence Thompson  
 Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain

Absent  
 Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms./  
 (entered meeting at 10:45)

(18)

REQUESTS FOR LOANS - Requests for loans were made by Irene Flute for \$50.00, Agatha Anderson, Moses Two Hawk for \$300.00, Harry Bad Horse for \$250.00, Ida White Eyes for \$98.00. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to inform these people that there are no funds available for loans. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

A request was made by Annie Flute for assistance from the Tribe in transporting high school students to and from school at Reliance. Motion by J. W. Thompson and seconded by Clarence Thompson to deny this request as the Tribe is not financially able to transport these children to and from school during the school year. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(19)

VETERANS DAY CELEBRATION - A request was made by a Veterans Day Celebration Committee for a donation of \$100 to provide for a dinner for all Veterans on November 11, 1962. Motion by Ben LaRoche, seconded by J. W. Thompson that the Tribe donate \$25.00 for this purpose. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(20)

HOUSE REPAIRS - There was a discussion on house repairs for the aged and indigent members. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to table the business of house repairs. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(21)

DEPARTMENT OF FISH & GAME - The Council was informed that the Fish & Game Department may be able to get a shipment of antelope to stock the reservation but first the Council must sign a release which would grant the State of South Dakota the right to stock antelope on the reservation. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the Chairman to sign a release thereby granting the State of S.Dak. and other Federal Agencies, that might be involved, the right to stock the reservation with antelope. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

GAME WARDEN - Requests for the Game Warden position were made by Clarence Thompson and J. W. Thompson. The Council was informed that Stephen Swift Hawk had been authorized by the Chairman to serve as part-time Game Warden in the Ft. George Area until January 15, 1962.

Ben LaRoche moved to employ a full time game warden for the whole reservation. The Council was reminded that whoever is appointed as Game Warden must have some knowledge on hunting rules and regulations and must also be able to furnish his own transportation. Ben LaRoche's motion died for the lack of a second.

(23)

REQUEST TO CANCEL HAY LEASE - Andrew Estes requested that the Council cancel his hay lease on 40 acres of tribal land described as SW $\frac{1}{4}$ S $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 14, 107-73, as someone else cut hay on this land, to cancel the hay lease on the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 16, W $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ , Sec. 15, 107-73, containing 120 acres. Motion by Ben LaRoche and seconded by Clarence Thompson to cancel the above leases. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Richard Thompson entered the meeting at this time. 10:45 a.m.

(24)

DONATION TO MEMORIAL FUND - J. W. Thompson moved to donate \$25.00 to the Lavern Madigan Memorial Fund. Purpose of the Fund is to sponsor and conduct field projects promoting the social, economic and cultural development of Indian and Eskimo communities. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(25)

CIVIL JURISDICTION MEETING - The Council was informed of a meeting to be held at Pierre on November 15, 1962 on Civil Jurisdiction.

(26)

TRIBAL CARS - There was much discussion on the Chairman's Delegation of Authorities. Much discussion referred to the tribal cars. J. W. Thompson suggested trading both vehicles in for a new car. The Chairman stated that he would prefer to sell both vehicles and not get a new one. J. W. Thompson moved to put both cars up for bid to the public upon the recommendation of the Chairman. Notice for bids to be posted for 30 days. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(27)

ORDINANCE ON DISTURBING PEACE - A letter was read to the Council from Mr. John Crow, Deputy Commissioner which commended the Council for its action in adding Ordinance LB-63-B, Disturbing the Peace, to its Law & Order Code.

(28)

LAND PURCHASE - A letter from Pierre Agency was read inquiring if the Council still wanted to submit their application for a loan in the amount of \$600,000.00 for purchase of the Guy Smith Ranch. J. W. Thompson informed the Council of the action taken by the previous Council relative to their land purchase program. Clarence Thompson moved to discontinue the Tribe's application for a loan for land purchase. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(29)

APPRAISALS - A letter from the Acting Area Director was read which informed the Council that the Pierre Agency appraiser was temporarily assigned to assist with appraisal work on the Pine Ridge jurisdiction on July 23, 1962. However, Mr. Freiberg will be released from this assignment on Oct. 26, 1962. After that date he will be free to continue his appraisal work on the Lower Brule & Crow Creek Reservations.

(30)

LETTER FROM FORMER COUNCILMAN - The following letter was read to the Council and made part of the minutes as requested:

October 8, 1962

Mr. J. W. Thompson, Chairman  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council  
Lower Brule, South Dakota

My Dear Mr. Thompson:

Because I was a recent member of the Tribal Council, will you please make this letter a part of the next regular minutes.

The results of the recent tribal council election are indeed heartwarming. I think the entire Lower Brule Indian membership, both on and off, are to be highly commended for their choice of next term councilmen. While the present council (of which I was a part until recently) has done some great work, it is evident through the recent election returns that we will have a group of men who are capable of doing even more; not only because some of them are previous councilmen and may now have new ideas, but because the whole group is going to have more resources with which to work. This is why their work is going to be so important.

(continued next page)

(letter from Frank Estes cont.)

I sincerely hope that the prayers of the Council Chaplain through God's speed will continue to be with both councils.

Very Truly Yours,  
(signed)  
Frank C. Estes  
St. Ignatius, Montana  
(31)

NATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICAN INDIANS - Letter from the Executive Director of the NCAI was read requesting approval and endorsement of an Operation Consitution, which would be an effort to try to eliminate the maltreatment and violations of the Constitutional Rights of the American Indian.

(32)

ASSOCIATE JUDGES - Since the term of the associate Judge expired in Oct. 1962, J. W. Thompson moved to appoint <sup>one of the three</sup> Alvena Hudson as Associate Judges. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. Motion by Richard Thompson to appoint Alfred Zeigler, motion seconded by Ben La Roche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. Motion by Richard Thompson to appoint Alex LaRoche, motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(33)

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES - The Chairman made the following committee appointments:

<u>Recreation Committee</u>	<u>Education Committee</u>	<u>Employment Committee</u>
Thomas Two Hawk	Ben LaRoche	Richard Thompson
Andrew Estes	J. W. Thompson	Clarence Thompson
Clarence Thompson	Richard Thompson	Andrew Estes
<u>Credit Committee</u>	<u>Programming Committee</u>	<u>Enrollment Committee</u>
Richard Thompson	Clarence Thompson	Thomas Two Hawk
Clarence Thompson	Andrew Estes	Richard Thompson
J. W. Thompson	J. W. Thompson	Andrew Estes
<u>Land &amp; Conservation</u>	<u>Industrial Development</u>	<u>Law &amp; Order</u>
Clarence Thompson	Clarence Thompson	Thomas Two Hawk
Richard Thompson	Ben LaRoche	Clarence Thompson
Thomas Two Hawk	J. W. Thompson	Richard Thompson
<u>Budget &amp; Finance</u>	<u>Health &amp; Welfare Committee</u>	
Richard Thompson	(No appointments made)	
Clarence Thompson		
J. W. Thompson		

(34)

MEETING ADJOURNED - Clarence Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on November 7 & 8, 1962 at Lower Brule, S. Dak.

November 20, 1962

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council



MINUTES

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
NOVEMBER 13, 1962  
SPECIAL MEETING

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota, on November 13, 1962. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard La Roche, at 10:15 am with quorum present. Roll call was as follows:

Present

Richard La Roche, Chairman  
J.M. Thompson, Secy-Treas.  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben F. La Roche  
Helen R. Thompson, Exec-Secy ( non-voting member )

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain

Also Present

Supt. Edward Edzards, Pierre Agency  
Stephen Eingham, Credit Officer, Area Office  
Thomas Kilbride, Housing & Home Finance Agency, Chicago  
Carl Smith, Loan Specialist, Pierre Agency

Chairman stated that the purpose of the meeting was to discuss the Workable Program for Community Improvement and that Mr. Thomas Kilbride, Special Assistant to the Regional Administrator of the Housing & Home Finance Agency and Mr. Stephen Eingham, Area Credit Officer were here to explain to the council what will be necessary to carry out the Workable Program.

-1-

ROLL & ORDER - The Chairman stated that the Superintendent had informed him that the Chief Judge of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Court had never been officially sworn into that office and that he would like to do so at this time. The oath of office was then administered to Clyde Estes, Chief Judge, by Superintendent Edzards.

-2-

PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT (WORKABLE PROGRAM) The Workable Program was discussed at length and Mr. Kilbride and Mr. Bingham informed the council of just what was involved in this program and what it would be necessary for the council to do to carry out the necessary provisions. The following are some of the important points brought out:

There are two separate distinct facets; one is the workable program which is a tribal responsibility and the other is the low rent housing project and that is the responsibility of the Housing Authority which the tribal council created on August 21, 1962 by tribal ordinance No. LB-63-C.

The low rent housing projects are under the Housing and Home Finance Agency but before they can come in and build the low rent public housing units

this agency has to be certain there is a reservation betterment program undertaken locally. This is where the Workable Program for Community Improvement comes in. There are seven elements of the Program; (1) Codes and Ordinances--establishing various codes such as building codes, electrical codes, etc. These codes will be reviewed by the Code Review Sub-Committee which the council has already appointed and presented to the council for adoption. (2) Comprehensive Community Plan which includes land use. The Planning Committee will work out this part of the Workable Program. (3) Neighborhood Analyses-- would include a housing inventory and this is usually done by the Planning Commission and would show the areas on the reservation and the kind of housing in the areas whether good, poor, etc. (4) Administrative Organization-- establishing someone to be responsible for the Workable Program which in this case would be the Tribal Council, to put it to work in the community through effective administration of codes, planning measures and other activities. (5) Financing--providing funds for improvements and activities essential to the program. (6) Housing for Displaced Families-- developing housing resources to meet the needs of families displaced. This will be largely taken care of through the public housing projects. (7) Citizen Participation-- One of the most important elements of the program, assuring that the community as a whole, representative organizations and neighborhood groups are informed and have full opportunity to take part in developing and carrying out the program.

Each year the Workable Program has to be recertified and a report made on the accomplishments and the future goals.

The meeting adjourned for dinner at noon.

\*\*\*\*\*

The meeting reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with all members present except Andrew Estes.

-3-

PROGRAM MANAGER - The Chairman stated that Mr. Gonosky had contacted him and told him that the Standing Rock Tribe was willing to release their program manager, Wally McLaughlin, for two months so that he could come down to Crow Creek and Lower Brule and assist in getting our programs underway. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Standing Rock Tribe to release Mr. McLaughlin to come down and assist the tribe in programming with the understanding that Lower Brule will reimburse Standing Rock for his salary while working with the Lower Brule tribe and in addition pay his per diem at the government rate and mileage. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried 5 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson advised the council that some time ago he had received a letter from Orval Dale Packard indicating that he was interested in employment with the tribe as a program manager if and when they considered filling such a position and when such a position was set up Mr. Packard should be considered.

-4-

LETTER AND ORDER - A letter to the council from Clyde Estes, Chief Judge of the Tribal Court, was read in which he requested the council to have a special

(LAW & ORDER con't.)

meeting in regard to several law enforcement problems concerning abuse of older persons and foster care for children of parents who are apprehended. These and other law and order problems were discussed by the council but no action or calling a special meeting was taken.

-5-

REQUEST FOR LOAN STATEMENT - A letter from Mr. St. John Bow was read in which he requested a statement from the council so that he could borrow money from a bank on the strength of his interest in land in the taking area and family plan payment. J. W. Thompson moved to have the Secretary write to Mr. Bow and inform him that the council could not make such a statement but that possibly he could get a statement from the Superintendent who has a schedule of the amount he will receive for his interests in land in the taking area. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried 5 for and none against.

-6-

PERSONNEL POSITION DESCRIPTION - J. W. Thompson moved to set up a position description for Joyce Estes as Assistant Secretary-Treasurer. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried 5 for and none against.

-7-

BUDGET REVISION - Richard Thompson moved to revise the budget to include the funds deposited in the U.S. Treasury under Public Law 87-734, 87th Congress H.R. 5144 so that the funds can be withdrawn from the Treasury for payment to the land owners and certain other revisions recommended by the Budget and Finance Committee. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried 5 for and none against.

-8-

CHAIRMAN'S SALARY - The Chairman requested the council to authorize payment of his salary twice a month instead of monthly. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize payment of the Chairman's salary twice each month instead of monthly as provided by Resolution No. 61-69 adopted on June 8, 1961.

-9-

LOWER BRULE HORSEMAN'S CLUB - Richard Thompson stated that he had attended a meeting of the Horseman's Club on November 9th and some of the members were concerned about a rumor they had heard to the effect that one of the first things the new Chairman was going to do was to do away with the Horseman's Club. Mr. Thompson asked for a statement from the Chairman clarifying this rumor. In response to Mr. Thompson's inquiry the Chairman made the following statement: "I think the Horseman's Club is a good organization and what the council has been doing is right up to snuff and I think I have enough experience as a councilman and chairman to know that I don't want to create any confusion or anything and as far as any private organizations if they want to have a little fun I'm all for it. The reason I'm not joining up is I've been working out and I've got no horse but I think it's all right. You hear all kinds of rumors and I want to make a statement concerning a lot of

these rumors so that the people can see I'm not against any of these organizations. It's just that we have people here who report to me on a lot of things as a means of getting at somebody else. As far as these rumors go if there's anything I don't like I'll bring it up to the council. As to the Horseman's Club I'd like to see them have more of these activities than they had."

J. W. Thompson stated that there had been considerable amount of static when the rodeo arena was built but the only cost to the Tribe was for the material. The surrounding people both Indian and non-Indian chipped in and donated their labor and equipment and put the arena together, and that it was the opportune time to build a rodeo arena because the Corps of Engineers is now paying for the arena plus cost of moving it so the tribe isn't out anything. Since it has been constructed there has been an annual fair and rodeo in an effort to bring back this event to the reservation and the Horseman's Club held many activities at the arena during the summer with no admission charge to the public. He also stated that he thought the council should consider building a grandstand when the rodeo grounds are moved and a ball diamond with the arena so that the grandstand can be used for both,

It was mentioned that the Horseman's Club paid their loan of \$1300 to the Tribe plus interest and that this is the first loan that has been repaid.

-10-

ADULT EDUCATION - Mr. Andrews, Adult Education Specialist from Pierre Agency spoke to the council and explained his work in adult education. He said that they do not have facilities with which to start any adult education classes in welding, auto mechanics, etc. but he was hopeful that something could be worked out in the future for adult education.

-11-

POSTER CONTEST ON LAND USE - Mr. Corbin from the Land Operations Department at Pierre Agency told the council that he would like to see a poster contest in the schools sponsored by the council where prizes would be set up for the students for posters on how to use their land. He asked the council to consider setting aside \$45 or \$50 for prize money next spring.

-12-

STOCKWATER DAMS - Mr. Corbin also informed the council that they have a contractor in the area to construct dams if any one was interested in having a dam constructed yet this fall. J. W. Thompson commented that he would like to see dams constructed large enough and deep enough so that they can be stocked with fish.

-13-

STATE COMMISSION OF INDIAN AFFAIRS- J. W. Thompson moved to appoint Richard La Roche to represent the Tribe on the State Commission of Indian Affairs since Frank Estes is no longer in this area. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried 5 for and none against.

Richard Thompson moved to request and authorize Clyde Estes, Chief Judge of the Tribal Court, to accompany the Chairman to the meetings on Civil Jurisdiction at Pierre on the evening of November 13th and the all day session on November 15th. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried 5 for and none against.

-14-

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Pat La Roche and carried 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

-----

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on November 13, 1962 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

*J. W. Thompson*  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
DECEMBER 5, 1962

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, S. Dak. on December 5, 1962. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche at 10:20 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Also Present</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	Wallace McLaughlin, Standing Rock manager
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	John White, from Law Office of H.J. Sonosky
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	Edward Edzards, Superintendent,
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	Mr. Abrahamson, Econ. Devel. Commissioner
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	From Washington
Ben LaRoche	
Clarence Thompson	
Joyce Estes, Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (non-voting member)	

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on November 7 & 8, 1962 and the special meeting held on Nov. 13, 1962. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

HOUSING AUTHORITY - An application for a program reservation and a preliminary loan, as approved by the Lower Brule Housing Authority, was reviewed and discussed by the Council. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution approving the application and to authorize submittal to the Public Housing Authority. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(3)

RELOCATION OF LOWER BRULE SUB-AGENCY - There was much discussion on the relocation of government buildings in the new townsite. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to approve "Design Memorandum No. MB-42, Relocation of Lower Brule Sub-Agency," submitted by the U. S. Corps of Army Engineers under date of Nov. 16, 1962, subject to the condition that the Tribal Council reserves the right to approve the location of the separate facilities within the relocated townsite of Lower Brule other than Bureau of Indian Affairs facilities and the water treatment plant. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(4)

REHABILITATION PROGRAM - Mr. John White, from the Law Office of Mr. Sonosky, was present and explained that the first thing the Tribe had to do in getting started on their Rehabilitation Program was to prepare a budget for expenditure of the funds to be received from Congress under Public Law 87-734 for the Rehabilitation Program. When the Council first asked for rehab funds they had to prove justification for need of these funds. The Program consists of seven parts:

REHAB. CONT. - 1. Administration of Rehab. Program, 2. Family Improvement Plan, 3. Community Development, 4. Cattle Industry, 5. Land Purchase, 6. Industrial Development, 7. Education. In order to carry out the Rehab. program, additional clerical help will be needed.

Mr. McLaughlin was asked to explain the procedures that had to be followed for the Family Improvement Plan at Standing Rock reservation. He stated that the Council must first prepare a plan to distribute these funds for the Family Improvement Plan, working closely with the BIA and Welfare Department. Once the plan has been approved by the Secretary of the Interior, the Council can notify the tribal members and start work on their individual Family Improvement Plan applications. Since these funds are not tribal funds but are funds received from Congress for the purpose of raising the social and economic standards of the Tribe and its members, they are to be used for that purpose, such as housing & furniture. They can be used for health purposes or they can be used to engage in a business. These funds are not for the purpose of paying old debts or living expenses, such as groceries. No cars can be purchased unless it is found to be an absolute necessity in needing transportation to and from work. All purchases are to be made by purchase orders or contractual agreements.

Mr. McLaughlin was asked about delinquent debts to the Tribe or Government. He explained that debts to the Government and to the Tribe were collected such as educational loans.

The off reservation members had to prepare a Family Improvement Plan the same as members living on the reservation. When the member living off the reservation had his plan approved he was sent a check to carry out his plans and receipts were requested on all purchases as stated on his plan.

Members who are continually leaving and returning to the reservation were classified the same as the on reservation members. Close screening should be made on all purchases. The money of orphaned children is spent for bonds and kept until the child reaches a certain age.

Mr. McLaughlin stated that there will be a lot of paper work, therefore, it will be necessary to employ additional help. There was more discussion as to the number of positions to be filled to carry out all phases of the whole rehabilitation program. Salaries for these positions should be set high enough to meet the responsibility connected with each position. Mr. McLaughlin suggested the following positions: The need for a Program Manager or Assistant Manager, with the responsibility to see that the program is carried through; a full time Foreman who will have to be on the site until construction and relocation in the new town is completed; a Finance Officer, Accountant, Voucher & Payroll clerk, a Clerk typist and Stenographer. However, these are only suggestions and all these positions may not be needed, the Council will be in better position to tell how much help will be needed when the program starts to develop.

The meeting recessed at 12:00 noon for dinner.

\* \* \* \*

The meeting reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with all members present.

REHAB. CONT. - Mr. John White stated that the biggest problem will be relocating to the new townsite. It was agreed by everyone present that a special meeting should be held on Friday, December 14, 1962 at Lower Brule for the purpose of preparing the Administration Program and Family Improvement Plan Program and Relocation.

(5)

ZONING IN THE NEW TOWNSITE - There was much discussion on the possibility of people moving before the townsite is ready. Much discussion was on the need for zoning in the townsite which would prevent relocation in a disorderly manner.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to establish a zoning area, which is to extend 2 miles out on each side of the new townsite plan and to forbid trading or buying tribal land by anyone within this 2 mile zoning area, in order to prevent moving or construction in the new townsite until after the area is ready for construction. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(6)

REHAB CONT. - Mr. McLaughlin suggested the following qualifications be set for the Foreman: Knowledge of housing construction, water development, supervision, and should be able to get along with people. He stated that the FBI has made the services of Mr. Shevling available for this purpose and that Mr. Shevling worked on the Standing Rock Reservation and he performed wonderful service.

It was suggested that if housing is needed for additional employees that the Council could use funds from the General Fund in advance for housing and refund the General Fund when the Rehabilitation funds are received. The Chairman stated that Building Materials, Inc. in Chamberlain is willing to construct one or two houses as models which could be sold to the Tribe or individuals.

The other phases of the Rehabilitation Program were discussed. Mr. Abrahamson pointed out many ideas for Industrial Development on the reservation.

(7)

SCHOOL - Mr. Cecil Collins entered the meeting and inquired about using the tribal hall for basketball practice and games, and other school activities during the school year. Mr. Collins stated that the School would like to use the hall from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. for basketball practice, from Monday thru Friday and sometimes later than 8:00 p.m. on Friday nights for games. He further stated that they would clean the hall after use and make payment for any damages that are caused while in use by the School. It was suggested that the rent for use of the hall by the School be set at \$250.00 and that the School submit a schedule of all school events in order that other community organizations would know what days are open for use of the hall. J. W. Thompson moved that the School be allowed to rent the hall at \$250.00 for the remaining school year according to the above agreements just discussed. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

LAW & ORDER - A letter from the Chief Judge, Clyde G. Estes was read in which he stated that some plans were being made in moving the Law & Order Office to the tribal hall which is now being remodeled for office space. Mr. Estes requested that if this is true, he and the Police officers would like to have a large window installed, because at the present time there is only a small window on the west side.

(continued)



LAW & ORDER continued - Richard Thompson moved that the Tribe install a large window in this room which is to be used by the Law & Order Dept. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The Law & Order Committee requested that the Council make a recommendation to the State Commission of Indian Affairs, at the State Commission meeting on Dec. 10, 1962, that tighter restrictions be made on Welfare clients receiving ADC. No action was taken by the Council on this request.

(9)

HOUSE REPAIRS - The Chairman stated that everyday he has been receiving requests for house repairs. The Council was of the opinion that a house repair grant should be given to the aged members on the reservation so that they could make a few emergency repairs to their homes for the winter. The Chairman requested that the balance left after all aged members on the reservation receive this grant, be transferred to the General Fund. Motion by J. W. Thompson that all aged members eligible for this grant be given \$50.00 and that the balance be transferred to the General Fund. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(10)

LAND PURCHASE - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the purchase of the following described lands at their appraised value:  
 Exchange Assignment #132 (part of) Thomas Two Hawk, Lots 3,4, S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 1, 107-77, 158.83 acres, appraised at \$3175.00.  
 LB-644 Medicine Blad, Estata, NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 27, 109-77, 160 acres, owners to reserve 50% of mineral rights, appraised value \$2225.00.  
 LB-794 Henry Driving Hawk, Lots 1, 2, S $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 3, 107-77, 154.46 acres, 50% of mineral rights to be reserved by owner, appraised value \$3430.00.  
 LB-917 Phillip P. Driving Hawk, Estata, Lots 3, 4, S $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 3, 107-76, 160.18 acres, 50% mineralrights to be reserved by owners, appraised value \$3200.00.  
 LB-1008 Corn Bad Horse, NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 31, 109-76, 160 acres, 50% of mineral rights to be reserved by owner, appraised value \$2920.  
 Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Joe Grassrope made a request to the Council to sell his land described as S $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 29, 107-73 to Richard Lorenson. Richard Thompson moved to deny this request as the land lies within the Consolidation area, but to inform Mr. Grassrope that the Tribe would agree to buy his land if he wishes to sell it since he cannot sell it to a non-member. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Requests were made by Andrew Estes and Cornelia Estes to purchase land from the Tribe to replace land which they are losing in the Big Bend Taking area. Mr. John White suggested that no sales should be made to tribal members unless purchase of the whole tract can be made, especially where there are other heirs beside the Tribe.

J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase of the following described tribal land by Andrew Estes: S $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 11, 320 acres; N $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 14, 320 acres; S $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 13, 80 acres, all in 107-74, at the appraised value, however not to approve the purchase of LB-271, NE $\frac{1}{4}$  & N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 13, 107-74, 240 acres in which

(cont.)

there are other heirs, until he first purchases the interests of all the other heirs, then he can purchase the Tribe's interest in LB-271, and that the last statement also apply to Mrs. Cornelia Estes's request for purchase of land described as LB-274, Sw<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 18, 18<sup>7</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-73, 160 acres, motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(11)

REQUESTS FOR LOANS & DONATIONS - A request was made by Mrs. Zoe LaRoche to have the Tribe pay a Bank note in the amount of \$780.50 and that she and the other members of her family agree to have the Tribe hold out any money they will receive from the Big Bend Settlement to repay the Tribe if a loan is made. Mrs. LaRoche stated that the amount of \$850.00 was borrowed from the Bank for the funeral expenses of her daughter last summer, however, the note is now due. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the Chairman to see if the Bank would extend Mrs. LaRoche's loan for a longer period, however, that the Tribe grant Mrs. Zoe LaRoche a loan in the amount of \$30.50 for the interest due on this loan. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A request for a donation of \$25.00 was made by the Episcopal Church with which to buy Christmas treats for the children. After much discussion, Andrew Estes made a motion, seconded by Clarence Thompson that the Tribe make a donation in the amount of \$25.00 to all the Churches on the reservation. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(12)

BIDS RECEIVED ON TRIBAL CARS - The Chairman announced that only two bids were received for the tribal cars, one for the station wagon and one for the pickup. The Chairman requested that the Council reject the bid on the pickup for the reason that it is needed for maintenance. Ben LaRoche moved to accept the bid for \$500.00 on the station wagon. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. Richard Thompson moved to accept the bid for \$505.75 received for the pickup, and that the Tribe purchase a new pickup. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(13)

TRIBAL LEADERS CONFERENCE AT ABERDEEN - The Chairman announced the Tribal Leaders Conference to be held at Aberdeen on Dec. 7, 1962. He stated that he would attend this Conference with one or two other members of the Council.

(14)

BLACK HILLS SIOUX NATION COUNCIL - The Chairman informed the Council of the Black Hills Sioux Nation Council meeting to be held at Aberdeen during the period December 18 thru the 21st, 1962.

(15)

ENROLLMENT - Request for enrollment was made by Harold L. LaRoche, for his son, Randy Steven LaRoche, born November 2, 1962. Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution approving enrollment of Randy Steven LaRoche as a member of the Tribe. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(16)

LAW & ORDER - The Chairman stated that he has authorized Clarence Thompson to act as part-time game warden in the Ft. Hale Area until the hunting season closes.

(17)

MISCELLANEOUS - J. W. Thompson read a letter from the Commission of Indian Affairs, in which Mr. Nash commented on his visit to the reservation.

J. W. Thompson moved that the 24th of December be declared a holiday for tribal employees the same as Bureau employees. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson reminded the Council of the housing problem at the present time, especially for employees. He stated that it will be necessary for the Tribe to own a few houses in the new townsite for employees and that they should be new houses, the houses that the Tribe now owns could be put up for sale.

ADJOURNMENT - Andrew Estes moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a regular meeting held on December 5, 1962 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

December 17, 1962

*J. W. Thompson*  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
DECEMBER 14, 1962

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on December 14, 1962. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:30 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche  
Joyce Estes, Ass't Sec'y-Treas.

Also Present  
Mr. Wallace McLaughlin, Standing  
Rock Manager  
Mr. Robert Shevling, MRBI  
Representative

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM - The Administrative Program was reviewed by the Council. The Chairman stated that he had discussed, with Bureau officials, the possibility of having the Council members handle the job of carrying out the Rehabilitation Program, instead of hiring outside help, as the Council has always handled all the business before and it is the Council's responsibility to see that the Program is carried through. We have ten different Committees and each Council member serves on 3 or 4 different committees and each part of our rehab program is covered by one or two of those committees. The Chairman stated that if the other Council members agreed with him, he would like to suggest the possibility of having J. W. Thompson fill the position of Program Manager.

Mr. McLaughlin stated that Mr. Shevling's services were free and that he would be of great assistance in the relocating part of our program and the Council member selected to act as Foreman would work in close contact with Mr. Shevling. Mr. McLaughlin suggested that the Council be put on a regular salary on a bi-weekly basis especially if the Program Manager, Foreman, etc, are appointed within the Council. Salaries for each position should be set to meet the responsibility connected with each job.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to adopt the Administration Program, which was prepared by Mr. McLaughlin and Mr. John White and reviewed by the Council. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Mr. McLaughlin suggested that if Council members are appointed to fill the positions needed, that separate resolutions be adopted for each position and the same would apply for the office staff, and other officers.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM CONTINUED - Mr. Laughlin strongly recommended that the Council take advantage of Mr. Shevings services. Ben LaRoche made a motion to request the services of Mr. Sheving from the MREI. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Mr. Sheving was asked by the Council as to how soon the positions should be set up for the rehab program. He stated that it would be advisable to set up the positions and salaries at least two or three months before the time you expect to receive the rehab funds so that the staff would already be familiar with the program and ready to carry it out. Salaries and other costs for the rehab program could be paid from the General fund and refunded later when the rehab funds are received. There will be plenty of work after the Administration and Family Improvement Programs are approved. Mr. McLaughlin advised the Council that they should work closely with Mr. Bonosky in carrying out the Industrial Development Program.

It was decided by the Council and Mr. McLaughlin that a special meeting will be held on December 20, 1962 at which time the Council would adopt a Family Improvement Program and to also adopt a resolution for justification of having the Council members serve on the Rehab program.

(2)

LAW & ORDER- Mr. Ben Longie, Acting Captain of Police, requested approval from the Council to hire someone to act as tribal police during the holidays and to authorize payment for salary of tribal police from the Court Fund. Richard Thomson made a motion to grant this request, motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to approve the appointment of Helen L. Smith as associate judge upon the recommendation of Mr. Clyde Estes, Chief Judge. Motion seconded by Richard Thomson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(3)

REQUEST FOR DONATION - A request by Thomas Eagle Thunder was made for \$50.00 for a New Year's Celebration. Motion by Richard Thompson to approve this request. The Chairman asked Mr. Two Hawks to set a date for a meeting of the Recreation Committee. Motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(4)

BOY SCOUTING - The Council was reminded that the Boy Scouts do not have a Scout Master since the previous Scout Master, Mr. Cecil Collins, resigned. It was suggested that Mr. Lyle Peterson and Mr. Herbert Gardt be contacted as to accepting the position of Scout Master.

(5)

ENROLLMENT - Mr. Philip Byrnes was present and commented on the discussions held by the Council during this meeting. He stated that he felt that the rehab program should be managed and operated by the Council. He further stated that any difference of opinion he and the previous council had relative to our Big Bend Legislation is considered forgotten. He stated that his services for the benefit of the people will always be available if needed by the Council.

Mr. Byrnes informed the Council that his son, Steven Byrnes, was once enrolled, however, he was taken off of the rolls by the Council sometime during 1956, however, they were never given a reason why this was done. Mr. Byrnes requested on behalf of his son, Steven Byrnes, that the Council reinstate his son as a member of the Tribe. The Chairman informed Mr. Philip Byrnes that after the Council has collected some information as to the action taken by the Council of 1956, they would take up his request at the next meeting.

(6)

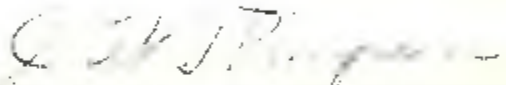
HOUSE REPAIR GRANT - Ben LaRoche requested the Council to give a House repair grant to the following tribal members who are aged, living off the reservation: Mary Brave Frazier, Carrie LeCompte, Charles Long Fish, Josephine Spotted Hawk, and John DeWitt. Mr LaRoche was reminded that the House repair fund was programed from Fort Randall Funds and only for aged & indigent members living on the reservation.

J. W. Thompson made a motion to authorize the Chairman to make an emergency grant to the 5 members recommended by Mr. Ben LaRoche. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

-----

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on December 14, 1962 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
 J.W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
 Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JANUARY 2, 1963  
RICHARD LAROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN,  
PRESIDENT  
\* \* \* \* \*

INDEX OF MINUTES

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
Enrollment	1, 2, 6	1, 16
Community Facilities Under Accelerated Public Works	3	2
MRBI Report No. 164	3	3
Elk Meat From Yellowstone National Park	4	3
Department of Game, Fish & Parks	3	5
General Counsel Fees	4	6
Hunting on Reservation	4	7
National Congress of American Indians	4	8
Boy Scouting	4	9
Law & Order	4, 5	10
Reassign Homesite #2 to Heirs	5	11
Request for Loan	5	12
Leases	5, 6	13, 18
Rehabilitation Program	5, 6	14
Extension Service	6	15
Relocation	6	17
Approval of Minutes	6	19
Adjournment	6	20

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JANUARY 2, 1963

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, S. Dak. on January 2, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche at 10:25 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard LaRoche, Jr. Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Joyce Estes, Asst. Sec'y Treas. (non-voting member)

Absent  
Ben LaRoche

Also Present  
Mr. Edward Edzards, Supt.  
Mr. Douglas Harrington, Land  
Operations, Pierre Agency

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

ENROLLMENT - Mr. Phil Byrnes and his son, Steven Byrnes were present to request re-enrollment of Steven Byrnes as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. The following letter from Pierre Agency, dated December 28, 1962 was read to the Council:

Mr. Richard LaRoche  
Chairman, Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

Dear Mr. LaRoche:

Included on the Official Census Roll for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, such Census Roll being dated January 1, 1940, is the name of Stephen Lee Byrnes. Stephen Lee Byrnes is shown on the January 1, 1940 Census Roll as being born on August 18, 1941, as being 3/8 degree Indian blood and is shown as the son of Philip S. Byrnes and Irene Dill Byrnes.

Under date of May 31, 1954, the Official Census Roll for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe was retyped. Retyping of a Census Roll is normal procedure as the Rolls do actually become worn out. Stephen Lee Byrnes is shown on the May 31, 1954 Official Census Roll for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe as being born on August 18, 1941, as being 3/8 degree Indian Blood and is shown as being the son of Philip S. Byrnes and Irene Dill Byrnes. From January 1, 1940 to and including May 31, 1954, a period of over thirteen (13) years, Stephen Lee Byrnes was shown on the Official Census Roll of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe as an enrolled member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe.



ENROLLMENT CONTINUED

On May 7, 1956, the Official Census Roll for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe was again retyped. At the time of the re-typing of the May 7, 1956 Census Roll the name of Stephen Lee Byrnes was omitted from the 1956 Census Roll. We have made a thorough search of all Agency Office records pertaining to Lower Brule Census listings and can offer no reason why Stephen Lee Byrnes' name was omitted or dropped from the Official Census Rolls of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. It would appear that in the retyping of the Census in 1956 that Stephen Lee Byrnes was erroneously or inadvertently "left off" the Census "rolls. It is believed that an employee or employees in this Office retyped the 1956 Census Roll, therefore, it would appear that our Agency Office records in this instance are in error and that so far as we know the name of Stephen Lee Byrnes should be included on the now current Official Census Rolls for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe which are maintained in this Office, since we are without proof or evidence to show why Stephen Lee Byrnes was omitted or dropped from the 1956 Census Roll. We have no records which indicate that Stephen Lee Byrnes' name was dropped from our rolls as a result of any action taken by the Lower Brule Tribe or the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council at any time since the preparation of the May 31, 1954 Census Roll on which Mr. Byrnes' name appears, therefore we have no alternative except to believe that an error exists in the Agency Office records.

Should further information be desired by the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council concerning the enrollment and non-enrollment of Stephen Lee Byrnes, we will be pleased to cooperate in any way possible.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Alene Van Wald

Alene Van Wald  
Acting Superintendent

The Chairman recommended that the Council re-enroll Steven Lee Byrnes as a member of the Tribe. J. W. Thompson stated that Mr. Phil Byrnes has made this request to the Council several times in the past thru correspondence, however, the Council could never establish why Steven Byrnes name was removed from the rolls. No record of the Council minutes can be found of a meeting supposed to have been held at Pierre Agency at which time Steven Byrnes' name was removed and other names were added. J. W. Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to reinstate Steven Lee Byrnes as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, retroactive as of September 1, 1962. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Mr. Phil Byrnes and his son thanked the Council for their action. Mr. Phil Byrnes reminded the Council that his services are available for the benefit of enrolled members if needed.

Mrs. Roberta Ziegler was present and requested information from the Council as to the reason why the Council denied enrollment of her son, Michael Wayne Ziegler, born September 28, 1961, when the Council did approve enrollment of her other two sons.

Mrs. Ziegler was informed that at the time her other children were born she was a resident of the reservation, therefore, they were enrolled, however, she was not a resident of the Lower Brule reservation on September 28, 1961 when her son, Michael Wayne, was born. Mrs. Ziegler was further informed that after the date of July 15, 1960, at which time the Constitution and Bylaws of the Tribe, were amended, children born to enrolled members of the tribe, who are living off the reservation who possess  $\frac{1}{2}$  degree Lower Brule Indian blood are eligible for enrollment, however, her son is still not eligible as he does not meet the Lower Brule Indian blood requirement for the enrollment of children born to non-resident enrolled members. Mrs. Ziegler thanked the Council and left the meeting.

Mr. Thomas Two Hawk commented that it seems people want to be enrolled when they know there is money coming. He stated that when a request is made for enrollment the Council should wait 30 to 60 days before taking any action.

The Chairman remarked that he has enough confidence in the Council to know that no action will be taken without first studying the situation.

(2)

COMMUNITY FACILITIES UNDER ACCELERATED PUBLIC WORKS ACT - A letter from Mr. Sonosky was read informing the Council of a meeting scheduled to be held at the Terrace Motel at Pierre on January 10, 1963 at 9:00 a.m. Mr. Sonosky stated that Mr. Alan Wurtzel from his office will be present at this time to assist the Council in preparing an application for Federal Funds under the Accelerated Public Works Act, to be used for additional facilities not provided for under Public Law 87-734. The Chairman requested all council members to attend this meeting.

(3)

MRBI REPORT NO. 164 - A letter from Mr. Earl Sonnenschein, tribal appraiser, was discussed in which he explained his examination and comparison of the appraisement schedules in MRBI Report No. 164, with his appraisal as requested. Mr. Sonnenschein listed the differences between his appraisal and that of the MRBI. He stated that the Tribe cannot approve the Lower Brule Schedules in MRBI Report No. 164, revised, until we have been furnished an explanation for certain discrepancies.

(4)

ELK MEAT FROM YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK - A memorandum from the Area Office was read which informed the Council of the Elk Program for 1963. The Council agreed not to take part in the Elk Program for the 1962-63 season.

(5)

DEPARTMENT OF GAME, FISH AND PARKS - The Chairman informed the Council of a letter from the Department of Game, Fish and Parks relative to antelope trapping. Whether or not they will be able to stock the reservation with antelope depends on how successful the Department is in their trapping this season.

(6)

GENERAL COUNSEL FEES - A statement from Henry A. Boe, co-executor for the Estate of M.Q. Sharpe, deceased, was discussed by the Council. The Statement listed the amount due for services rendered by Mr. M.Q. Sharpe as General Counsel to the Tribe prior to his death. J. W. Thompson moved that the Statement be forwarded to the Area Office for review before making payment. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

HUNTING ON RESERVATION - The Chairman informed the Council of a letter received relative to Resolution No. 63-22, Permit Fees, Tagging Regulations & Seasons for Hunting on the Reservation. The Council was informed by the Acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs that tribal members are allowed to bag daily a limit of 4 ducks and the federal regulator provides for a daily limit of 2 ducks. The Council was advised to amend this resolution to provide for a daily limit to correspond with the Federal Government. The Council was of the opinion that since the hunting season closes January 15, it would be useless to amend the resolution now and also for the reason that there is no knowledge of any geese or ducks being taken this season. J. W. Thompson moved to table the matter of amending the resolution for these reasons. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson made the following report: 98 tribal hunting permits were sold for this season; 22 to tribal members and 76 to non-members. \$712.00 was received for sale of these permits, \$24.00 from sale of permits to tribal members and \$688.00 from non-members. Cost to the tribe for Game Warden wages for the year 1962 amounted to \$1511.00, therefore, the sale of permits does not cover half of the expenses for Game Warden wages.

(8)

NATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICAN INDIANS - The Council was informed that the annual dues for the NCAI are due on January 1, 1963. Clarence Thompson moved that the Tribe pay their dues in the amount of \$70.00. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

BOY SCOUTING - The Chairman informed the Council that John Estes has agreed to act as Scout Master for the Boy Scouts. The Chairman further stated that Mr. Young Boer, Police Officer at Ft. Thompson, will start a boxing social, and other youth activities. The Tribe own most of the equipment needed, however, they may still be need for some equipment, Richard Thompson moved to authorize the Chairman to get the equipment needed for youth activities. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

LAW & ORDER - A request was made by the Law & Order Committee that the Council adopt an Ordinance on keeping late hours. Mr. Clyde Estes, Chief Judge, also

LAW & ORDER CONTINUED - presented Rules of Court as approved by him and the Associate Judges. After much discussion on violations of the Law on the reservation, it was decided by everyone present that a meeting should be held by the Law & Order Committee, Judges, Law Officers, Welfare and other interested persons to review the whole tribal code and make their recommendations to the Council for the changes needed. The date of January 14, 1963 was suggested for such a meeting. Mr. Clyde Estes also requested information on the procedure for having prosecuting and defending attorneys appear in tribal court. The Chairman informed the Judge that Mr. Sonosky will need to be contacted for this information.

Meeting adjourned at 12:00 noon for dinner.

Meeting reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with all Council members present except Ben LaRoche.

(11)

REASSIGN HOMESITE #2 to HEIRS - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to reassign Homesite #2 to the heirs of Henry Goodface, Exchange Assignment described as SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 10, T. 107 N., R. 73 W., 40 acres. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. J. W. Thompson not present at time of voting.

(12)

REQUEST FOR LOAN - Mrs. Eunice Crazy Bull requested a loan in the amount of \$500.00 from the Tribe on the strength of payment she will receive for land in the Big Bend Taking area. No action was taken by the Council for the reason that there are no funds available for loans.

Mr. Lawrence Thompson was present and requested information on the Family Improvement Program.

(13)

LEASES - There was much discussion on grazing privileges on land which is in the taking area. Mr. Edzards stated that the leases paid in for use of land in the taking were put in special deposit at Aberdeen. Richard Thompson moved to request more information on this matter from the Area Office. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Mr. Edzards left the meeting at this time.

(14)

REHABILITATION PROGRAM - The Chairman stated that he intended to have the Council hold a special meeting at Pierre on January 10, 1963 after the Council is through with their meeting with Mr. Alan Wurtzel, relative to Community Facilities Under Accelerated Public Works Act. The Chairman further stated that the purpose of this meeting would be to adopt contracts for the Program Manager and other officers needed for the Rehab Program and to establish salaries at this time. Motion by Andrew Estes, seconded by Clarence Thompson to use the contract, which was reviewed by the Council, for the Program Manager. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

REHAB (continued) -- There was much discussion on adopting a Family Improvement Plan Program. The Council was of the opinion that they should get their program sent in for approval as soon as possible. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving a Family Improvement Plan Program as was discussed by the Council. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(15)

EXTENSION SERVICE - Mrs. Grace Klein from the County Extension Office in Chamberlain presented a program called County Plan of Work by the Extension Service, for approval by the Council. Motion by Richard Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to approve this program. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(16)

ENROLLMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the enrollment of Jerry Lynn Johnson, born Oct. 30, 1963, daughter of Mavis Johnson, as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(17)

RELOCATION - J. W. Thompson requested information on the survey being made by Mr. Shevling on the conditions and cost of all homes to be relocated. The Chairman stated that no information on this has been received. J. W. Thompson suggested that the Council use their Program Committee to negotiate with the Indian ranch owners on the reservation relative to the cost of moving. It was agreed by the Council to contact Mr. Shevling to set a date for a meeting with the Program Committee in order to contact the ranch owner relocatee so that settlement for cost of moving could be made.

(18)

LEASES - Thomas Two Hawk stated that he has not received his lease money although the lessor's of his land have paid in their leases. J. W. Thompson made a motion that a letter be written requesting information on Thomas Two Hawk's lease money. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(19)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Motion by Andrew Estes, seconded by J. W. Thompson to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on December 5, 1962 and the special meeting held on December 14, 1963. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(20)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

\* \* \* \* \*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on January 2, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBE  
TREASURER'S REPORT  
FOR  
DECEMBER 1962  
TRIBAL OPERATING EXPENSE ACCOUNT  
FUNDS ON DEPOSIT AT LYMAN COUNTY BANK

Bank Balance beginning of month . . . . . \$4,582.07

RECEIPTS

Rent on tribal buildings. . . . .	\$ 5.00
Refunds. . . . .	12.40
Transfers from Aberdeen I.I.H. Account . . . . .	6,000.00
Licenses, fees, permits & tribal tax. . . . .	378.50
Misc. (Sale of tribal vehicles). . . . .	<u>1,005.75</u>
Total receipts. . . . .	\$7,401.65

DISBURSEMENTS

Council per diem, mileage & salary. . . . .	\$1,037.55
Donations, dues & misc. . . . .	300.00
Insurance, bonds & audit. . . . .	110.50
Purchase tribal pickup . . . . .	2,090.60
Salaries. . . . .	912.17
FICA & FUTA . . . . .	41.40
Office supplies & equipment . . . . .	85.25
Telephone & telegrams . . . . .	31.95
Materials, supplies & labor . . . . .	88.02
Electricity & fuel . . . . .	90.15
Tribal pickup expense. . . . .	34.69
Credit. . . . .	30.50
Commodity . . . . .	198.17
Old Age House Repairs & Grants. . . . .	1,400.00
Medical car expense. . . . .	125.58
Law & Order. . . . .	312.39
Housing Authority. . . . .	20.50
Rehab Program. . . . .	<u>1,403.65</u>
Total disbursements. . . . .	\$8,313.07

Bank balance at end of month. . . . . \$3,670.65

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUE LOCAL DEPOSITORY

House rent due . . . . .	\$ 250.00
Advance Union Fees paid by Tribe. . . . .	600.00
Tribal tax due on Range Units for period 11/1/62 - 10/31/63. . . . .	1,342.00
Notes Receivable. . . . .	1,974.50
Delinquent loans as per audit for 1954 thru 1957. . . . .	180.62
Philip Byrnes due Tribe for funds in advance as tribal delegate to Washington, D.C. on 3/2/60, failed to go. . . . .	<u>400.00</u>
Total Accounts Receivable . . . . .	\$4,747.12

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER MOULE STOCK TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JANUARY 28, 1963  
ANDREW ESTES - VICE CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

INDEX OF MINUTES

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1 & 2	1
LETTER	2	2
ENROLLMENT	2	3
TAX	2	4
REQUEST FOR PAYMENT	2	5
LAND SALES	2	6
REFUSE TO BUY SUITS	2	7
GAS CREDIT	2	8
REPORT ON TRIP TO ABERDEEN	3	9
LAW AND ORDER COMMITTEE	3	10
WELFARE	4	11
ADJOURNMENT	4	12

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JANUARY 28, 1963

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota, on January 28, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Vice-Chairman, Andrew Estes at 10:30 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
J.W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Thomas Iwo Hawk, Chaplain

Absent

Richard LaRoche, Chairman

Key Courneau, Recording Clerk

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

The purpose of this meeting is to adopt resolutions to improve community facilities and other tribal business.

(1)

COMMUNITY FACILITIES - After much discussion J. W. Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to authorize filing of application to the Housing and Home Finance Agency for a grant for municipal center at new Lower Brule, containing a gymnasium and multipurpose room, tribal offices, Tribal council room, a court room with related law and order facilities, a bowling alley (without automatic pinsetting equipment), space for FHS and BIA offices, and an outdoor playground. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Richard Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to provide for increase in planned total expenditure for capital improvement projects of municipal building. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Clarence Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to authorize filing of an application to Housing and Home Finance Agency for a grant for street improvements. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to provide for increase in planned total expenditure for capital improvement projects for street improvements. Motioned by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to authorize filing of application to House and Home Finance agency for a grant for improvement of rodeo grounds by constructing a grandstand for 2000 persons and a food concession stand and race office. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.



January 28, 1963

COMMUNITY FACILITIES, CONTINUED - Richard Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to provide for an increase in planned total expenditures for capital improvement projects for improvement of roads program. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

LETTER - A letter was read by the Vice-Chairman, from William F. Kalkorn, of the Nance Company, thanking the Council for the time and courtesy they extended them while working with them on the Accelerated Public Works projects of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe.

(3)

ENROLLMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to enroll the following children as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe:

<u>NAME OF CHILD</u>	<u>DATE OF BIRTH</u>	<u>PARENTS</u>
Jennifer Lynn Bad Horse	12-21-62	Melvin and Maggie Bad Horse
Marlow Allen Quilt	12-7-62	Fredrich & Carlene Quilt
Emery Donald Lopez		
Etan Alexander Lopez	12-15-62	Mercedes Goodface Lopez

Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Notice by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence to table a request by Mrs. Myrtle Goodface to have her three children enrolled until further investigation. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

TAX - After much discussion the Council agreed to table action until the regular meeting, on a request from the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribal Council to E.Y. Berry to introduce a Bill similar to the one introduced by Congressman James F. Sutton of Montana, H.R. 8408, exempting Indians from federal income tax.

(5)

REQUEST FOR PAYMENT - A letter from Silas Black Dog was read in which he stated he had done some painting on the doors in the tribal office, motion by Ben LaRoche to pay him \$6.00 for the work, seconded by Thomas Two Hawk, and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

LAND SALE - Richard Thompson moved to request an appraisal on allotment NO. 85, Thomas F. Fellows, the remaining portion of his allotment, about 104 acres, Motion seconded by J.W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

REQUEST TO BUY SUITS - There was much discussion on the voucher for payment of \$100.00 to Cecil Collins for basket ball suits for the independent team at Lower Brule. Motion by Ben LaRoche to pay for the suits. The motion died for lack of a second.

(8)

GAS CREDIT - It was brought to the attention of the council a gas bill amounting to \$5.25 at Knox's Service Station, dated December 26, 1962, there was much discussion on getting gas on credit where the price hasn't previously established credit. The Council felt that the trips that were non tribal business should not have to be paid for by the tribe.

Richard Thompson moved to adjourn for dinner, seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Meeting was called back to order at 1:00 p.m.

REPORT ON TRIP TO ABERDEEN - J.W. Thompson made the following report on the trip to Aberdeen:

The meeting was a joint meeting between the Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. After considerable deliberation by representatives of the Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Indian Affairs, and the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, the following is a summary of the position reached by all parties concerned.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS - The Corps has informal approval of all items agreed upon in the previous meeting of October 4 and 5, 1962, and as set forth in the Corps of Engineer's Design Memorandum MB-42, with the exception of:

- (a) Site grading, drainage, streets, and parking areas was reduced to a basic project cost of . . . . . \$65,000
- (b) Elementary School was reduced to a basic project cost of . . . \$125,000

The above figures are interpreted to cover the work authorized in Public Law 87-734, as reported on page 13 of Senate Report No. 1636, dated June 28, 1962.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS - The Bureau's interpretation of the law is that Congress intended adequate facilities to be constructed; that a school of adequate size built to modern standards to meet the needs of the Lower Brule community cannot be constructed for \$125,000; and the new townsite of Lower Brule cannot be properly graded and drained, streets constructed to adequate standards, and parking areas prepared for \$65,000.

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBE - It is the feeling of the Tribe that the amount of money available to the Corps of Engineers on the interpretation they have received from higher authority, will not be sufficient to accomplish the purpose which the legislation intended to fulfill. We see no way out of this matter except to obtain the additional funds necessary for the Corps of Engineers to do the job which we think is the overall objective of this remedial legislation. The Tribe will lend its best efforts to persuade those who have authority to review the matter to obtain the necessary additional funds to fulfill the intent of Congress.

CONCLUSION - It was jointly agreed that the divergent positions cannot be reconciled at field level and will be reported to the respective Washington offices for resolution at that level.

(10)

LAW AND ORDER COMMITTEE - J. W. Thompson moved to accept the following list of jurors brought in by the Law & Order Committee and stated they should be advised of their duties and responsibilities:

Abc Langdeau  
Charles Langdeau  
Leslie Langdeau

Lloyd Langdeau  
Elmer Durkin  
Lucille Durkin

Leo Durkin  
Lawrence Thompson  
Floyd W. Thompson

LAW AND ORDER COMMITTEE CONTINUED

Vera Gandt	Dorothy Sees The Elk	Felix Quilt
Aurelia Fourier	John Estes	Viola Quilt
Marlowe Langsmau	Harry Thompson	Sylvester LaRoche
John LaRoche	Stephen Swift Hawk	Lyman Big Eagle
Maunita Ness	Myrtle Thompson	Joyce Estes

Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Motion by Clarence Thompson to appoint three people from the reservation to act as prosecutors for the Court and if a defendant should get a professional lawyer that the Court should be able to have one too. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson, but that the clerks write to Mr. Sosnosky to get his advice.

The Law and Order Committee also reported on jury trials, in one instance on a Game Violation, the defendant was caught with the goods and admitted that he had shot the deer with no license, but was still acquitted by the jurors. The Council felt that the amount of bond set for the defendant should be higher. After much discussion J. W. Thompson moved to accept an ordinance to let the judge set the amount of bond as he sees fit. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(11)

WELFARE - Thomas Two Hawk stated that he had recently sold his land and had planned to use the money for building himself a house, etc., but that as soon as the Welfare heard about it they stopped his money and planned to distribute it at \$100.00 a month, which was all right but he wouldn't have enough to carry out his plans. The Council informed him to have the State Welfare Agent, Mr. Hendrickson, attend our next regular meeting and they would discuss this with him.

(15)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on January 28, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

*J. W. Thompson*  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
 REGULAR MEETING  
 FEBRUARY 6, 1963  
 RICHARD LAROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
 FISSILING

INDEX OF MINUTES

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
APPROVAL OF MINUTES	1	1
CHAIRMAN'S REPORT	1	2
WEST CENTRAL ELECTRIC COMPANY	1	3
DISPOSAL OF TRIBAL BUILDINGS	1	4
PUBLIC HEALTH	2	5
RANGE MANAGEMENT MEETING	2	6
BUFFALO MEAT	2	7
LAWYER SERVICES	2	8
LETTER ON TOURIST BULLETIN	2	9
FEDERAL INCOME TAX	2	10
CIVIL JURISDICTION	2	11
TRADER'S LICENSE	1	12
REUSE OF WELFARE FUNDS, COMMUNITIES & ARTICLES	3	13
TRIBAL BUDGET	3	14
HOUSE MOVING	3	15
LAND TRANSACTIONS	3	16
PUBLIC UNIFORMS	4	17
BASKETBALL SUITS	4	18
BOOKS	4	19
LAW AND ORDER	4	20
DOG TAGS	4	21
ENROLLMENTS	4	22
AGEND CODE	5	23
UNION FEES	5	24
TRIBE TROOPS	5	25
SCHOOL BUS	5	26
LOWER BRULE GAZETTE	5	27

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
FEBRUARY 6, 1963

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on February 6, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche at 10 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Also Present  
Mr. Edward Edzards, Supt.  
Mr. L. G. Harrington  
Mr. Joseph Brewer

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held January 2, 1963. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

CHAIRMAN'S REPORT - The Chairman informed the Council of a call received from Mr. Marvin J. Sonoaky, General Counsel for the Lower Brule Tribe, in which he stated that he went before the Senate Sub-Committee and that the Corps of Engineers had restored \$200,000 which they had taken away from the original cost of the project, and the Corps and the Bureau of Indian Affairs had made an agreement as to who would go the cost of the streets and gutter work.

(3)

WEST CENTRAL ELECTRIC COMPANY - Mr. F. A. Reynolds, Power Use advisor of the West Central Electric Company was present and advised the Council of his desire to be able to install electric heat in at least the administrative building at the new townsite, since there is to be a three phase service at the new Lower Brule location. The Council discussed with Mr. Reynolds his proposal and they decided they would give it every consideration.

(4)

DISPOSAL OF TRIBAL BUILDINGS - Vera Gandt entered the meeting and asked the Council what they intended to do with the tribal buildings on the ranch on which she lives. After much discussion Richard Thompson made a motion to the property up for bids at not less than the salvage value with first preference to meet the high bid to the present occupants, and second preference to other tribal members and third preference to the non-Indians. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(5)

PUBLIC HEALTH - Lawrence Thompson entered the meeting and presented a planning guide for preliminary housing development to the Council for their information.

(6)

RANGE MANAGEMENT MEETING - The Chairman informed the Council of a four day meeting at Rapid City on Range Management. He stated that any one of the Councilmen who wished to go should attend, especially the cattlemen.

(7)

BUFFALO MEAT - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to relinquish Lower Brules allocation of 2 quarters of buffalo meat to Crow Creek as last year they were given to Lower Brule and next year we would get it again if Crow Creek followed this practice. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

LAWYER SERVICES - Richard Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to pay for general counsel services due the Estate of the late Mr. M.Q. Sharpe. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to pay Mr. Marvin J. Sonosky for Lower Brules share for his services on the Black Hills Claim. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

LETTER ON TOURIST BULLETIN - A letter from George E. Schmidt was read in which he wanted the Tribe to participate in a tourist information program. The Council had no schedules prepared but decided as soon as they did they would send some in.

(10)

FEDERAL INCOME TAX - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to support Cheyenne River in their attempt to exempt Indians from federal income tax. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(11)

CIVIL JURISDICTION - After much discussion the Council decided not to take any action concerning hiring Raymond Hieb to lobby against the State taking over Civil Jurisdiction on the reservations, since the bill has already passed the house and is now ready to go before the Senate.

(12)

TRADER'S LICENSE - J. W. Thompson moved to accept Evert Fletcher's application to renew his trader's license. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(13)

MISUSE OF WELFARE FUNDS, COMMODITIES OR ARTICLES - Richard Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance that the present Law and Order Code be modified to include a new section Misuse of Welfare Fund, Commodities or Articles. Motion seconded by Ben Lakoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(14)

TRIBAL BUDGET - The Chairman read a letter dated January 9, 1963 from the Area Office informing the Council that the tribal budget for fiscal year 1963 as amended by Resolution No. 43-30 dated November 13, 1962 has been approved for expenditure of additional funds in the U. S. Treasury made available by P.L. 87-734 (Big Bond Act)

Richard Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution to amend the operating budget to include increases and decreases as needed. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(15)

HOUSE MOVING - The Chairman informed the Council that Mr. Shevling had contacted house movers and as soon as the weather is better they would be able to look over the buildings and find out the cost of moving.

Meeting adjourned for dinner at 12:00 noon.

Meeting called back to order at 1:00 p.m.

(16)

LAND TRANSACTIONS - J. W. Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution approving the following land exchange: Leslie Langdeau will trade to the tribe ~~SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 17, T. 108 N., R. 76 W., 160 acres, subject to a 50% mineral reservation by a prior owner appraised at \$2720,~~ for tribal land described as SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ , ~~SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 16; NE $\frac{1}{4}$  and NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 21, T1 108 N., Range 76 W., 200 acres, appraised at \$2700~~ conveyance of the tribal land to be made by the issuance of a trust patent. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Richard Thompson made a motion to approve the following land sale to the tribe: LF-547 Pretty Head Estate, and undivided 18326/31752 interest in and to the S $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 22; E $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$  and ~~SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 27, T. 107 N., R. 73 W., 200 acres. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion, and motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.~~

The Council requested an appraisal on the following land SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 33-109 76, Stanley County and SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 22, 107-73 for a land exchange between the tribe and Vera Gantt.

Supt. Edwards brought up the subject of who would have the right to lease the land in the taking area. After much discussion the Council requested a letter be written to the Corps as to their intentions on this matter.

Richard Thompson moved to allow J. W. Thompson to lease the land left in a field north of Joe Langdon's which is outside of the taking area, at \$1.00 per acre. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(17)

POLICE UNIFORMS - The Chairman informed the Council that since it was his duty to take care of all tribal property he would like to have a system worked out so he would know where the police uniforms were as they are bought by the Tribe. After much discussion the Council decided to leave it up to the Chairman and the Dept. to work out.

(18)

BASKETBALL SUITS - Ben LaPochs moved to approve payment to Cecil Collins for basketball suits for the independent team at Lower Brule. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and 2 against. J. W. Thompson and Richard Thompson voting against.

(19)

LOANS - Motion by Richard Thompson seconded by Clarence Thompson to write a letter to the people who wanted loans and explain that the Tribe has no funds available for loans. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(20)

LAW AND ORDER - There was much discussion on complaints made by the Law and Order Department, such as the office not being cleaned, no water and toilet facilities, the window had not been put in, etc. The Council decided to have the window put in and to get the water works taken care of.

(21)

DONATIONS - A letter was read from Joseph Skunk, Treasurer of the Recreation Committee in which he asked the Council for a donation for their celebration to be held on February 22, 1963. Motion by J. W. Thompson seconded by Richard Thompson to give them the 200 lbs. of buffalo which the tribe has in the locker and .50¢. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(22)

ENROLLMENTS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution enrolling the following persons as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe:

<u>Child's Name</u>	<u>Date of Birth</u>	<u>Parent's Name</u>
Carol Kay Thompson	December 23, 1962	Richard and Myrtle Thompson
Ella Marie Skunk	January 6, 1963	Joseph & Irene Skunk
Patrick Arthur Burkin		Lee F. Burkin

Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.



The Council requested that a letter be written to Lawrence and Mary Goodlow relative to the enrollment of their son Herbert James Goodlow, since he has been denied enrollment before.

(20)

AMEN. CODE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance to amend Chapter 5 of the penal code on Gambling and Operating a Public Dance Hall. Motion seconded by Andrew Estus and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(21)

UNION FEES - Motion by J. W. Thompson to allow the ones who owed union fees to be able to work it out for the tribe at \$2.00 per day. Motion seconded by Andrew Estus and carried by a vote of 7 for and none against.

(22)

TRIBE'S DEBTS - Motion by Richard Thompson to send a 30 day notice to all persons who owe money to the tribe that if payment is not made within 30 days then the Council will take further action relating to collecting the amount owed to the tribe. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(23)

SCHOOL BUS - After much discussion Richard Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution requesting the assistance of the BIA in providing transportation for high school students attending Redlands hi school so they are saving a hard time getting to school. Motion seconded by Andrew Estus and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. J. W. Thompson not voting.

(24)

TRIBE'S PAPER CIRCULATION - J. W. Thompson moved to support the newspaper called the Lower Brule Gazette published by the Community and that the tribe fund it the paper, and allow the office help to assist as needed. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Motion by Clarence Thompson to adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 4:15 p.m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a regular meeting held on February 4, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
FEBRUARY 21, 1963

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on February 21, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Vice-Chairman, Andrew Estes at 3:00 p.m. with quorum present.

Present  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Ben LaRoche

Absent  
Richard LaRoche  
Clarence Thompson

The purpose of this meeting was to select a delegation to go to Washington D. C. relative to the Family Plan Program.

(1)

TELEPHONE SERVICE - Mr. Marion Morris and Mr. L. C. Lantz of the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company were present and discussed with the Council telephone service in the new townsite and the surrounding areas.

(2)

RESCHEDULE REGULAR MEETING - Ben LaRoche moved to have the regular meeting on the 1st of March instead of the 6th because of the delegation going to Washington. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(3)

WASHINGTON DELEGATION - After much discussion, J. W. Thompson moved to send Andrew and Joyce Estes to Washington, D. C. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Richard Thompson moved that Ben LaRoche go to Washington, motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(4)

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn, motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on February 21, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

*J. W. Thompson*  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
March 1, 1963

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on March 1, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, with quorum present. Roll call is follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

CIVIL JURISDICTION - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution protesting the State taking over Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction on the reservation in South Dakota. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS - The Council discussed employment contracts of the General Program Manager, Relocation Foreman, and other positions needed for the Rehabilitation Program. These positions will be posted around the reservation for a period of two weeks.

(3)

TAMASKAN - The Chairman informed the Council of a telegram sent to W.G. Evans, Corps of Engineers, advising them of the change back to the original townsite layout in accordance with the Corps of Engineers.

(4)

REPORT ON HOUSE MOVING - Mr. Robert Snowling, from the NREI entered the meeting and reported to the Council of his work on the reservation such as estimating the cost of moving houses, etc.

(1)

(5)

LETTERS - The Chairman read a letter from Marvin J. Sosnosky, Claims Attorney advising them of the status the Sioux Tribe of the Lower Brule Reservation v. United States, Appeals Docket No. 3-62 before the United States Court of Claims.

A letter was read from Marvin J. Sosnosky, General Counsel informing the Council of the bills going before the House and Senate concerning Indians.

A letter from Marvin J. Sosnosky was read to the Council on Failure of Area Redevelopment Agency to develop standards for Indian Communities.

A letter from the Supt. Mr. Edzards was read relative to the administration of Taking Area Funds derived from the Taking Area in connection with the Big Bend Dam settlement are capital assets and such funds credited to individuals in payment of capital assets would then be considered as capital rather than as an income.

A letter was read advising the Council that upon the closing date of the Big Bend Dam the Mid-State Telephone Service would no longer be available.

(6)

AMEND RESOLUTION NO. 63-41 ENROLLMENT, STEVEN BYRNES - J. W. Thompson moved to amend Resolution No. 63-41, Enrollment, Steven Byrnes, to read enroll instead of reinstate and as of December 20, 1962. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

LAND TRANSACTIONS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to allocate a Range unit to Jerauld Jandreau. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and it carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

J. W. Thompson moved to allocate Clarence Thompson his present hayland to be included as part of his unit and to also allocate the additional land that he asked for to him. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Andrew Estes moved to allocate Lawrence Thompson the strip remaining in the Councillor Creek area, if he wants it. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to make the exchange with Vera Gandt of her land described as the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  of Sec. 33, Township 109, Range 76 for the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 22, Range 73, Township 107 of tribal land. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to allocate the additional land Vera Gandt needs to carry her to a 270 cow unit. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

J. W. Thompson moved to get an appraisal on allotment No. 148, Daniel High Elk Estate described as Section 18, Township 108, Range 76, containing 329 acres, 9 of which is in the taking area, 160 acres she wants to sell and the other 160 to trade for tribal land described as NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 28, T. 108 Range 74. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to allow tribal members who lost land in the Ft. Randall or Big Bend projects the right to buy more land to replace it. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution, Farming for Development of Migratory Waterfowl hunting area. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Andrew Estes moved to grant Harry Iron Elk the 5 acres of land he wanted for a homesite. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The Council denied Noah Brass Kopa's request for a homesite because the land he requested was within the two miles radius reserved for the townsite.

Clarence Thompson moved to get an appraisal on the following described tribal land, NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 1, T. 108 N., R. 73 W., 5th P.M. containing 80 acres and to allow J. W. Thompson to purchase it. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A request was read from Mary Eagle Horse to have the title to her land straightened out, the Council said that they would check with the health office for her.

Recess for Dinner

Meeting called back to order at 1:00 p.m.

(8)

CONTRACTORS - John McNary, from Gambles Store at Mitchell entered the meeting and advised the Council of his company's qualifications as plumbers, digging basements etc. The Council thanked him for his interest and told him they would contact him if they needed him.

(9)

BUSING HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS TO SCHOOL - There was much discussion on the BIA furnishing transportation for Lower Brule Highschool students. Mr. Charles W. Boe Director of Indian Education was present and explained the Johnson O'Malley Act and Public Law 874 informing them of the assistance they could expect. Since there was some debate on rather the students would go to Reliance or Kennecott the Council decided to have a meeting with the parents of the highschool students and let them decide and bring it up at the next meeting.

(10)

LOAN - A request was made by Wilson Eagle Horse, for \$20.00 to have his teeth fixed. The Council decided to check with Public Health on their program on dental work.

(3)

(11)

ENROLLMENTS - Richard Thompson moved to refer the requests for enrollment to the Enrollment Committee and bring it up at the next meeting. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(12)

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION ON LOAN - Clarence Thompson moved to extend Sylvester LaRoche's loan a year providing he keep up the interest on it. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(13)

RESIGNATION OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY - J. W. Thompson moved to accept Helen Thompson's resignation and to pay her for her annual leave accumulated in a lump sum. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

*Resignation date 4-1-63*

(14)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - J. W. Thompson moved to accept the minutes of the special meeting held on January 28, 1963 providing that on page 4 in the heading the regular be changed to special. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(15)

LOU SITUATION - The Council discussed the Lou situation in Lower Brule and the Chairman stated he would contact the police and work something out.

(16)

RANGE MANAGEMENT MEETING - Clarence Thompson reported to the Council on his trip to Rapid City to attend the Range Management Meeting.

(17)

ADJOURNMENT - Andrew Estes made a motion to adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on March 1, 1963.

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE STONY TRIBAL COUNCIL  
 SPECIAL MEETING  
 MARCH 20, 1963  
 RICHARD LAROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
 PRESENTING

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>INDEX OF MINUTES</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
Transportation for Highschool students		1	1
Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction		2	1
Administrative Program		3	1
Approve Schedules of Land Owners Compensation		4	1
Schedules on actual cost of moving		5	1
Misc. Letters		6	2
Amend Ordinance LB-63-D		7	2
Enrollment		8	2
Amend Resolution 63-15		9	2
Hunting Areas		10	3
Indian Youth Conference		11	3
Submarginal Land		12	3
Land		13 & 18	3 & 4
Request for donation		14	3
Rules of Court		15	3
Recreational Development		16	4
Request for unit		17	4
Adjournment		19	4

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
March 20, 1963  
RICHARD LAROQUE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota, on March 20, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoque, Jr., at 10:15 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Thomas Two Hawk

(1)

TRANSPORTATION FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the assistance of the Bureau of Indian Affairs for the financial arrangements through Johnson O'Malley funds for the transportation of the Lower Brule Community high school students to the Reliance Public School and also for hot lunches for Lower Brule students. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Two members absent at time of voting.

(2)

CIVIL AND CRIMINAL JURISDICTION - After much discussion, J. W. Thompson moved that the Council attend the meeting in Eagle Butte on April 1, 1963 and that the total cost of protesting this bill be divided among the tribes. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and 1 against. Andrew Estes entered the meeting at this time.

(3)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM - Ben LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution to amend Resolution No. 60-61, Administrative Program, as per changes suggested by the Secretary of the Interior. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

APPROVE SCHEDULES OF LAND OWNERS COMPENSATION - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving schedules for distribution of land owners compensation. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(5)

SCHEDULES OF ACTUAL COST OF MOVING - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to request the B.I.A. to prepare a schedule of the estimated cost of expenses, losses and savings, which will be incurred by members of the Tribe as a direct result of moving. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.



Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to allow the individual home owners, who must relocate, use of their intangible funds to build new homes and that they forfeit their old houses to the Tribe for disposal. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

LETTERS - A letter, from the Commissioner, was read in which he listed guidelines to be followed relative to work assignments of Indian prisoners convicted in Indian Courts.

A letter from Mr. G. J. Van Heuvelen, M.D., State Health Officer, was read in which he requested a copy of our Census Roll.

A letter from the Superintendent was read in which he enclosed a copy of a Policy Guideline from the Area Redevelopment Administration pertaining to "Loans for the Acquisition of Property from Local Development Groups".

A letter from Mr. Kenneth A. Weber, Secretary of the Kennebec Community Fire Association, was read in which he thanked the Council for their donation.

(7)

AMEND ORDINANCE LB-63-D - J. W. Thompson moved to amend Ordinance LB-63-D on Gambling and Operating a Public Dance Hall, to exclude the Section on Gambling. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(8)

ENROLLMENTS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to enroll the following children as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe:  
Lambert Scott DeSheuquette, born Feb. 3, 1963, son of Ted & Madine DeSheuquette,  
LaRose LaRaine LaRoche, born Feb. 3, 1963, daughter of Jean LaRoche Farmer,  
Gina Laftae LaRoche, born Nov. 29, 1962, daughter of Evelyn LaRoche Charging.  
Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Richard Thompson moved to deny the enrollment of the following children as they are not eligible for the reason that the parents were not residents of the reservation at the time of birth of these children:

Pamela Kay Dirksen, born July 24, 1958, daughter of Anne LaRoche and adopted daughter of Mr. & Mrs. Robert Dirksen.

Howard Joseph LaRoche, born March 22, 1952, son of Maurice LaRoche. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Richard Thompson moved to deny enrollment of the following children of Henry & Myrtle Goodface, Jr., for the reason that they are not eligible for enrollment and the affidavits presented were not legal:  
Marilyn Marleen Goodface, born December 12, 1947; Annette LaVonne Goodface, born November 11, 1949; Charles Henry Goodface, born June 29, 1951.  
Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

AMEND RESOLUTION 63-15 - J. W. Thompson moved to amend Resolution 63-15, wherein were appointed by the Council to serve on the Planning and Citizens Advisory Committees for development of the "Workable Program for Community Improvement" by appointing Joyce Estes and Ellsworth Langdesu to serve on the Planning Committee and Clarence Thompson to serve on the Citizens Advisory Committee. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

HUNTING AREAS - J. W. Thompson moved to leave the hiring of labor, buying wire, etc, to fence tribal fields in the Little Band Area for hunting, to the Chairman and to purchase fence posts from Wilbur Thompson. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Recess for dinner at 12:00 noon.

\* \* \* \* \*

Meeting was called back to order at 1:00 p.m. with all members present except Thomas Two Hawk.

(11)

INDIAN YOUTH CONFERENCE - Mr. Andrews, Adult Education, from Pierre Agency, attended the meeting and informed the Council of a Indian Youth Conference to be held at Northern State Teachers College on March 29 & 30. Mr. Andrews explained that if the Council sent delegates it would cost \$15.00 for each delegate. Richard Thompson moved to send \$30.00 for two delegates. Motion seconded by Ben LaMoine and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(12)

SUBMARGINAL LAND - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Richard Thompson, to have the Chairman negotiate with the present non-Indian permittees for one year revocable permits on submarginal lands on which the present permit expires March 31, 1963, the negotiated price to be not less than the present rental fee. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(13)

LAND-Richard Thompson moved to request an appraisal on Allotment No. 530, Samuel White, 34, Section 8, 109-73, belonging to Madeline Eagle Thunder and Elizabeth Eagle Thunder Big Eagle. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

A request from Melvin Bad Horse was read in which he wanted to trade his land for some tribal land, but since there was no description of the land he wanted to leave the Council decided to contact him and find out which land he wants before they could take any action.

(14)

REQUEST FOR REPAIRS - A request was made by Mr. & Mrs. James Yellow, Sr., for funds to repair the Catholic Church at Mt. George. The Council was of the opinion that the Bishop or some other Church official should be contacted on the condition of the church.

(15)

RULES OF COURT - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution on Rules of Court prepared by the Chief Judge. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(16)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT - There was much discussion on a survey made by the Harland Bartholomew & Associates on potential recreational areas along the Big Bend area. The Council agreed to have a joint meeting with the Crow Creek Tribal Council as to their ideas on this subject.

(17)

LEASE FOR UNIT - J. W. Thompson moved to allocate the Harvey Cable Unit to Andrew Estes as he requested. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(18)

LAND - Clarence Thompson moved to request an appraisal on the NW 1/4, Sec. 8, 100-73, containing 160 acres which Mrs. Helen LaRoche Smith wishes to purchase from the Tribe. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

ADJOURN - Richard Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

\* \* \* \* \*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on March 20, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota,

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
MARCH 27, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR. CHAIRMAN  
ROLLING

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota, on March 27, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 3:30 p.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard La Roche, Chairman	Richard Thompson
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	Andrew Estes
Thomas Two Hawk	
Don La Roche	<u>Also Present</u>
Clarence Thompson	Mr. Edward Edwards, Superintendent
	Mr. Marvin J. Sonosky, Tribal Attorney

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain

(1)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT - The Chairman explained the meeting held in Pierre on March 25, 1963 with the Crow Creek Tribal Council and Mr. Sonosky on Recreational Development in the Big Horn Fishing Area. There was much discussion on the Preliminary Draft which was prepared by Harland Bartholomew and Associates on potential recreational development of the Big Horn Reservoir. Most of the discussion was on the two tribes joining together and developing these areas. It was stated that Crow Creek is in agreement in joining with Lower Brule. It was mentioned that the Counselor Creek area has the most attractive possibilities for recreational development according to the studies made by Harland Bartholomew and Associates.

The Tribe will have to get a lease from the Corps for land which is in the fishing area and the Corps will need to see the plans before they will give a lease to the Tribes. It was mentioned that the purpose of developing these areas for recreation was to also provide job opportunities. Both Tribes would use rehabilitation funds they will receive for industrial development and borrow funds for the balance of cost, up to 65% to develop these areas under the Area Redevelopment Administration Act. It was decided by the council to wait for the final draft of the survey for recreational development before taking any action.

(2)

CIVIL & CRIMINAL JURISDICTION BY STATE - The Chairman requested Mr. Sonosky to explain the action that will be taken by eight or nine Indian Tribes in South Dakota in protesting a bill which would give the State civil and criminal jurisdiction over Indian reservations in South Dakota. Mr. Sonosky explained that the Tribes have organized and their intention is to get a referendum out

(1)

on this bill by getting petitions signed by at least 5% of the eligible voters in South Dakota protesting this bill and if the Tribes are successful in getting enough petitions signed in time the bill will not be come a law but will be put before the people for vote at the next general election. It was explained that each Tribe has agreed to contribute a certain amount of funds to carry out this campaign and they are hoping that different organizations will also make contributions.

J.M. Thompson made a motion to give the Chairman authority to expend the amount of funds to be contributed by each Tribe in protesting this Bill on state jurisdiction on reservations. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and 1 against.

Mr. Sosnosky explained that hearings are scheduled on April 28 & 29 on Bill 1049 presented by Senator Church, relative to disposing of fractionated interest of trust land. However, Mr. Sosnosky explained that a provision in that bill is needed which should state that none of this land will be sold until the Tribes have funds to purchase these lands.

(3)

MAILING OUT MINUTES - The subject of mailing out minutes to all enrolled members was discussed by the Council. The Chairman stated that this was not necessary as it was a lot of expense and time to get them mailed to everyone but that it would be better to send out a news bulletin informing all enrolled members on tribal business.

ADJOURNMENT - Ben La Roche moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawks and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on March 27, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

J.M. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
APRIL 3, 1963  
RICHARD LAROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
Presiding

INDEX OF MINUTES

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
Approval of Minutes	1	1
Relocation of Tribal Facilities	1 & 2	2
Public Housing	2	3
Bids on Tribal Buildings	2	4
Reassignment of Exchange Assignment	2	5
State Jurisdiction	3	6
Program & Other Officers	3	7
Sioux Memorial Shrine	3	8
Land	3	9
Graduation Grants	3	10
Request for Loan	4	11
Investors Group	4	12
Recreational Development	4	13
Border Claim-Docket No. 78	4	14
Request for Allocation of Unit	4	15
Adjournment	4	

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
APRIL 3, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota, on April 3, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:15 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Ben LaRoche  
Clarence Thompson  
Joyce Estes, Ass't Sec'y-Treas. (non-voting member)

ABSENT

Richard Thompson  
Thomas Two Hawk

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson, to approve the minutes of the following meetings: Regular meeting held Feb. 6, 1963 and the regular meeting of March 1, 1963 with the following correction to the minutes of the March 1, 1963 minutes; to correct the date of enrollment of Steve Byrnes from December 20, 1962 to January 2, 1963 which is the date the resolution for enrollment of Steve Byrnes was amended. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

A letter from Philip Byrnes was read to the Council in which he protested the action taken by the Council at their regular meeting of March 1, 1963, wherein the Council amended Resolution No. 63-41, Enrollment of Steve Byrnes, by inserting the word "enroll" instead of "reinstate." Clarence Thompson moved that the Council take no further action as to changing the date of enrollment of Steve Byrnes. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(2)

RELOCATION OF TRIBAL FACILITIES - The following resolution, adopted by the Planning Committee, was presented to the Council:

WHEREAS, the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe of the Lower Brule Sioux Reservation has established a Planning Commission to assist in carrying out a workable program for community improvement; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has responsibility for reviewing plans and programs for the development and improvement of the Lower Brule Reservation and assists in making such plans;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Lower Brule Planning Commission to recommend the following relocation of tribal facilities in the move from the Big Bend taking area:

1. The rodeo grounds be relocated north of the new townsite in the area just north of the road in the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 9, 108-73. (cont.)

(cont.)

2. The tribal hall be moved to the same area as the rodeo grounds, a well be drilled and sewage disposal be provided for the hall so that this building can be used for tribal offices in the interval between the time when the present office building must be vacated and the time when the new building will be finished. The Tribal Hall to be used in conjunction with the Fair and other events at the rodeo grounds after it is no longer used for tribal offices.
3. The grainary building now located at the old enterprise ranch headquarters be moved by the rodeo grounds.

## CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting of the Lower Brule Planning Commission, duly held in Lower Brule, S. Dak. on the 25th day of March, 1963; and that such resolution has been duly recorded in the journal of proceedings and records in my office.

/s/ Helen R. Thompson, Secretary  
Lower Brule Planning Commission

Clarence Thompson moved to accept the changes in relocation of tribal facilities as recommended by the Planning Committee. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(3)

PUBLIC HOUSING - A memorandum from the Assistant Area Director, dated March 11, 1963, was read, wherein it is recommended by the Public Housing Administration that the Council amend Tribal Ordinance, Form PHA-2904, which created the Lower Brule Housing Authority, adopted on August 21, 1962, in order that the present Ordinance cover the aided self-help housing projects. Motion by J. W. Thompson to amend Ordinance Form PHA-2904, as recommended by the Public Housing Administration. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(4)

BIDS ON TRIBAL BUILDINGS - The Chairman announced that two bids were received on the tribal buildings. Ben LaRoche moved that the Council accept the bid of \$125.00 received from Sylvester LaRoche on the tribal house now occupied by Madeline Eagle Thunder and the bid received from Harriet Iron Elk Howard for \$152.00 on the commodity house. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(5)

REASSIGNMENT OF EXCHANGE ASSIGNMENT - Andrew Estes made a motion to adopt a resolution to reassign Exchange Assignment No. 111, originally assigned to Angeline Splintered Horn Sawalla, to current ownership. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.



(6)

STATE JURISDICTION - Ben LaRonde moved to adopt a resolution authorizing payment to Mr. Raymond Hieb, Attorney at Law, \$396.66, for services rendered by Mr. Hieb in lobbying in opposition of House Bill 791, State Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction on Indian Reservations. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(7)

PROGRAM MANAGER & OTHER OFFICERS - The Chairman informed the Council of the applications for positions under the Rehab Program and other office help needed. He further stated that he had asked Mrs. Helen Thompson to continue working. Mrs. Thompson stated that she would be willing to continue as Executive - Secretary providing that she be given the authority to see that all phases of the Council business were carried out. The Council agreed to reinstate Mrs. Thompson as Executive Secretary and to raise her salary to a GS-9.

Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to authorize the Chairman to make appointments to fill the positions needed to carry out the Rehab Program and other office help and to execute contracts which shall clearly define the title, compensation, duties and responsibilities of each employee according to position descriptions. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(8)

SIoux MEMORIAL SHRINE - Motion by J. W. Thompson that the Lower Spule Sioux Tribe support the Sioux Memorial Shrine Organization. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against. One member absent from room at time of voting.

(9)

LAND - Andrew Estes made a motion to request an appraisal on the following land for sale to the Tribe as requested by the owner, Elmer Prasty Spod: NE 1/4, ~~W1/4~~, Section 26, 168-77, containing 120 acres. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against. One member absent from room at time of voting.

Meeting adjourned for dinner at 12:00 noon.

\*\*\*\*\*

Meeting reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with all members present except Richard Thompson and Thomas To Hawk.

(10)

GRADUATION GRANTS - J. W. Thompson moved to request a list of all seniors graduating from high school this spring so that these seniors can receive their graduation grants from the Tribe. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(11)

REQUEST FOR LOAN - Lawrence Thompson requested a loan from the Tribe to finance a basement for his house. Lawrence stated that he intended to use his family plan funds but it will be awhile yet before these funds are available. Lawrence was informed that there are no funds available for loans. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to authorize the Chairman to co-sign a note with Lawrence Thompson for a loan from any bank. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(12)

INVESTORS GROUP - Representatives from Investors Diversified Services, Inc., were present and informed the Council of the services their financial institution had to offer. The Council was informed that if the Tribe is interested in investing funds, the Council could make inquiries as to the operation of this investing company.

(13)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT-There was more discussion on recreational development and the Council decided to have a joint meeting with the Crow Creek Council, B.I.A. and other interested persons, at Pierre on April 10th at 10:00 a.m. The purpose of this meeting is to gather more information on a working agreement between the two tribes for the purpose of recreational development.

(14)


BORDER CLAIM-DOCKET NO. 78 - Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution approving payment to Mr. Marvin J. Sonosky for services rendered under Contract No. 676, in connection with the prosecution of our claim against the United States, entitled Sioux Tribe of Indians of the Lower Brule Reservation v. The United States, Docket No. 78, before the Court of Claims, as soon as the audit of expenses incurred under this contract is completed by the Area Office. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(15)

REQUEST FOR ALLOCATION OF UNIT - J. W. Thompson requested to expand his unit to a 250 cow capacity in the Little Bend Area. Andrew Estes made a motion, seconded by Clarence Thompson to allow J. W. Thompson a 250 cow unit by expanding his present unit. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a regular meeting held April 3, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
APRIL 15, 1963  
RICHARD LAROUCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM NO.
Public Law 87-734 Funds	1	2
Meeting in Aberdeen on Townsite	1	2
Request by REA for Easement	1	3
Boundary Claim	1	4
Hearings on Senate Bill 1049	2	5
Establishment of Accounting System	2	6
Request for Purchase of Tribal Land	2	7
Request for Enrollment	2	8
Relocation Program	3	9
Land Purchase	3	10
Adjournment	3	11

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
APRIL 15, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
Presiding

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on April 15, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:15 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Ben LaRoche  
Clarence Thompson

Absent

Richard Thompson  
Thomas Two Hawk

(1)

PUBLIC LAW 87-734 FUNDS - Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution requesting that the Secretary of the Interior make funds available to the Tribe for use in preparing and organizing an administrative staff for the management and operation of the various programs under the Big Bend Dam Act in advance of receiving the rehabilitation funds under Section 3 of the Act. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(2)

MEETING IN ABERDEEN ON TOWNSITE - The Chairman announced that a meeting is scheduled to be held at Aberdeen on April 16, 1963, by the Corps of Engineers and Bureau of Indian Affairs, relative to the new Lower Brule townsite. The Chairman stated that it is requested that members of the Council be present at this meeting.

(3)

REQUEST BY REA FOR EASEMENT - Clarence Thompson made a motion to adopt a resolution granting an easement to the West Central Electric Coop., Inc., to cross over tribal lands described as W $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 15, T. 107 N., R. 73 W., and E $\frac{1}{2}$  & NE $\frac{1}{2}$  SE $\frac{1}{4}$ , Section 16, 107-73, in order for the West Central Electric Coop., Inc., to build a new three phase line into the new town location. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche. No objections. Vote carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(4)

BOUNDARY CLAIM - The Chairman read Memorandum No. 29, from Marvin J. Sonosky, relative to the action taken by the Court of Claims on our Boundary Claim-Sioux Tribe of the Lower Brule Reservation v. United States, Appeal No. 3-62 in the Court of Claims. The Court of Claims has handed down its opinion in this case, affirming the holding of the Indian Claims Commission. Motion by J. W. Thompson to authorize Mr. Sonosky to request the Supreme Court to review the action of the Court of Claims, as recommended in Memorandum No. 29. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes. No objections. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(5)

HEARINGS ON SENATE BILL 1049 - A letter from Mr. George McGovern was read in which he announced the hearings scheduled on April 29th & 30th on S. 1049, concerning the Indian heirship land problem introduced by Senator Church on March 8, 1963. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes that the Chairman contact Mr. Sosnosky by telephone, relative to his opinion on this bill and to inform Mr. McGovern of the Council's findings on certain provisions in S. 1049. No objections. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(6)

ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEM - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution requesting the services of the Central Office Audit Department to assist in establishing an accounting system for proper management of the program authorized by the Big Bend legislation. No objections. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(7)

REQUEST FOR PURCHASE OF TRIBAL LAND - Abe Langdeau requested to purchase 160 acres of tribal land described as the S0 $\frac{1}{2}$ , Sec. 21, 108-76, to replace land he lost in the Big Bend taking. Motion by Andrew Estes, seconded by Ben LaRoche to request an appraisal on the land Mr. Langdeau wishes to buy. No objections. Vote: 4 for and none against.

(8)

REQUEST FOR ENROLLMENT - Requests for enrollment were made by Judy Driving Hawk Whitney for her daughter, Janet Lee Whitney, born Feb. 18, 1963 and Florence Sazue Champagne requested enrollment of her daughter, Tanny Lynn Champagne, born January 16, 1963. Dorothy Swift Hawk Tapley requested enrollment of her daughter, Mary Delores Tapley, born June 13, 1952.

Motion by Andrew Estes, seconded by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution to enroll Janet Lee Whitney, born Feb. 18, 1963 and Tanny Lynn Champagne, born Jan. 16, 1963 as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. No objections. Vote: 4 for and none against.

No action was taken on the enrollment of Mary Delores Tapley, born June 13, 1952, daughter of Dorothy Tapley as this child is not eligible for enrollment.

Ben LaRoche moved that it be stated in the minutes that Howard Joseph LaRoche, born March 22, 1952, son of Maurice LaRoche, was denied enrollment at a previous meeting for the reason that this child is not eligible for enrollment. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

\* \* \* \* \*

Meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m. for dinner.

Meeting reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with all members present except Richard Thompson, Tom The Hawk and Richard LaRoche, Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman, presiding during the afternoon session.

\* \* \* \* \*

(9)

RELOCATION PROGRAM - Mr. Robert Shevling & Mr. Carl Smith were present. There was much discussion on preparing a relocation program before the funds for relocation could be made available. The Council requested information as to what a relocation program should contain. Mr. Shevling stated that he has completed his report on all houses located in the taking area. He further informed the Council that he has already contacted a well driller to make tests on the reservation for shallow wells. Mr. Shevling stated that he would get a copy of the Standing Rock Relocation Program for the Council to use as a guide line.

(10)

LAND PURCHASE - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution approving the purchase of the following described lands:

Exchange Assignment #103, Hannah Two Hawk Small, SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 2, 107-77, 160 acres, purchase price \$3520.00.  
 LB-143, Spirit Leg Est. W $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 36, 108-76, 160 acres, purchase price \$2880.00, 50% minerals to be reserved by owner.  
 LB-204, Samuel Lee Fire Cloud Est., Lots 7, 8, 9, 10 Sec. 3-106-74, 159.90 acres, purchase price \$2850.00, 50% minerals to be reserved by owners.  
 LB-437, Mary Swift Hawk, Estate, Lots 3, 4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 18, 109-76; 158.92 acres, purchase price \$2020.00, 50% minerals to be reserved by owners.  
 LB-713, Ollie Gilliland Phillips, NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 29, 109-76, 160 acres, purchase price \$3520.00, 50% minerals to be reserved by owner.  
 LB-733, Alice Swift Hawk, Estate, SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 18, 109-76, containing 160 acres, 50% minerals to be reserved by owners, purchase price of \$3040.00.  
 LB-809, Luther Grass Hood Estate, NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 34, 107-73, containing 160 acres, 50% minerals to be reserved by owner, purchase price of \$2800.00.  
 LB-866, Alexander Brava, NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 33, 107-72, containing 160 acres, purchase price of \$2720.00, 50% minerals to be reserved by owner.  
 LB-1019, Mary Doris St. Clair, SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 7, 106-71, containing 160 acres, purchase price of \$2080, 50% minerals to be reserved by owner.

No objections. Motion carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(11)

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

Meeting adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

I hereby certify that foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a regular meeting held April 15, 1963 at Lower Brule, S. Dak.

*J. W. Thompson*  
 J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
 Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
APRIL 24, 1963  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Presiding

INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM NO.
Rehabilitation Program	1	1
Relocation & Re-establishment Program.	1	2
Administrative Funds	2	3
Modification of Family Improvement Program	2	4
Recreational Development	3	5
Purchase of Tribal Land in Units	3	6
Requests for Loans	3	7
Request to Purchase Tribal House	3	8
Request to Move on Tribal Land	4	9
Indian Heirship Land Bill	4	10
Adjournment	4	11

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
APRIL 24, 1963

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Presiding

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on April 24, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Vice-Chairman, Andrew Estes, at 10:15 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	Richard La Roche, Jr., Chairman
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Ben La Roche	<u>Also Present</u>
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	Mr. Edward Edzards, Superintendent
Clarence Thompson	Mrs. Winifred Beub, BIA Welfare
Richard Thompson, Sargeant at Arms	Mr. Richard Henderickson, BIA Welfare
	Mr. Ellsworth Henkins, Relocation
	Mr. Robert Shevling, MRBI representative

The Meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

REHABILITATION PROGRAM The council was reminded that the purpose of this meeting is to adopt a plan for expenditure of settlement funds for tribal lands in the Big Bend Taking Area under Public Law, 87-734 and a Plan for Administrative Funds and to adopt a Relocation Program so that we can request funds to administer the various rehabilitation programs and for relocation of families from the taking area.

Ben La Roche moved to adopt a resolution approving a plan for expenditure of settlement funds for tribal lands to pay for immediate costs of relocation from the taking area such as the ranchers and others who will not be moving into the town and can move in advance, such funds to be reimbursed from the \$247,325 allocated for this purpose when these funds are made available. These expenditures will include moving the tribal hall to the fair and rodeo grounds in the new site, with the development of water and sanitary privies, as the tribal hall will be used as temporary office quarters and to move buildings temporarily for those persons who wish to abandon their homes and live in the Housing Project when it is completed. Motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

RELOCATION & RE-ESTABLISHMENT PROGRAM: - Ben La Roche moved to adopt a resolution for a Relocation & Re-establishment Program under P.L. 87-734, to set up procedures to follow in relocating all families in the taking area. A report on interviews made by the Program Manager and Relocation Foreman with the families who are in the taking area was presented for discussion. This survey was made in order to determine how many families intended to move into the new townsite and whether they intended to move their old houses or purchase new ones.



A discussion was held by the Council and the Superintendent, on the Relocation Program which was prepared previous to the meeting by the Program Manager. Richard Thompson seconded the motion made by Ben LaRoche to adopt the Relocation & Re-establishment Program as presented. No objections. Vote: 5 for and none against.

(3)

ADMINISTRATIVE FUNDS - A discussion was held on Administrative and Programming expenses for the period April 1, 1963 to June 30, 1963. These expenses include salaries for the administrative staff, relocation of offices in the tribal hall after the hall is moved and all the other expenses connected with the operation of the Administration Program. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to establish the plan for expenditure of a portion of the \$153,390 for administrative and programming expenses for the period April 1, 1963 to June 30, 1963. Motion seconded by Ben La Roche. No objections. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

MODIFICATION OF FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - A letter dated April 11, 1963 from the acting Commissioner John O. Crow to the Chairman, relative to modifications to the Family Improvement Program was discussed. The letter advised that the program would become effective upon a acceptance of the modifications by the Tribal Council. Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution to accept the modifications to the Family Improvement Program as advised by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche. No objections. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution establishing the following criteria for which funds received under the Family Improvement Program may be expended; in order to carry out the intent of the Congress and the Law in making these funds available for tribal members:

- (a) Housing-purchase, construction, repair, remodeling, such as additions or installation of utilities, such as electricity or plumbing. The size and character of the housing facilities should be in keeping with the family's needs and ability to maintain and service.
- (b) Household furnishings - that are reasonable to improve the family's present and future standard of living.
- (c) Agricultural enterprises - investments in land, livestock, machinery, equipment, buildings, etc., when reasonable and needed for the general welfare of the family.
- (d) Investment in small business and trades - purchase of tools or equipment used in the trade or business by the applicant for the purpose of increasing the family earnings.
- (e) Education and/or training - the expenditures for tuition, books, fees, school supplies, tools, and subsistence needs while attending school and/or in training.
- (f) Savings account funds or bonds for unattached minors.

Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

(5)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT - The Council was reminded that they have already stated that they were interested in joining with Crow Creek in developing recreational areas along the Big Bend shores, however, they have never adopted a resolution stating that Lower Brule is interested in exploring further in developing the recreational areas according to the survey prepared by Harland & Bartholomew. Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution stating that Lower Brule is still interested in exploring further into these recreational development projects. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson. Motion not carried. Vote: 2 for and 3 against.

\*\*\*\*\*

Recess for dinner at 12:00 noon.

Meeting adjourned at 1:30 p.m. with all members present except Richard La Roche, Jr.

\*\*\*\*\*

PURCHASE OF TRIBAL LAND IN UNITS - Sylvester La Roche entered the meeting and inquired as to the purchase of tribal land by tribal members located in Units leased by tribal members. Mr. La Roche was informed that his unit is not the only unit in which a tribal member, who is losing land in the taking area, has requested to purchase tribal land. He was further informed that Public Law 87-934 provides that members who lose land in the taking area may purchase substitute land to replace land they are losing. Mr. LaRoche was informed that one member has requested to purchase 80 acres of tribal land in his unit instead of 600 acres and that if he wants to expand his present unit he should request a larger allocation. Motion by Clarence Thompson, seconded by J. W. Thompson that the parties involved in purchasing land in Mr. LaRoche's unit contact Mr. Harrington on what arrangements could be made. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

REQUESTS FOR LOANS - Mr. Moses Two Hawk requested a loan from the Tribe in the amount of \$150. Mr. Elmer La Roche requested that the Council authorize the Chairman to co-sign a note to borrow money from a bank. Clarence Thompson moved to deny both requests for the reason that no funds are available for loans. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(8)

REQUEST TO PURCHASE TRIBAL HOUSE - William Zeigler requested to purchase the tribal house now occupied by Andrew Estes for the price of \$400.00. Motion by Ben LaRoche, seconded by J. W. Thompson to accept Mr. Zeigler's offer with the provision that he can take over the house after the present occupants have other arrangements for living quarters. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

(9)

REQUEST TO MOVE ON TRIBAL LAND - Noah Grassrope entered the meeting and requested 5 acres of tribal land in the Little Bend area on which to move. After much discussion on selecting a suitable location, motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Ben LaRoche to permit Noah Grassrope to move on 5 acres of tribal land located in the SE 1/4 SE 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 16, 108-73. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

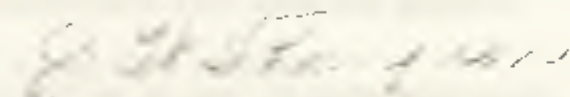
INDIAN HEIRSHIP LAND BILL - The Council was informed that our tribal attorney has advised that one or two members of the Council attend the hearings scheduled to be held on S. Bill 1049, relative to the Indian Heirship land problem. It was decided that the Chairman would go to Washington D. C. to attend these hearings on April 29 & 30, 1963.

(11)

ADJOURNMENT - Ben LaRoche moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held April 24, 1963 at Lower Brule, . . . South Dakota.

  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

(4)

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
 REGULAR MEETING  
 MAY 3, 1963  
 RICHARD LA ROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
 PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM NO.
Approval of Minutes	1	1
Request To Purchase Tribal Buildings	1	2
Heirship Land Problem	2	3
Enrollments	2	4
Survey Lots in Townsite	2	5
Improvements In Taking Area	3	6
Tribal Fair and Rodeo	3	7
4-H Camp	3	8
State Commission of Indian Affairs	3	9
Indian Arts & Crafts Exhibit & Pageant	4	10
Law & Order	11 & 19	4 & 6
Public Health Service in Chamberlain	4	12
Crazy Horse Memorial	4	13
Extension Service	5	14
Request for Allocation	5	15
Request for Loan	5	16
Relocation	5 & 6	17
Request For Elk	6	18
Bid To Move Tribal Hall	7	20
Tribal Membership Roll	7	21
Loans	7	22
Community Development Program	7	23
Two-Way Radios	7	24
Revision Budget For Treasurer Funds	8	25
Consent to Easement To BSA	8	26
Request To Purchase Buildings On Homesite	8	27
Recreational Development	8	28
Meeting in Omaha	8	29
Request To Move Pending Land Sale	8	30
Authorize Program Manager	9	31

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
MAY 3, 1963  
Richard La Roche, Chairman  
Presiding

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on May 3, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard La Roche, Jr., at 10:25 a.m. with quorum present. Roll Call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	J. W. Thompson
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	Ben La Roche
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	<u>Also Present</u>
Clarence Thompson	Mr. Edward Edzards, Superintendent

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held April 3, 1963, the special meeting of April 15th, 1963 and special meeting of April 24, 1963. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(2)

REQUEST TO PURCHASE TRIBAL BUILDINGS - Mrs. Vera Langdeau Gandt entered the meeting and requested to purchase the tribal buildings, located on the old enterprise ranch located in the Sig Bend taking area. Richard Thompson moved to accept Mrs. Gandt's offer of \$125.00 for the house, \$100.00 for the barn and \$25.00 for the corrals. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Mrs. Gandt further requested permission to commence relocating on the S $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 22, 107-73 which is a part of LB547, Pretty Head Allotment, of which the Tribe owns a controlling interest as the land exchange now in process between Mrs. Gandt and owners of LB-547 will not be completed for sometime and she has to move from her present location. Motion by Richard Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to grant Mrs. Gandt her request. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(1)

(3)

HEIRSHIP LAND PROBLEM - The Chairman reported on the hearings he attended in Washington, D.C. on April 29 & 30, on S. Bill 1049, relative to the Indian Heirship land problem. He reported on provisions suggested by Mr. Sonosky which would safe guard the sale of these lands for purchase by the tribes. The Chairman also reported on other business he discussed with the Tribal Attorney and tribal leaders while he was in Washington.

(4)

ENROLLMENTS - The following requests for enrollment were presented: Gregory Eugene Thompson, son of Lawrence Thompson born March 16, 1963; Michael Shane Crazy Bull, born December 3, 1962, son of Albert & JoAnn Crazy Bull; Dorothy Karen Jones, born March 26, 1963, daughter of Dorothy Langdeau Jones; Lenora Mae Hickey, born January 16, 1963, daughter of Sharon DeWitt Hickey; Davis Garner Grooms, Jr., born March 6, 1963, son of Beth DeWitt Grooms, Mary Dolores Tapley, born June 13, 1952, daughter of Dorothy Swift Hawk Tapley.

Motion by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution to approve enrollment of Gregory Eugene Thompson, born March 16, 1963, son of Lawrence Thompaon; Michael Shane Crazy Bull, born December 3, 1962, son of Albert & JoAnn Crazy Bull; Dorothy Karen Jones, born March 26, 1963, daughter of Dorothy Langdeau Jones; as they meet the requirements for enrollment, however to deny enrollment of the following as they are not eligible for enrollment: Lenora Mae Hickey, born January 16, 1963, daughter of Sharon DeWitt Hickey, Davis Garner Grooms, Jr., born March 6, 1963, son of Beth DeWitt Grooms, Mary Dolores Tapley, born June 13, 1952, daughter of Dorothy Tapley.

Motion seconded by Andrew Estes, and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(5)

SURVEY LOTS IN TOWNSITE-The Council was informed that the Tribe will have to get the lots in the new townsite marked and surveyed. Motion by Andrew Estes to contact a survey crew to do the plotting and surveying for the house lots in the new townsite. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(2)

(6)

IMPROVEMENTS IN TAKING AREA - There was some discussion in improvements left out of the appraisals made by the NEBI. The Council was informed that those persons who have improvements left off the acceptance forms should reject the offer and then later on when more funds are requested for settlement through court for those who have rejected, payment for those improvements which have been admitted can be requested. Motion by Andrew Estes, seconded by Richard Thompson to contact Mr. Sososky relative to what can be done in such cases where improvements have not been accounted for by the NEBI. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(7)

TRIBAL FAIR AND RODEO - There was some discussion as to whether there would be any pasture available near the rodeo grounds to pasture rodeo stock. The Horseman's Club has requested pasture for this purpose and they will pay the expense for the lease and fencing, and they also requested information as to whether the Tribe will sponsor a Fair at the same time as the annual rodeo in the fall. Motion by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution to grant a lease to the Horseman's Club for whatever pasture is needed and available near the rodeo grounds in the new location. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Motion by Andrew Estes that the Tribe sponsor the Tribal Fair in the Fall at the same time the Horseman's Club hold their annual rodeo. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(8)

4-H CAMP - Motion by Richard Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes that the Tribe provide funds for the expense of those children who will be attending 4-H summer camp in June. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(9)

STATE COMMISSION OF INDIAN AFFAIRS - A letter from the Recording Secretary of the Indian Commission was read to the Council. The Council was requested to recommend individuals for membership to the Commission. Richard Thompson moved to recommend Clyde G. Estes for membership to the State Commission of Indian Affairs. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(3)

(10)

INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS EXHIBIT AND PAGEANT - The Council was informed of a Indian Arts and Crafts Exhibit and Pageant, on May 17, 1963 at the Civic Arena in Aberdeen which will feature Indian Artists and Craftsmen from all reservations, and to encourage beadworkers, quilt-workers, wood craftsmen, artists, and painters to display their craftwork at that time.

(11)

LAW & ORDER - A letter from the Area Director was read commending the Council for their action taken on the rules of court presented by the Law & Order Department and adopted as a part of the Tribal Law & Order Code by the Tribal Council. A letter from Mr. Sonosky was read which informed the Council that the Crow Creek Tribe has prepared drafts of ordinances calling for certain amendments to the law and order regulations for the Crow Creek Tribe and which stated that similar ordinances could be prepared for consideration by the Lower Brule Tribe. It was decided by the Council to table this matter until it was known for sure if we will have State Jurisdiction on the reservations.

(12)

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE IN CHAMBERLAIN - A letter from Dr. Penning, Medical Officer in Charge at the PHS clinic in Chamberlain was read to the Council. The letter requested the approval of the Council of a specific procedure change at the clinic in Chamberlain, wherein, no medical service will be administered at the PHS office at Chamberlain as of May 1, 1963 as clinic is held two days each week on the reservations. Medical care will continue to be administered at the offices of the contract physicians and hospital as usual. The purpose of this change is to improve their efficiency as a Health Service Center. There were no objections by the Council relative to this change by the PHS Indian Health Center in Chamberlain.

(13)

CRAZY HORSE MEMORIAL - A letter from Senator Carl Mundt, dated April 9, 1963 and a letter from Senator McGovern, dated April 10, 1963 were read to the Council. Both letters concerned a bill which will be introduced to Congress to provide for Federal assistance in completing the Crazy Horse project being constructed by Korczak Aiolkowski.

(4)



(14)

EXTENSION SERVICE - A Farm & Home Research bulletin was sent to the Council from John Mills, Associate County Agent. Mr. Mills called the Council's attention to the article "Irrigated Pastures." The bulletin concerned a study of social values on the Pine Ridge reservation.

\*\*\*\*\*

Meeting recessed for dinner at 12:00 noon.

Meeting reconvened at 1:15 with all members present except Ben LaRoche.

(15)

REQUEST FOR ALLOCATION - Charles Langdeau entered the meeting and requested approval from the Council for an allocation for Unit 51 by the Langdeau Brothers. This unit is now leased by a non-Indian. Mr. Langdeau stated that they would like to have this unit as part of their present unit is in the taking area. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to allocate Unit 51 to the Langdeau Brothers. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Alfred Zeigler requested an allocation to the unit now leased by Richard Werner. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to grant Mr. Zeigler his request. No objections. Vote 5 for and none against.

(16)

REQUEST FOR LOAN - A request for a loan in the amount of \$500.00 was presented by Bertha Fire Cloud. The Council requested that Mrs. Fire Cloud be informed that there are no funds available for loans.

(17)

RELOCATION - There was much discussion by the Council relative to the problem of families moving from the taking area. Most families are planning on using their Family Improvement Program funds to purchase a new house or home improvements on relocated sites, however, they will not be able to carry out their plans as soon as the townsite is ready as the Family Improvement funds are not available. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to adopt a resolution that the \$75,000.00 of tribal funds available for payment of tribal lands in the Taking Area programmed for loans to families residing in the taking area be loaned subject

(5)

to the following conditions:

1. Funds will be loaned only to those Lower Brule Tribal members required to move from the taking area.
2. Loans will not exceed 75% of the entitlement under the Family Improvement Plan program.
3. Loans will be made only for purchase of homes and home improvements on relocated sites.
4. Loans must be programmed and be approved under the provisions of the Family Improvement Plan program.
5. Borrowers must consent to repay the borrowed funds from their Family Improvement Plan entitlement.

No objections. Vote 5 for and none against.

(18)

REQUEST FOR ELK - Mr. Harrington entered the meeting and informed the Council of a memorandum from the Area Office relative to the allocation of live elk from the Yellowstone National Park next winter. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Richard Thompson that the tribe send in a request for a semi-load of elk which will amount to approximately 25 head, and to authorize payment at \$5.00 per head plus cost of transportation. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Mr. Harrington was informed of the allocations for units approved by the Council during this meeting.

There was more discussion relative to informing the present lessors of these units of allocations being made to tribal members. Mr. Harrington was also informed of the action taken by the Council relative to granting a lease to the Horseman's Club for rodeo stock.

(19)

LAW & ORDER - Mr. Clyde C. Estes entered the meeting and reported to the Council of the Law & Order meeting held that morning with the following present:

Special Officer from RIA., Sheriff of Lyman County, Chief Judge and Associate judge, RIA police, State Patrolman, & Welfare department. Mr. Estes stated that some of the subjects discussed were on juvenile delinquency, and misuse of welfare funds, and also State Jurisdiction.

(6)

(20)

BID TO MOVE TRIBAL HALL - A bid from Larry Vanderpol of Lake Andes, to move the tribal hall was received for the amount of \$2500.00 and to move the grainery for \$450.00. This would be kept on file with other bids received for moving tribal buildings. The Council agreed to request permission from the Area Office to have the Road Department landscape the area for the rodeo grounds and hall. It was decided by the Council that the same survey crew who surveys the lots in the township could also survey the location for the rodeo grounds and tribal hall.

(21)

TRIBAL MEMBERSHIP ROLL - Copies of the tribal membership roll as of September 2, 1958 and the membership roll as of October 3, 1962 were reviewed by the Council. A list of the 311 additions to the tribal rolls during this period and a list of the 47 removals by death were also received by the Council. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving tribal membership roll showing a membership of 910 as the official roll of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe as of October 3, 1962, which is the date of Public Law 87-734. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson. No objections. Vote 5 for and none against.

(22)

LOANS - Mr. Orville Langdeau entered the meeting and requested information on whether the Tribe will setup a Loan Fund for business loans in the near future. Mr. Langdeau was informed that at the present time no definite plans have been made, however, such a fund could be established with funds the tribe is receiving for tribal land in the taking area.

(23)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - A Community Development Program, prepared by the Program Manager, was reviewed and discussed by the Council. Motion by Andrew Estes, seconded by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution to adopt the Community Development Program as it was discussed by the Council. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(24)

TWO-WAY RADIOS - The subject of purchasing two-way radios was discussed. The Council was reminded that the previous Council discussed this subject sometime ago. It was decided by the Council to purchase two-way radios to be located on all parts of the reservation as telephone service is not available on most parts of the reservation.

(7)

(25)

REVISION BUDGET FOR TREASURER FUNDS - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to adopt a resolution to revise Budget Schedule B to include the total amount of funds awarded under Public Law 87-734 under Section 1 (a) 2. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(26)

CONSENT TO EASEMENT TO REA - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to grant an easement to REA to construct an electric service line on tribal land and for all other lands that the proposed service line will cross on the reservation. This line would provide service to tribal members located in the Cedar Creek area. No objections. Vote: 5 for and none against.

(27)

REQUEST TO PURCHASE BUILDINGS ON HOMESITE - A letter from Mrs. Laura Zeigler was read in which she requested to purchase the buildings located on the Susie Johnson homesite. The Council suggested that Mrs. Zeigler contact the heirs to these buildings relative to her request as the Tribe has no connection with these buildings.

(28)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT - After a lengthy discussion by the Council in development the Big Bend Reservoir into a recreational area, Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution that the Lower Brule Tribe combine forces with the Crow Creek Tribe and organize an enterprise to develop the recreational potential on the shores of the Big Bend Reservoir. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson. Motion carried by a vote of 4 for and 1 against.

(29)

MEETING IN OMAHA - The Council was informed that a meeting is scheduled to be held at Omaha, Nebraska on May 9th or 10th, between the Crow Creek and Lower Brule Tribes and Corps of Engineers relative to obtaining control over areas for recreational development and other business. It was decided that all members of the Council attend this meeting is possible.

(30)

REQUEST TO MOVE PENDING LAND SALE - Mr. Abe Langdeau requested permission to move on tribal land in advance of the completion of a land sale between himself and the Tribe as he must move from his present location.

(8)

Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to approve Mr. Langdeau's request. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(31)

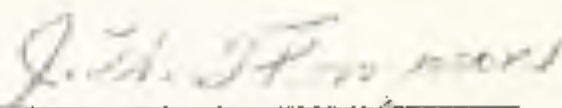
AUTHORIZE PROGRAM MANAGER - Motion by Andrew Estes, seconded by Richard Thompson to authorize the Program Manager to go ahead and approve the moving of families on tribal land providing no problems are involved. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(32)

Motion by Richard Thompson that the meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 3:24 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held May 3, 1962 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
MAY 15, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM NO.
APPOINT REVIEW COMMITTEE.....	1	1
CODES & ORDINANCES RECOMMENDED BY PLANNING COMMITTEE	2	2
RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE CHIEF JUDGE TO ADD TO TRIBAL CODE	2	3
FAIR AND RODEO	2	4
LIABILITY INSURANCE FOR TRIBAL EMPLOYEES	2	5
SALE OF HOUSES TURNED OVER TO THE TRIBE FOR THE COST OF MOVING	2	6
PROGRAM MANAGER'S CONTRACT	3	7
BILL ON FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY	3	8
TRIBAL BUDGET	3	9
CONTRACTS FOR HOUSE MOVERS	3	10
HOUSING AUTHORITY	3	11
LETTERS	3 & 4	12
TRANSPORTATION FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS	4	13
ENROLLMENT	4	14
REQUEST FOR LAND EXCHANGE	5	15
REHABILITATION PROGRAM	5	16
FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROGRAM	5	17

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
MAY 15, 1963  
Richard La Roche, Chairman  
Presiding

The special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on May 15, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman Richard La Roche, Jr., at 10:30 a.m. with quorum present. Roll Call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Clarence Thompson - entered the meeting at 10:40 a.m.

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain. The purpose of this meeting is to appoint the Review Committee for the Family Improvement Program and any other business on hand.

(1)

APPOINT REVIEW COMMITTEE-Motion made by J. W. Thompson to appoint Vera Gardt as a member to serve on the Review Committee. Seconded by Andrew Estes. No objections. Vote 5 for and none against.

Motion by Ben LaRoche to contact Leo Durkin to serve as a member on the Review Committee. Seconded by Richard Thompson. Vote 5 for and none against.

Motion by Richard Thompson to appoint Joyce Estes to serve as a member on the Review Committee, seconded by J. W. Thompson. Vote 5 for and none against.

The Council discussed the meetings of the Review Committee and what days the Committee should meet. It was decided that the Review Committee would select their days for meeting, and also that they appoint a Chairman and Secretary from within the Committee.

Motion by Ben LaRoche to appoint Charles Langdeau to serve on the Review Committee as an alternate to fill in vacancies. Seconded by J. W. Thompson. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(1)

(2)

CODES AND ORDINANCES RECOMMENDED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION, whose responsibility is to review plans and programs for the development and improvement of the Lower Brule reservation, were reviewed by the council. These codes and ordinances pertained to the construction and remodeling of all homes on the reservation, including plumbing and sanitation facilities, depending on the location of the house. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Richard Thompson to adopt the codes and standards for building and zoning on the Lower Brule reservation as recommended by the Planning Commission. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(3)

RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE CHIEF JUDGE TO ADD TO TRIBAL CODE - There was much discussion in regard to adopting additional ordinances to the tribal law and order code as it was stated that most of the ordinances adopted by the Council in the past are not enforced by the law officials. The majority of cases brought into court are Disorderly Conduct. Motion by Ben LaRoche and seconded by J. W. Thompson to table these recommendations until July 1st, until it is known whether or not there will be State Jurisdiction on the reservations.

(4)

FAIR AND RODEO - The Council was reminded that the previous Council had set the date of the Annual Fair and Rodeo at Lower Brule to be held August 24th and 25th, 1963.

(5)

LIABILITY INSURANCE FOR TRIBAL EMPLOYEES - Motion made by J. W. Thompson to obtain insurance coverage for the protection of the Council against liability arising from personal injury to tribal employees or to third parties and tribal property utilized in the tribal program. The premiums to be paid out of the Rehabilitation Administrative Funds for this liability and any other insurance that may be necessary in connection with the Rehabilitation Program. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson. Vote 6 for and none against.

(6)

SALE OF HOUSES TURNED OVER TO TRIBE FOR COST OF MOVING - There was much discussion in regard to the members purchasing houses turned over to the Tribe for cost of moving. When two different individuals speak for the same house, the Council decided that the house go to the highest bidder. Prices on the houses which have been turned back to the Tribe would depend on the room capacity and it was also agreed that the price range on these houses would not exceed \$125.00 when spoken for by one individual. Appraisals will be made by the Program Manager and presented to the Council at the next regular meeting.

(2)



(7)

The Tribal Council was informed that the contract for the Program Manager has been approved by the Area Office.

(8)

BILL ON FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY - A letter from E. Y. Berry was read which stated that he has introduced a bill to Congress providing that surplus personal property be made available to the various Indian tribes without cost (except for cost of care and handling) when it is no longer needed by the Federal Government.

(9)

TRIBAL BUDGET - J. W. Thompson read a letter from the Area Office requesting that the tribal budget be prepared by June 4, 1963.

(10)

CONTRACTS FOR HOUSE MOVERS - A contract form for house movers, which was prepared by Mr. Sonoosky, was reviewed by the Council. Contracts for house movers was dismissed. The Council was reminded of the condition of some of the houses at the time houses were moved from the Ft. Randall taking area. All house movers this time will have to be bonded and it is the relocation foreman's responsibility to inspect the houses before and after they are moved and make sure that all parts of the contract are carried through before payment will be made.

(11)

HOUSING AUTHORITY - a letter from Mr. Sonoosky to the Area Office was read relative to amending Ordinance Form PHA-2904, in order to provide for self-help housing. Mr. Sonoosky's letter stated that he was of the opinion that this amendment was not necessary. The Council agreed to contact the Public Housing Authority relative to this amendment as suggested by the Superintendent.

(12)

LETTERS - A letter from Silas Black Dog was read in which he requested permission to tear down the remains at the baseball diamond for half of the posts. The Council requested that Mr. Black Dog be informed that the poles, etc., at the baseball diamond will be moved by the Tribe to a new location.

(3)

Mrs. Norma LaRoche Abrahamson requested a statement from the Council so that she could borrow money from a bank in order to make a down payment on a home. The Council requested that Mrs. Abrahamson be informed that the funds for the Family Improvement Plan payment will be available sometime this summer and that it didn't seem worthwhile to borrow money from a bank and pay interest when these funds would be available this summer.

A letter from Frank Estes was read in which he requested that the Council continue to send copies of the minutes of all meetings to all tribal members as this is the only source of providing information to everyone. It was agreed by the Council to continue sending out the minutes to those members whose addresses were known.

A letter from Gordon DeSmet was read relative to requesting information on whether a payment will be made to all tribal members.

Letters from Benjamin Thompson and Sophia Forked Butte were read relative to the possibility of borrowing money on the strength of the Family Improvement Plan payment. It was agreed by the Council to inform Mr. Thompson and Mrs. Forked Butte the Council could not issue any statements to borrow on their Family Improvement Plan payment.

The Council was informed that application forms for the Family Improvement Plan Program will be mailed out in the very near future.

(13)

TRANSPORTATION FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS - The Chairman reported on a meeting of the Reliance School Board and Bureau of Indian Affairs relative to transportation of high school students who will attend school in Reliance for the coming school year. The subject of dividing the cost of a bus between the BIA and Reliance School Board was thoroughly discussed at the meeting. The Chairman further stated that a request was made for the tribal grainery for remodeling it for use as a bus garage. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Ben LaRoche that the Council help in any way possible to provide garage facilities for the bus to be used to transport high school students to Reliance. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Meeting adjourned for dinner at 12:00 noon.

(14)

ENROLLMENT - Motion by J. W. Thompson seconded by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution to enroll Leighton Neil LaRoche, born March 19, 1963 as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, as requested by the parents, Mr. & Mrs. Erwin LaRoche. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(4)

(15)

REQUEST FOR LAND EXCHANGE - Noah Grassrope entered the meeting and informed the Council of the location where he wanted to relocate in the Little Bend Area. After such discussion on which would be the best location for Mr. Grassrope to move, Mr. Grassrope requested to exchange for 40 acres of tribal land described as SW $\frac{1}{4}$  SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 22, 108-73 for 40 acres more or less, of his own land, depending on the value of the land and not according to acreage. Motion by Richard Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to request an appraisal on the following lands; for which Mr. Grassrope wished to exchange: Tribal land described as SW $\frac{1}{4}$  SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 22, 108-73. Noah Grassrope land: Lots 1, 2 of NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , Lot 3 of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 31, 107-72, containing 99.78 acres.

Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(16)

REHABILITATION PROGRAM - There was much discussion on providing better housing for those who do not have sufficient funds to buy a house. It was the Council's opinion that maybe it would be possible to include such a provision in the Community Development Program where it would be possible to build new homes and those members who do not have sufficient funds to purchase a new home could rent these houses and the rent would go toward actual purchase of these homes after a number of years, until enough rent is paid in each month to cover the cost of the house. The Council was reminded that there are many tribal members who live off the reservation who live on welfare and who would be better off if they moved back to the reservation and lived in Public Housing.

It was agreed by the Council that the Program Manager secure more information on the possibilities of providing adequate housing to those on the reservation who do not have sufficient funds of their own.

(17)

FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROGRAM - A telephone call was received during the meeting informing the Council that modifications to the Family Improvement Plan Program, suggested by the Central Office were not all included in the modified Program adopted by the Council on April 24, 1963.

Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Eyles to adopt a resolution to modify the previous Family Improvement Plan Program adopted by the Council in accordance with the modifications contained in said letter dated April 11, 1963, to the Chairman. No objections. Vote 6 for and none against.

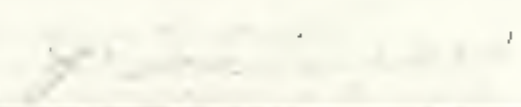
It was stated that a meeting between the Review Committee and Pierre Agency and Welfare will be held the following week.

(5)

ADJOURNMENT - Motion by J. W. Thompson, that the meeting adjourn.  
Meeting adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held May 15, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

---

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JUNE 5, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM NO.
GENERAL COUNSEL CONTRACT	1	1
COMMUNITY FACILITIES	2	2
RELOCATION PROGRAM	2	3
LAND SALES APPROVED	3	4
LAND EXCHANGE APPROVED	3	5
SALES OF TRIBAL LANDS APPROVED	3 & 4	6
REHABILITATION FUNDS	4	7
FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLANS	4	8
RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	5	9
ENROLLMENT	5	10
THANK YOU NOTE	5	11
REQUEST FOR LAND EXCHANGE	5 & 6	12
PAYMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS IN TAKING AREA	6	13
BEEES	6	14
TRUST PROPERTY	6	15
AMENDED BUDGET APPROVED	6	16
REQUEST PRESENT OFFICE BUILDING BE TURNED OVER TO TRIBE	7	17
INVESTORS GROUP	7	18
LIVESTOCK PROGRAM	7	19
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT	7	20
READVERTISE TRIBAL BUILDINGS FOR SALE	8	21
STATEMENTS FOR LOANS	8	22
APPROVAL OF MINUTES	8	23
EDUCATIONAL GRANTS	8	24
SECRETARY-TREASURERS REPORT	8 & 9	25
SALARIES	9	26
ACCEPTANCE FORMS	9	27
Adjournment and Certification	10	

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JUNE 5, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on June 5, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:05 a.m. with quorum present.  
Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	none
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben LaRoche	

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

GENERAL COUNSEL CONTRACT - A summary of the major services performed by Mr. Sonosky, General Counsel, for services rendered to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and for expenses incurred under Contract No. 14-20-0100-5503 for the period November 1, 1962 through February 28, 1963, were reviewed and discussed by the Council. Andrew Estes moved to authorize payment to Mr. Sonosky, for services rendered to the Tribe under Contract No. 14-20-0100-5503 during the period November 1, 1962 through March 31, 1963 for the amount of \$3,125.00 and for payment of expenses incurred during this period for the amount of \$640.26 from the General Fund as provided for in the budget. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A statement of expenses incurred by Mr. Robert McCaughey, representative of Senator Murdts office for his trip to Omaha, Nebraska on May 9 & 10, 1963, to participate in the meeting with the Corps of Engineers, was discussed by the Council. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to adopt a resolution authorizing payment in the amount of \$81.76 from the General Fund, to Mr. Robert McCaughey for one-half of the expenditures made by him in connection with the trip to Omaha, Nebraska. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

COMMUNITY FACILITIES - An attorney's contract covering the legal and administrative work involved in the preparation and prosecution of the Tribe's Community Facilities Administration applications were reviewed by the Council for approval. This contract covers the preparation and prosecution of the Tribe's applications to the Community Facilities Administration for a grant of funds under the Accelerated Public Works Act to construct the following projects: Municipal building, streets and improvement to rodeo grounds. The Contract states that the Attorney shall receive compensation for only the applications which are approved and funds made available by the United States for the construction of the project covered by the application. Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution approving the contract to employ an Attorney, to plan, aid in the preparation and prosecution applications to the Community Facilities Administration for a grant of funds under the Accelerated Public Works Act, and that the said contract be effective as of October 15, 1962 and to authorize the Chairman and Secretary-Treasurer of the Tribe to sign said contract on behalf of the Tribe. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A letter to Nance Engineering in Omaha Nebraska, from Mr. Sonosky was read which pertained to expenses incurred for preliminary work on the Tribe's applications for Community Facilities Applications. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Ben LaRoche to refer any bills, relative to these expenses, to Mr. Sonosky before any payment is approved. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(3)

RELOCATION PROGRAM - A letter from the Area Office relative to the Relocation & Re-establishment Program adopted by the Council on April 24, 1963, was read to the Council. The letter listed modifications to the Program. After much discussion by the Council, motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to adopt a resolution accepting the modifications to the Relocation Program as suggested by the Area Office to adopt the following criteria for the relocation program.

1. Items of expense attached to moving must meet statutory requirements.
2. Settlements should not exceed a reasonable value for the property.
3. Costs for moving an item of property should not exceed the replacement value of the property.
4. Wherever possible agreements should be obtained to use family plan, land settlement and relocation funds for future development such as housing. The Tribe may in some instances, where beneficiaries agree, provide a subsidy to assist with family projects, if funds are available.

Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(4)

LAND SALES APPROVED - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the purchase of the following described lands at the appraised values:

- LB-569 Jeanette Councillor, Estate  
SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 3, T. 106 N., R. 72 W., 160 acres, 50%  
mineral rights reserved. Purchase price-\$3040.00
- LB-570 Edward Councillor, Estate  
SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 3, T. 106 N., R. 72 W., 160 acres, 50%  
mineral rights reserved. Purchase price-\$3040.00
- LB-457 Mary Swift Hawk, Estate  
Lots 3,4, and E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 18, T. 109 N., R. 76 W.,  
158.92 acres, 50% mineral rights reserved. Purchase  
Price-\$3020.00
- LB-733 Alice Swift Hawk, Estate  
SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 18, T. 109 N., R. 76 W., 160 acres, 50%  
mineral rights reserved. Purchase price-\$3049.00

Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(5)

LAND EXCHANGE APPROVED - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Ben LaRoche to adopt a resolution approving the land exchange between Lloyd Langdeau and the Tribe as follows:

Lloyd Langdeau will convey to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe LB-967 described as NW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 17, T. 108 N., R. 76 W., 160 acres, subject to 50% mineral reservation by former owner, appraised at \$2720.;

for Tribal land described as NE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 8, T. 108 N., R. 76 W., 160 acres, and 50% of the mineral rights, appraised at \$3200.00. Mr. Langdeau agreed to pay the difference of the values in cash amounting to \$480.00.

Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(6)

SALES OF TRIBAL LANDS APPROVED - Some tribal members have requested to purchase land from the Tribe to replace land they lost in the Big Bend taking area, which is provided for under Public Law 87-734. Motion by Richard Thompson seconded by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution approving the sale of tribal land to tribal members as follows:



J. W. Thompson desires to purchase the E<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 10, 108-73,  
80 acres. The appraised value of this tract is \$3400.00,

Abe Langdeau desires to purchase the SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 21, 108-76, containing  
160 acres. The appraised value of this tract is \$2720.00, and  
that conveyance be made by issuance of a trust patent with a reser-  
vation of 50% of minerals by the Tribe for both tracts, and that the  
funds derived from these sales be deposited to the Land Purchase  
account and used for land purchases. Motion carried by a vote of  
6 for and none against.

(7)

REHABILITATION FUNDS - A memorandum from Mr. Sonosky was read which  
stated that the rehabilitation funds under the Big Bend Dam Act have  
been appropriated and when it is available it will carry interest at  
4% while on deposit in the U.S. Treasury. Mr. Sonosky stated that  
the Central Office suggests that the Tribe adopt a general resolution  
appropriating the approximate sum needed for a program with the pro-  
vision in the resolution that the amount appropriated be withdrawn  
from the Treasury as, upon request of the Chairman and Secretary,  
approved by the Superintendent. J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer,  
announced that a bank account with the Tri-County bank in Chamberlain  
has now been established for deposit of rehabilitation funds as they  
are needed to carry out the program. The Council was also reminded  
that Mr. Eugene McFarland from the Central Office Audit Department  
spent seven days at the tribal office to assist in establishing an  
accounting system to assure proper management of the programs  
authorized by the Big Bend Legislation. Motion by J. W. Thompson,  
seconded by Andrew Estes, to adopt a resolution to request that  
Mr. McFarland's services be made available to the Tribe whenever he  
is in our area. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLANS - The Council was informed that a few of  
the Family Improvement Plan applications have been sent out and  
they were to people who are receiving Welfare and who must move  
from the taking area. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution  
to approve the family plan applications of William Fire Cloud,  
George Small Jumper and Margaret Wilson as they have been approved  
by the Review Committee and are ready for Council approval. Motion  
seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none  
against.

Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Ben LaRoche to adopt a stand-  
ing resolution authorizing the Chairman of the Council to approve  
or disapprove Family Plan applications after they are approved by  
the Review Committee. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none  
against.

(9)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT - The Council was informed that a meeting is scheduled for June 20, 1963 at 9 a.m. at Pierre Agency to permit all interested agencies to review and comment on the Area Site Plans to be included in the Big Bend Master Plan and it is requested, that members of the Council be present at this meeting.

(10)

ENROLLMENT - Delilah Blacksmith Hendershot requested enrollment of her daughter, Sandra Jean Hendershot, born March 24, 1963 as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. Frank Black Dog requested enrollment of his daughter Jeanette Yvonne Black Dog, born May 28, 1963. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution approving enrollment of Sandra Jean Hendershot and Jeanette Yvonne Black Dog as they meet the enrollment requirements. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A letter from Ben DeWitt was read which referred to enrollment requests of his grandchildren.

(11)

THANK YOU NOTE - A Thank you note was received from Clarence Thompson, Jr. in which he thanked the Council for the Graduation grant he received from the Tribe.

Meeting adjourned for dinner at 12:00 noon.

Meeting reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with all members present.

(12)

REQUEST FOR LAND EXCHANGE - Alfred Zeigler was present and requested a land exchange with the tribe for approximately 20 acres of tribal land in the NW $\frac{1}{4}$  NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 27, 107-73 of the portion lying west of the road for exchange for the acreage necessary of his land located in the W $\frac{1}{2}$  NW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 33, 107-73. Motion by Clarence Thompson, seconded by J. W. Thompson to request an appraisal on the above-described land. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Melvin Bad Horse requested a land exchange with the Tribe for 40 acres of tribal land for 40 acres of his own allotment. J. W. Thompson moved to table this request until Mr. Bad Horse had completed his plans for relocation with the Welfare Department. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A request was made by Ben Grassrope and Carolyn Grassrope to sell their interests in Allot 309 located in Little Bend. J. W. Thompson moved to request an appraisal on the above described land providing the Tribe already owns an interest in Allot 309. Motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A request for a land sale to the Tribe was made by Henry Good Face, Jr., for Allot. No. 18 described as E<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 18, Lots 1 & 2 of sec. 18, T. 109 N., R. 76 W., containing 158.36 acres. Motion by Andrew Estes, seconded by Richard Thompson to request an appraisal on this land. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(13)

PAYMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS IN TAKING AREA - The Council requested information from Mr. Robert Shevling as to how many individuals on the Lower Brule Reservation rejected the Corps of Engineers offer for land & improvements in the Taking Area. It was stated that approximately 7 individuals have rejected the offer by the Corps. It was decided by the Council to get the list of names of these individuals and to contact an Attorney, recommended by Mr. Sonosky, to represent these individuals in Court to seek additional compensation for omitted improvements and for higher land value.

(14)

BEES - A request was made by Donald E. Smith to set bees on the reservation in locations suitable to the Council. Motion by J. W. Thompson seconded by Andrew Estes to grant this request. No objections. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(15)

TRUST PROPERTY - A letter from Congressman E. Y. Berry was read regarding the effect State Jurisdiction would have on the status of trust property, both real and personal. It was stated that trust property, if not taxable before a state assumes jurisdiction, remains non-taxable after state jurisdiction attaches.

(16)

AMENDED BUDGET APPROVED - A letter from the Area Office was read which stated that the amendment of the budget approved January 9, 1963, to include land settlement funds authorized for both individuals and the Tribe under Public Law 87-734, has been approved.

(17)

REQUEST THAT PRESENT OFFICE BUILDING BE TURNED OVER TO TRIBE - There was much discussion on moving the Tribal hall and partitioning it for use for office space for the departments. Motion by J. W. Thompson that the Council request that if the old office building is turned over to the Tribe that it be moved and used for a museum. It was suggested that items could be collected for exhibit. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(18)

INVESTORS GROUP - The Chairman announced that the Council has been invited by representatives from the Investors Diversified Services to visit their Home Office at Minneapolis. There was much discussion on the possibility of investing the funds programed for education, which would draw enough interest each year to cover educational grants. Motion by J. W. Thompson that the Council accept this invitation from the Investors Group on June 12th and return the 13th. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(19)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM - There was much discussion on the Livestock Program which is for the purpose of utilizing the reservation land and other resources to the fullest advantage by tribal members. It was agreed that such a program should be as simple as possible. Repayments to the Tribe as a result of this program will be credited to this program to be used again for the same purpose. It was stated that the funds set up for this phase of the Rehabilitation Program will only take care of 3 or 4 applicants. Mr. McClann and Mr. Myers from the Farmers Home Administration were present to participate in the discussion of this program. It was suggested that the FHA review the livestock program, and to inform the Council of their opinion. The discussion concerned the possibility of an interested operator getting a loan from the Tribe for 100 head of cows and securing an additional 50 head through a loan from FHA.

(20)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT - The Industrial Development Program was discussed by the Council. This phase of the Rehabilitation Program is for the purpose of developing job opportunities, and effectively use resources locally through the encouragement of industry to expand present operations or establish new plants on or near the reservation. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution adopting the Industrial Development Program as it was discussed. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(21)

READVVERTISE TRIBAL BUILDINGS FOR SALE - A list of all the houses turned over to the Tribe for cost of moving or given to the Council for review. The Council was informed that some of the buildings which were advertised for sale are available and should be readvertised as a few of the members who bid on these houses have now changed their plans and do not want to buy these houses. It was agreed by the Council that after this meeting adjourned, that the Council would appraise the houses which have not yet been appraised.

(22)

STATEMENTS FOR LOANS - There was some discussion on statements signed by the Chairman advising that persons will receive funds under Public Law 87-734 and as a result debts have been incurred by some of these people. Motion by Richard Thompson, seconded by Ben LaRoche to adopt a resolution stating that the Tribe will not be responsible for any such debts incurred by these persons since the statements issued by the Chairman were not authorized by the Council and that the Chairman refrain from issuing any further statements in which he uses the title of Chairman of the Lower Brule Tribal Council. No objections. Vote 6 for and none against.

(23)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Motion by J. W. Thompson and seconded by Richard Thompson to approve the minutes of the regular Council meeting held May 3, 1963 and the special meeting held May 15, 1963. Vote carried 6 for and none against.

(24)

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - There was much discussion on educational grants which were issued, however, the student did not complete the year of schooling for which the grant was made. There was also some discussion relative to other delinquent loans owed to the Tribe. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting that the Tribe be allowed to collect all educational loans and delinquent debts to the Tribe from the funds for the Family Plan Program and that the amount collected be deposited to the Rehabilitation Educational Loan Fund. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson. No objections. Vote 6 for and none against.

(25)

SECRETARY-TREASURERS REPORT - J. W. Thompson stated that the operating expenses of the Council from July 1, 1962 through May 31, 1963 amounted to approximately \$41,456.97 and \$12,903.86 was for Council salaries,

per diem and mileage. The Income for the General Fund for this period amounts to approximately \$38,000.00, therefore, the expenses exceeds the income. However, some of the expense for the past months has been for the Rehabilitation Program and has now been refunded to the General Fund, such as equipment and salaries.

(26)

SALARIES - Ben LaRoche moved to raise the Janitor's salary \$100.00 more per month. It was mentioned that if all the duties of the Janitor were thoroughly attended too, a raise would be justifiable, however, at the present time the Tribal hall and property is in the worse condition its ever been in, for the reason that these responsibilities have been neglected. Motion died for lack of a second.

There was some discussion for raising the salary for the Council. Motion by Richard Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution to raise the Council member's salary from \$50.00 to \$100.00 per month. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. J. W. Thompson not voting.

(27)

ACCEPTANCE FORMS - Mr. Edward Edzards entered the meeting at this time. He was informed of the action taken by the Council relative to requesting that the Tribe be allowed to collect all delinquent loans from the Family Plan Program for deposit to the Rehabilitation Educational Program.

The subject was discussed on adopting a resolution recommending that the Superintendent be given the authority to sign all acceptance forms on behalf of all minors for the offer recommended by the tribal appraisal and any below that amount be presented in Court for additional compensation. Motion by J. W. Thompson seconded by Andrew Estes to adopt a resolution as was discussed. No objections. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

There was some discussion to selling, and leasing lots in the new townsite to individuals. The lots reserved for the churches could be leased for long terms such as for 25 years or 100 years, which ever is most acceptable to the Council and Church.

It was stated that if lots were sold to individuals the Tribe should convey the title to these people. Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to request the assistance of Mr. Freiberg, the BIA Appraiser in determining appraisals on lots in the townsite. Motion carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(28)

MEETING ADJOURNED: - Motion by J. W. Thompson that the meeting adjourn. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I here by certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held June 5, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

---

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JULY 2, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on July 2, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 9:00 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson

Absent

Thomas Two Hawk  
Ben LaRoche

Also Present

Mr. Edward Edzards, Superintendent  
Mr. Joseph Brewer, Realty Officer  
Representatives of Corps of Engineers

(1)

LEASE OF TAKING AREA LANDS - The Council was informed that all land acquired by the United States for the Big Bend Dam and Reservoir Project by Public Law 87-734 (76 Stat. 698) approved October 1962, should have been evacuated by July 1, 1963, however, this was impossible due to the delay in laying out the townsite by the Corps, therefore, it will be necessary for the Tribe to get a lease from the Corps for the land in the taking area.

Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution that the Tribe enter into a lease agreement with the Secretary of the Army for the period beginning July 1, 1963 and ending November 30, 1963 covering all land on which there are presently existing and occupied buildings, which land was acquired by the United States for the Big Bend Dam and Reservoir Project and to authorize the Chairman to execute said lease on behalf of the Tribe. No objections. Vote carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Meeting adjourned at 10:00 a.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held July 2, 1963 at Lower Brule, S. Dak.

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council



LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JULY 3, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING  
\*\*\*\*\*

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on July 3, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:00 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	None
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben LaRoche	

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain, Thomas Two Hawk.

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on June 5, 1963 with the correction of Item 26 to include the Chairman in the raise of salaries. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

SURPLUS COMMODITY PROGRAM - A letter from Superintendent Edzards dated June 13, 1963 was read in which he advised the council that the South Dakota Department of Public Instruction will no longer contract directly with an Indian Tribe for the distribution of surplus commodities but that the State will contract with the BIA and the Bureau will have the responsibility for seeing that the commodities are distributed and properly accounted for. In the letter, the Superintendent requested the Tribal Council to adopt a resolution stating the Tribe's desire to receive surplus commodities and assuming the responsibility for financing, receipt, storage, distribution, protection, records, reports and requests for commodities in connection with the Surplus Commodity Program and to make recommendations or certifications of eligibility to the Superintendent. A suggested form of resolution was attached to the letter. Richard Thompson moved to adopt the resolution as suggested by the Superintendent. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and 2 against. J. W. Thompson and Andrew Estes voting against.

(1)

(3)

LAW AND ORDER - A letter dated June 5, 1963 from Deputy Commissioner, John O. Crow was read in which he advised the council that Ordinance 13-63-F adopted on March 20, 1963 for the purpose of amending Section 32, Chapter 5, of the Law and Order code, prohibiting dancing any day between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. remains in full force and effect as of the date of the Superintendent's approval on April 9, 1963. Certain suggestions for amending the ordinance were made. The matter was discussed by the council and it was decided to leave the ordinance as written without any amendments.

The Chairman suggested that the council set a speed limit through the town streets. J. W. Thompson moved that an ordinance be adopted establishing a speed limit of 25 miles per hour through the present and new townsite with a 15 mile per hour limit on the streets by the school and to stop at all stop signs; for violation of this ordinance a sentence of \$5.00 or 5 days in jail for each such violation. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A letter from Marvin J. Sonosky dated June 24, 1963 was read in which he offered to prepare a revised law and order code in view of the fact that the petitions for referendum have been adopted and tribal jurisdiction will continue at least until the general election in November 1964 so that the tribe can undertake to reform the code and administration of justice on the reservation in order to overcome the criticisms which have been leveled against tribal jurisdiction on the reservation. Richard Thompson moved to send a copy of the Tribe's present law and order code and rules of court to Mr. Sonosky and request that he prepare a revised code and rules of court for consideration of the council. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(4)

FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLANS - Rose McCauley appealed to the tribal council the recommendation for disapproval by the Review Committee of a portion of her family improvement plan. She stated that her request for car repairs was disapproved by the Review Committee because it was not listed on the criteria but that she considered this a necessity because they live several miles from Lower Brule where her husband works and the car is needed for transportation to and from work. After discussion by the tribal council Ben LaRoche moved not to concur with the recommendations of the Review Committee for disapproval of car repairs from the family plan funds of Rose McCauley but to approve this item as requested by the family. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

(5)

BUILDING CODE - EPISCOPAL CHURCH - Mr. Al Pfeifel, Manager for the Episcopal Church Construction, requested permission from the Council to use No. 1 cedar shingles on the Church instead of asphalt shingles as specified in the building code for the reason that it would be difficult to put asphalt shingles on the building because of its construction. He also requested permission to use outside privies for the church in the new townsite because they would not have sufficient funds to heat the building and keep the inside plumbing from freezing, and also requested permission to use an outside privy temporarily in the new townsite during construction period. Richard Thompson moved to make an exception to the building code for the Episcopal Church and allow them to use No. 1 cedar shingles on the church but to use asphalt shingles on the new rectory; not to allow outside privies in the new townsite for permanent use by the church but to allow an outside privy for temporary use during the construction period. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(6)

LAND PURCHASE PROGRAM - A letter dated June 11, 1963 from Marvin Sonosky was read in which he advised the council that a decision has been made on use of funds under section 3 of the Big Bend Dam Act with respect to purchase of land for resale to individual Indians. A question arose as to whether language in the bill meant that before the Tribe could purchase a piece of land with rehabilitation funds, it must first have in mind a specific individual member of the Tribe to whom the land would be resold. The question has now been settled on the basis of advice from the Washington office that it is not necessary that the Tribe have a proposal for resale of a particular tract of land to one of its members before that tract of land may be purchased with rehabilitation funds but the land so purchased must be earmarked as available for resale under a land resale program worked out by the Tribe. Letters of May 28, 1963 from Assistant Commissioner, Graham Holmes, to the Area Director and dated June 3, 1963 from Assistant Area Director, Owen D. Morken, to Superintendent Edwards, concerning the same subject were also read.

Richard Thompson asked about the land the Tribe already owns. He was advised that this land is not governed by the regulations under the Big Bend Dam Act; also that land purchased with funds other than those received under Public Law 87-434 would not be governed by these regulations.

J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, told the council that he proposes to have a progress report on the rehabilitation programs ready soon and each member of the council would receive a copy and that he would make a quarter progress report in the future. He stated that some of the rehab programs have been written, some have been approved and the family plan and relocation program are approved and being put into

(3)

effect, and that the land program which is very important has not yet been written up. He said that for a long time the Tribe has been asked by the BIA to submit a 20 year plan to develop the reservation as far as land is concerned and he would like to get the council's thinking before the land program is made up, as it is going to take considerable thought and study to develop a good land program and possibly they would have to call on Mr. Sonosky to assist in writing up this program.

(7)

LETTERS - Copy of a letter dated June 11, 1963 from Acting Area Director Leslie M. Keller, to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, was received by the Chairman and read to the Council relative to the controversy centering around the enrollment of Stephen Lee Byrnes.

Letter dated June 18, 1963 from Marvin J. Sonosky to the Chairman was read relative to collection of \$400.00 debt owed the Tribe by Philip Byrnes.

The meeting adjourned for dinner at 11:45 and reconvened at 12:40 p.m.

Copy of a letter dated July 1, 1963 from Marvin J. Sonosky to John P. Harris, Regional Administrator of Community Facilities Administration was read to the council relative to the three applications for grants submitted by the Tribe for (1) municipal building (2) street improvements, and (3) rodeo ground improvement. The letter requested the withdrawal of the applications for the streets improvements and rodeo ground improvement and requested the consideration of \$100,000 to \$150,000 as a grant for the municipal building.

Letter dated June 25, 1963 from E.S. Babeau, M.D., Indian Health Area Director, was read advising the Council that members of the Commissioned Corps of the Division of Indian Health will be wearing uniforms beginning June 24, 1963 which includes the Public Health Service doctors.

Letter dated May 17, 1963 from the Area Director to the District Engineer, Omaha District, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, letter dated May 22, 1963 from George E. Schmidt, Area Industrial Development Specialist to the Chairman were read relative to activities related to the Big Bend Recreation Development Project.

(8)

YOUTH RECREATION - The Chairman advised the Council that Mr. Collins asked if the Council would finance swimming for the children during the summer and furnish spending money for the children on two field trips during July. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize payment of swimming and spending money for the two field trips to be handled in the same manner as in previous years. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and 2 not voting. Clarence Thompson and Richard Thompson not voting.

(4)

(9)

SALE OF TRIBAL HOUSES - There was much discussion on the sale of houses relinquished to the Tribe as per Resolution No. 63-64 adopted on March 20, 1963 in connection with the Relocation Program and other tribal houses. It was agreed that the houses should be sold subject to certain restrictions since they were being disposed of by the Tribe at such low prices in order to provide housing for those families who do not have sufficient funds with which to purchase new housing. Richard Thompson moved to make the following award of houses at the appraised or bid value and to give authority to the Approving Authority of the Relocation Program to dispose of all remaining houses:

<u>House Formerly Owned By</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Price</u>
Felix Quilt, Sr. Estate	Loretta Flute Dempsey	\$ 80.00
Joe Blacksmith	Virgil Flute	\$ 80.00
Salina Flute	Ted DeShouquette	\$ 80.00
Tribal House #237	Aurelia Pourier	\$125.00
Aldena Langdeau	Marlowe Langdeau	\$100.00
Joe Langdeau, Jr.	Dorothy Jones	\$201.00
Shirley Flute	Jeff Grassrope	\$ 80.00
Felix Quilt, Jr.	Minerva Chasing Horse	\$125.00
Cornelia Estes	Jerauld Jandreau	\$150.00
Silas Black Dog	Frank Black Dog	\$ 65.00
Joe Grassrope	Joe Grassrope	\$ 75.00
Williar Fire Cloud	Alfred Zeigler	\$100.00
Margaret Wilson	Harry Iron Elk	\$ 90.00

And to further resolve that all houses are sold to individuals under the condition that they shall not be resold; and the houses must be removed from premises by October 1, 1963; The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried 6 for and none against.

(10)

FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLAN - Garfield Grassrope asked the council to consider his appeal on the disapproval by the Review Committee of his application for family improvement plan. He stated that the Review Committee disapproved the purchase of a car for the reason that it did not follow the criteria; however, he considered a car a necessary item because he is a candidate for the church army and would need a car for making sick calls, attending church conferences, etc. The council discussed the matter and were of the opinion that a car is a necessity. J. W. Thompson moved that the council go along with the purchase of a car under the Garfield Grassrope family plan if the Superintendent concurs. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried 6 for and none against.

(11)

(11)

EASEMENTS FOR REA - J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the Chairman to sign all easements for REA Right-of-Ways over tribal lands without further authorization from the council. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried 6 for and none against.

(12)

HOLIDAY JULY 5th - J. W. Thompson informed the council that the office building is infested with bedbugs and moved that July 5th be declared a holiday so that the building could be fumigated over the holiday. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried 6 for and none against.

(13)

LAW AND ORDER - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Court to allow prisoners to work out their fines at the rate of \$5.00 per day instead of \$2.00 per day as has been the custom. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried 6 for and none against.

(14)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Corps of Engineers to grant a lease to the Tribe on the area covered by the newly constructed race track which lies in the taking area; said lease to be for recreational development purposes. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried 6 for and none against.

(15)

FENCE RECREATION AREAS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Corps of Engineers to fence out the recreation areas they propose to develop in the Big Bend Reservoir area. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried 6 for and none against.

(16)

DEFINE TAKING LINE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Corps of Engineers to define the taking line by marking the boundary on the area between the townsite and the Counselor Creek recreation area so that lots can be surveyed for lease or sale as cottage sites. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(17)

LAND PURCHASE - An application for sale of an undivided 1/3 interest in LB-111, Whirlwind, described as the E $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 9, 107-76, in which the tribe already owns an interest was submitted by Emma Goodface. J. W. Thompson moved to request an appraisal so that the Tribe can purchase her interest.

(6)

The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Thomas Two Hawk was excused from the meeting at 2:00 p.m.

(18)

1964 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET - The budget for fiscal year 1964 as accepted by the Budget and Finance Committee was presented to the Council for approval. After discussion J. W. Thompson moved to adopt the 1964 fiscal year budget as recommended by the Budget and Finance Committee. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(19)

EXTEND SYMPATHY - J. W. Thompson moved that the council extend their sympathy to Councilman Thomas Two Hawk and other members of the Two Hawk family on their recent bereavement in the death of Moses Two Hawk. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(20)

REIMBURSE FOR LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the Pierre Agency to make an adjustment for land purchased by the tribe where a portion of the land purchased was in the Big Bend taking area and there was a difference in value over and above the amount paid by the Tribe and that paid by the Corps of Engineers, reimbursement to be made from the land purchase fund as follows:

1. Herbert Flute, Exchange Assignment, Balance due \$245.25.
2. Raymond LaRoche, LB-1078, Balance due \$1301.30.

(21)

WATER IN NEW TOWNSITE - The matter of providing water for persons moving into the townsite in the interim period before water will be available from the reservoir was discussed. The Program Manager informed the council that he had discussed this matter with representatives of the Corps who are working at the townsite and the Superintendent and it was their opinion that the BIA was to provide water as set forth in the Specifications for Relocation of Lower Brule Indian Sub-Agency, South Dakota, SC-10. Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution requesting that the BIA see that water will be furnished for the residents of the new townsite from the time they move into the town until the permanent source of water is available. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

(22)

FIRE PROTECTION - Fire protection in the new town was discussed and it was agreed that a fire truck was urgently needed and some way should be found to acquire fire fighting equipment and organize a fire department. It was decided to find out prices of a fire truck and equipment and discuss the matter further when this information is available.

(23)

ANNUAL FAIR AND RODEO - J. W. Thompson reminded the Council that they had previously gone on record setting dates for the annual fair and rodeo for August 24th and 25th and it was necessary that a Fair Committee be organized and get started on the plans as there is a great deal of work to be done. Richard Thompson moved that the Recreation Committee serve as the Fair Committee. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(24)

ENROLLMENT - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to approve the enrollment of the following:

1. Russell Kyle Thompson, son of Wilbert Arlen and Patricia Drager Thompson, born May 8, 1963 (non-resident - degree of blood of child 19/64 L.B. Sioux).
2. Tonia Rose Goodman, daughter of Sandra DeWitt Goodman and Vicent Goodman, born May 23, 1963 (non-resident - degree of blood of child 3/8 L.B. Sioux).
3. Vincent Lang Goodman, Jr. son of Sandra DeWitt Goodman and Vicent Goodman, born March 3, 1962 (non-resident - degree of blood of child 3/8 L.B. Sioux), and

FURTHER RESOLVE to deny enrollment of the following as they do not meet enrollment requirements:

1. Carla Lee Champagne, born May 21, 1957 and Michael Charles Champagne, born May 26, 1958 (Parents non-residents at time of birth of children and residence required under Constitution in effect at that time).
2. Janelle Jo Jandreau, daughter of Jerauld and Sherry Lewis Jandreau, born November 21, 1962 (Non-resident - degree of blood of child 5/32 L.B. Sioux, less than 1/4 degree as required by amended Constitution.)  
Vote 5 for and none against.

Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held July 3, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

---

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council



LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JULY 18, 1963  
RICHARD LAROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING  
\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM
PLANNING COMMISSION RESOLUTION	1	1
RESOLUTION NO. 63-107 DISAPPROVED	1	2
BIDS ON WELL AT FAIRGROUNDS	2	3
BIDS ON MOVING RODEO ARENA	2	4
BIDS ON TRAILER PARK & BUSINESS DISTRICT	2 & 3	5
REQUEST FOR LIVESTOCK LOAN	3	6
OPERATE CAFE	3	7
REQUEST FOR HOMESITES & STANDARD ASSIGNMENTS	3	8
CATHOLIC CHURCH LOTS IN TOWNSITE	4	9
B.I.A. BUILDINGS AT SALVAGE	4	10
WATER SUPPLY IN NEW TOWNSITE	4	11
PHILIP HYNES DEBT TO THE TRIBE	4	12
LAW AND ORDER	5	13
TRIBAL EMPLOYEES	5	14
TOWNSITE LOTS	5	15
FRANK C. ESTES	6	16
INVITATION TO ALASKAN TRIBES	6	17
FAMILY PLAN CRITERIA	6	18
FORMULATING REHAB PROGRAMS	7	19
BIDS ON REMODELING TRIBAL HALL	7	20
REQUEST LAND FOR RELOCATION	7	21
CONCESSIONS AT FAIRGROUNDS	7	22
REQUEST TO SUB-LEASE SUBMARGINAL LAND	7 & 8	23
REQUEST FOR ENROLLMENT	8	24
BUILDING ON SUBMARGINAL LAND	8	25
ADJOURNMENT	8	26

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JULY 18, 1963  
RICHARD LARGCHE, CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council called for the purpose of acting on resolution of Planning Commission, awarding bids on several projects and other business on hand was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on July 18, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:00 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	Andrew Estes-Vice-Chairman
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben LaRoche	

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain, Thomas Two Hawk.

(1)

PLANNING COMMISSION RESOLUTION - A resolution of the Planning Commission was read recommending projects under the Community Development Program for development of a trailer court and business district. J. W. Thompson moved to approve the projects recommended by the Planning Commission for the development of a trailer park and business district in the new town of Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

RESOLUTION NO. 63-107 DISAPPROVED - Letter dated July 17, 1963 from Superintendent Edzards was read advising that Resolution No. 63-107 requesting authority to collect delinquent debts and educational grants from Family Improvement Plans was not approved. Richard Thompson moved that the Council appeal to the Secretary of the Interior the decision of the Superintendent not to approve Resolution No. 63-107 as per Section 2 of the Constitution of the Tribe. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a majority vote of 4 for and one against. Ben LaRoche voting against.

(1)

(3)

BIDS ON WELL AT FAIRGROUNDS - The following bids were opened on drilling an artesian well at the fairgrounds:

Martin J. Sather - \$3.30 per foot to include 140' of 5" cemented casing to a depth of 140 ft., 2" K copper set from bottom of well to surface of ground, a racker of lead to be set between 5" and 2" copper; two 2" valves installed with all copper fittings at the surface, guarantee on the job for \$3.30 per foot.

Hutmacher Bros. Drilling Co. - 5" surface pipe cemented in place (100' or more, according to state requirements)-----\$475.00  
Drill hole, furnish and place 2" type K copper casing including all copper top with 2" valves----\$3.20 per foot.

Ben LaRoche moved to accept the bid of Martin J. Sather as it is the lowest bid and the work is guaranteed. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

BIDS ON MOVING RODEO ARENA - The following bids were received on dismantling and moving the rodeo arena to the new site as per advertisement dated July 10, 1963:

Lyle Whitney, Sr.....\$4,775.00  
Grooms, Grooms & Choal.....\$5,995.50

Motion by Clarence Thompson to accept the low bid of \$4,775.00 submitted by Lyle Whitney, Sr. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(5)

BIDS ON TRAILER PARK AND BUSINESS DISTRICT - The following bids were received on development of business district and trailer park in new townsite to include graveled streets, sewer & water:

Building Materials, Inc. (30 trailer park & business district).....\$15,570.20  
Roy Kindt Construction (20 trailer park & business district).....\$13,450.00

(2)

Motion by Richard Thompson to accept the bid of Building Materials, Inc. for a 30 trailer park and business district. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(6)

REQUEST FOR LIVESTOCK LOAN - Jerauld Jandreau advised the Council that the FHA is willing to make him a loan for 100 head of cattle and machinery if they could be assured that the Tribe would make him a loan for an additional 50 head of cattle. The Council advised Mr. Jandreau that the livestock program has not yet been approved and since they do not know the terms connected with the livestock loans the council could not state definitely that a loan would be made to him but that he could formally submit an application and it would be taken up after the livestock program is adopted at the next regular meeting.

The meeting recessed at 11:45 a.m. and reconvened at 1:00 p.m.

(7)

OPERATE CAFE - Richard Thompson informed the council that Laura Ziegler wished to operate a cafe in the tribal hall after it is moved. The Chairman was of the opinion that if she did open a cafe in the tribal hall after it is moved that she should pay rent for its use. There was further discussion on operating businesses in the new town. The Program Manager advised the council that the Branch of Industrial Development was going to assist in preparing an advertisement for the development of a general store, cafe, and filling station combination in the business district of the new townsite. After further discussion the council decided that if anyone wishes to operate a cafe on a temporary basis that it should be located in the temporary site at the rodeo grounds. Motion by J. W. Thompson that the council would give permission to operate a cafe at the temporary site on a first come, first serve basis provided they meet all State health standards in the operation of a cafe. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(8)

REQUESTS FOR HOMESITES & STANDARD ASSIGNMENTS - A letter from Kay Gourneau was read requesting the council to grant her a standard assignment of tribal land on the E $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 13, 107-74 and from William Ziegler requesting a homesite on the SE $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 31, 107-73. Motion by Richard Thompson to inform these

(3)

persons that under the amended Constitution and Bylaws there is no provision for making standard assignments and homesites and therefore their requests would have to be denied. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

CATHOLIC CHURCH LOTS IN TOWNSITE - A letter to the Council dated July 16, 1963 from Rev. Richard Kiefer, S.C.J. of St. Mary's Indian Mission at Lower Brule was read in which he protested the size of the lots allocated for the Catholic Church in the new townsite. A letter from the Chairman dated July 16, 1963 to the Office of the Superior at St. Joseph's Indian School at Chamberlain was read which explained the procedure used in allocating the Church lots back in 1961 and advising that it is now too late to make any changes in such allocation of lots. Motion by Richard Thompson that the council concurs with the letter written by the Chairman to the Office of the Superior at St. Joseph's Indian School in reply to the letter from Rev. Richard Kiefer. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. J. W. Thompson absent from the meeting at the voting.

(10)

BIA BUILDINGS AT SALVAGE - The Chairman advised the Council that the Corps of Engineers has set a salvage value of \$620 for nine BIA buildings which could be purchased by the Tribe at the salvage price but with the stipulation that the Tribe would agree to move them from the premises and furnish a surety bond to this effect. It was also brought out that the BIA reserves the right to occupy the buildings until they move into their new buildings which would not give the Tribe sufficient time to move the buildings.

(11)

WATER SUPPLY IN NEW TOWNSITE - A letter dated July 5, 1963 from Superintendent Edzards was read advising the Council that there is no agreement where the Bureau is obligated to furnish an interim water supply for the new townsite but that the Area Office contacted the Corps and they indicated that the interim water supply would be furnished by the Corps of Engineers.

(12)

PHILIP S. BYRNES DEBT TO THE TRIBE - A letter of July 8, 1963 from Marvin J. Sonosky was read relative to the collection of the \$400 due the Tribe by Philip S. Byrnes.

(4)

(13)

LAW AND ORDER - A letter dated July 16, 1963 from the Chief Judge, Clyde G. Estes, was read in which he called the council's attention to four ordinances which he had requested the council to adopt, namely, Malicious Gossip; Breach of Peace; Indecent Exposure and Curfew and especially requested the adoption of the Curfew Ordinance. Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt an ordinance to amend Chapter 5 of the Law and Order code to include Section 56, Curfew, as follows: "Every unmarried Indian person who is under the age of 18 years shall be subject to the curfew regulation within the Lower Brule Reservation. The curfew regulation shall be in effect from the hours of, 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. and on any day of the week, except where there is direct supervision by a parent, guardian or some adult person so appointed for meetings, dances or gatherings.

Any Indian parent or guardian, or appointed person, whose children shall fail to obey the curfew regulation shall be deemed guilty of an offense and upon conviction thereof shall be sentenced to labor for a period not to exceed 30 days or to a fine not to exceed \$60 or to both such imprisonment and fine with cost." The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(14)

TRIBAL EMPLOYEES - The matter of certain tribal employees performing their duties was discussed. The Chairman advised the council that since he did not have the authority to discharge an employee as this can only be done by the Council that he cannot properly discipline employees working directly under him. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the Chairman to take necessary disciplinary action in all cases involving insubordination or non-performance of duties by tribal employees pending action by the tribal council at their next meeting following such action by the Chairman. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(15)

TOWNSITE LOTS - The sale of townsite lots as per Section 6 of Public Law 87-734 was discussed. Motion by J. W. Thompson to request the BIA to make appraisals on the townsite lots so that they can be sold to tribal members and others who desire to occupy them. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(5)

(16)

FRANK C. ESTES, MASTER'S THESIS - Copy of a letter dated February 9, 1963 to the Chairman from Frank C. Estes was read to the council by J. W. Thompson wherein he suggested that the tribe finance the publishing of a modification of his master's thesis which is a social-economic survey of the Lower Brule people at a cost of about \$100.00, more or less. Motion by J. W. Thompson to request Frank C. Estes to obtain detailed costs of the publication of the thesis and submit to the council and they will then consider financing the project. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(17)

INVITATION TO ALASKAN TRIBES - J. W. Thompson told the council of a visit he had a few weeks ago with Bob Bennett, Area Director, at Juneau, Alaska, who was formerly Assistant Area Director at Aberdeen, when Mr. Bennett stopped at the tribal office and during their visit Mr. Bennett mentioned that one of the Tribes in Alaska is also developing a rehabilitation program with funds received in a settlement the same as the Lower Brules and that representatives of these Alaskan Indians are planning to make a visit to this area during the time the NCAI convention is in session. He suggested that an invitation be extended to them to visit Lower Brule which might assist them in developing their programs. J. W. Thompson moved that the council extend an invitation to these Alaskan people to visit Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(18)

FAMILY PLAN CRITERIA - The Program Manager advised the Council that in developing the family improvement plans a number of tribal members have listed medical, dental and optical items which are not included on the criteria. Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution to modify Resolution No. 63-83 dated April 24, 1963 to include the item of medical, optical and dental expenses to include but not be limited to such items as necessary surgery, hearing aids, wheelchairs, artificial limbs, dentures, eyeglasses, etc. The Council discussed the matter and decided that they would be justified in using family improvement funds for such items. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson. Motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

(19)

FORMULATING REHAB PROGRAMS - Ben LaRoche called attention to the Program Manager's Progress Report dated July 15, 1963 wherein it was stated that the job of program manager did not require writing up the rehab programs but rather that it is the responsibility of the council to write up the programs, and the responsibility of the Program Manager to manage them. This matter was discussed at length and the Administrative Program reviewed wherein the duties of the Program Manager were stated as management and operation of the programs and such other duties as may be assigned or delegated. No action by the council developed from the discussion.

(20)

BIDS ON REMODELING TRIBAL HALL - The following bids were opened on remodeling of tribal hall to include partitioning for offices, Public Health clinic and postoffice, painting, repairing, etc.:

Building Materials, Inc., Chamberlain.....	\$10,456.00
Jerry Gordon.....	15,810.17

Clarence Thompson moved to accept the low bid of Building Materials, Inc. provided it meets all specifications and to begin work immediately. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(21)

REQUEST LAND FOR RELOCATION - Annie Flute requested a rural location for her daughter, Loretta Dampsey, to move a house onto. She was advised that she would not be allowed to move within two miles of the townsite if she did not move into the town but that she could select a five acre plot outside the two mile radius upon which to move her house.

(22)

CONCESSIONS AT FAIRGROUNDS - J. W. Thompson asked what the Council's feeling is on letting anyone set up concessions at the annual fair and rodeo instead of limiting it to the Horseman's Club as they had done in the past, as one stand was not able to take care of all the crowd. The matter was discussed and it was decided to ask the Horseman's Club if they could operate more than one stand to better take care of the crowd.

(23)

REQUEST TO SUB-LEASE SUBMARGINAL LAND - Clarence Thompson requested the council to give him permission to sub-lease 20 acres in the W $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 16, 106-82 to a road contractor to be used

(7)



for stock-piling gravel. Richard Thompson moved to grant permission to Clarence Thompson to sub-lease 20 acres in the W<sup>1/2</sup> Sec. 16, 106-72 for stock-piling gravel. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(24)

REQUEST FOR ENROLLMENT - A letter dated July 17, 1963 to the Council from Mr. and Mrs. Charles DeWitt was read wherein they requested the enrollment of children born in 1952, 1954, 1956 and 1960, whose enrollment had previously been denied. Richard Thompson moved to inform Mr. & Mrs. DeWitt that the reason the enrollment of these children had been denied was because they were non-residents at the time of their birth and the Constitution of the Tribe at that time required residence of the parents before children could be enrolled. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(25)

BUILDING ON SUBMARGINAL LAND - Sylvester LaRoche requested assistance from the council in repairing a building he moved onto submarginal land where he lives to replace a building that had been destroyed by fire or to allow him to move the building when he leaves if he makes the repairs himself. J. W. Thompson moved to allow Sylvester LaRoche to remove any buildings he moves on to the submarginal land on which he lives when he leaves. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(26)

ADJOURNMENT - Clarence Thompson moved to adjourn. The meeting adjourned at 4:00 p. m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held July 18, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JULY 29, 1963  
RICHARD LAROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

INDEX

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
MEMBERSHIP ROLL AS OF OCTOBER 3, 1962	1	1
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	1	2
FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLANS DISAPPROVED	2	3
TELEPHONE SERVICE	2	4
SURVEY & LOT LAYOUT OF NEW TOWNSITE	2	5
CATHOLIC CHURCH LOTS IN NEW TOWNSITE	2 & 3	6
GRANDSTAND AT FAIRGROUNDS	3	7
WATER SUPPLY AT NEW TOWNSITE	3	8
1964 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	3 & 4	9
NCAI CONVENTION MEETING	4	10
INVESTMENT CORPORATION	4	11
APPOINTMENT OF TOURISM DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST	4	12
REQUESTS FOR LAND	4	13
ADJOURNMENT	4	14

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JULY 29, 1963  
RICHARD LAROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council called for the purpose of acting on the tribal roll of October 3, 1962 and other business on hand was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on July 29, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 3:00 p.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Thomas Two Hawk

(1)

MEMBERSHIP ROLL AS OF OCTOBER 3, 1962 - Letter dated July 16, 1963 from James E. Officer, Associate Commissioner, BIA, to Area Director Martin Helm, was read advising that he was approving the membership roll of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe dated October 3, 1962 on the condition that the tribal council correct a list of discrepancies noted in his review of the membership roll and file a statement with the Area Office within ten days after receipt of said letter certifying that the discrepancies have been corrected. Richard Thompson moved to correct the discrepancies and to adopt a resolution to authorize the Chairman to sign a statement certifying that the discrepancies have been corrected. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - Letter dated July 18, 1963 from the Area Office to the Council was read advising the council that the Community Development Program adopted by Resolution No. 63-90 is approved upon adoption by the council of certain modifications. After discussion of the modifications J. W. Thompson moved to adopt the modifications to the Community Development Program contained in Area Office letter of July 18, 1963. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLANS DISAPPROVED - Letters dated July 23, 1963 from Superintendent Edzards were read relative to his disapproval of an item for car repair in the amount of \$245.00 in the family plan of Mr. & Mrs. Ted McCauley and his disapproval of an item for purchase of a car in the amount of \$800.00 in the family plan of Mr. & Mrs. Garfield Grassrope, and advising that the programs of these two families would have to be revised by eliminating the items for car repair and purchase of a car and substituting items that meet the criteria.

(4)

TELEPHONE SERVICE - In response to a letter from the Tribe relative to better telephone service Mr. L. C. Lanz, Manager for the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company at Chamberlain discussed with the council the matter of a private line for the tribal office. The charge for such service would amount to approximately \$65.00 per month and the council did not feel that such service was essential in view of the high price. Future development of the recreation areas, new town, etc. was discussed in an effort to ascertain what type of telephone service would be needed in the future.

(5)

SURVEY & LOT LAYOUT OF NEW TOWNSITE - Mr. Wm. J. O'Donnell, Consulting Engineer, presented the Council with a townsite plot for recording with the County Clerk and presented his bill for these services in the amount of \$1,310.00 which included surveying, staking 45 lots and marking each corner with steel pins and wood stakes, preparing plot for recording, staking 7 BIA lots, staking 3 commercial lots and locating REA poles. J. W. Thompson moved to approve payment to Mr. O'Donnell in the amount of \$1,310.00. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

CATHOLIC CHURCH LOTS IN NEW TOWNSITE - Letter dated July 25, 1963 from Rev. Jude Blaszczyk, S.C.J., Superior, St. Joseph's Indian School, Chamberlain, S. Dak. was read relative to the size of the church lots in the new townsite and their desire for larger lots. The matter was discussed and it was decided that the Chairman should reply to the letter informing Rev. Jude Blaszczyk that the council appreciates their position in desiring larger lots but there is no way that they could enlarge the lots allocated to them and the only way for them to have larger lots would be for the Church to develop the water and sewer in the expansion area of the town. J. W. Thompson offered the following statement for the record "I think that everyone who is moving into the

new town would have preferred larger lots. Even Public Housing objected to the small size of the lots. However, the Corps of Engineers designed the town and they made us a street that is about the size of a back alley in a town and the lots are so small that the houses are rubbing elbows. When we negotiated with the Corps they designed a town and furnished drawings but these drawings did not show the size of the lots. We always depended on the BIA with all their specialists and technicians to protect us in seeing that we got an adequate town layout. The Corps of Engineers would never let us deal directly with them but we always had to go through the BIA. I feel that the BIA with all their specialists should have seen that we got a town built on today's standards but instead we have ended up with a town built on yesterday's standards and I blame the BIA for this. The council always thought the BIA were there for our protection but it appears that they were not. Even now, I see this as Program Manager. They come down here with their suggestions two or three weeks too late. Certainly, the council agreed on the design for the town but we never knew that the streets were only 24 ft. wide and the lots only 55 and 60 feet wide. However, the BIA saw to it that their lots are adequate. They have lots in the new town that are 75 and 100 feet wide while the lots for the Indian people are only 55 and 60 feet wide. It's too late now to do anything about it but we can certainly tell these Alaskan Indians that are coming down to visit us not to worry about their settlement with the Corps but to worry instead about the BIA letting them get took."

(7)

GRANDSTAND AT FAIRGROUNDS - Drawings for a grandstand drawn up by Mel Greenkagon of Building Materials, Inc. were reviewed by the Council. The Program Manager explained that grandstand plans had been made by Nance Engineering but they were too elaborate and costly. Richard Thompson moved to approve the plans for the grandstand and to contract with Building Materials, Inc. for construction of said grandstand, payment to be made from Community Development funds. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(8)

WATER SUPPLY AT NEW TOWNSITE - Letter dated July 18, 1963 from Leslie M. Keller, Assistant Area Director, to Superintendent Edzards was read advising of a meeting with the Corps of Engineers at their office in Fort Thompson on September 5, 1963 at 9:00 a.m. to discuss a temporary water supply for the new Lower Brule townsite.

(9)

1964 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET - Letter dated July 22, 1963 from Assistant Area Director, R. E. Miller, to the Council was read advising that

the tribal budget for fiscal year 1964 as established by Resolution No. 64-7 enacted on July 3, 1963 has been approved.

(10)

NCAI CONVENTION MEETING - Memorandum dated July 26, 1963 from Theodore E. Jamerson, Chairman, Publicity and Public Relations Standing Rock Sioux Tribe, to the Chairman was read relative to a meeting at Bismarck, N. Dak. to finalize plans for the coming National Congress of American Indians Convention on September 10-14.

(11)

INVESTMENT CORPORATION - Letter dated July 23, 1963 from Hamilton Management Corporation relative to investing tribal funds.

(12)

APPOINTMENT OF TOURISM DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST - Memorandum dated July 19, 1963 from Geo. E. Schmidt, Acting Assistant Area Director, advising of the appointment of Donald E. Clark as Tourism Development Specialist at the Area Office.

(13)

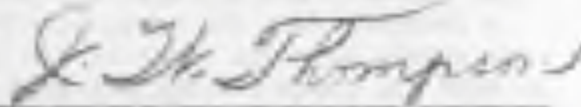
REQUESTS FOR LAND - Letter from Mr. & Mrs. John Estes was read requesting the purchase of tribal land on which to move their house and letter from Marlowe Langdeau requesting 10 acres west of Lower Brule on which to move his house. These letters were referred to the Program Manager and Relocation Foreman to assist these people in selecting sites on which to move their houses.

(14)

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn seconded by Andrew Estes. The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council's minutes of the special meeting held July 29, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
AUGUST 7, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR. CHAIRMAN

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM
LAND	1	1
RELOCATION IN NEW TOWNSITE	1	2
FIRE PROTECTION	2	3
BLACK HILLS SIOUX NATION COUNCIL	3	5
NOAI CONVENTION	3	6
PUBLIC HOUSING	3	7
STORE IN NEW TOWNSITE	3	8
ENROLLMENT	4	9
INSURANCE ON TRIBAL VEHICLE	4	10
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT	4	11
LIVESTOCK PROGRAM	4	12
LAND SALE	5	13
FAMILY PLAN PROGRAM	5	14
ASSEMBLY OF GOD CHURCH	5	15
LEASE OF LAND	5	16
TWO WAY -RADIO'S	5 & 6	17
LAND	6	18
APPROVAL OF MINUTES	6	19
ADJOURNMENT	6	

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
AUGUST 7, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR. CHAIRMAN

A regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on August 7, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:10 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard La Roche, Jr., Chairman	none
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	
Richard P. Thompson, Sgt. at arms	
J.W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben La Roche	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

LAND - On behalf of Laura Ziegler, William Ziegler requested permission for her to purchase 20 acres described as the E $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$  NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 31, 107-73 since she lost land in the Big Bend taking, is entitled to purchase land for replacement and also to request that she be given preference in leasing the other 20 acres in the 40 she is purchasing. Ben La Roche moved to approve Laura Ziegler purchasing the above described land at the appraised value and to grant her preference in leasing the balance of the 40 acre tract. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson. The matter was discussed and it was decided that since Mrs. Ziegler would have to move from the taking area and since she lost land under the taking and as provided by P.L. 87-734 she was entitled to purchase replacement land. The vote on the motion was 6 for and none against.

A letter dated July 29, 1963 from Julia Fire Cloud was read in which she requested permission to purchase 40 acres described as the S $\frac{1}{2}$  NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 31, 107-73 which was land she formerly owned but was exchanged to the tribe several years ago for a house. The matter was discussed and it was decided that it should be referred to welfare as the council did not think that the welfare department would approve her using funds for the purchase of land since she is a recipient of old age assistance.

(2)

RELOCATION IN NEAR TOWNSITE - Andrew Estes, Relocation Foreman, submitted the following statement for the records relative to the condition of the newly



constructed Episcopal church basement in the new townsite: "The church basement wall on the west side is buckled in due to not cleaning out all mud and water and letting dry, as I advised the contractor to do."

The matter of street lights for the new town was discussed. The price quoted by the West Central Electric Coop., Inc. of Burdo was \$4.00 per month for each light, dawn to dusk, with all installation charges to be borne by West Central Electric. Clarence Thompson moved to authorize the installation of not more than ten street lights in the new town at locations selected by the West Central Electric Coop., The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A letter dated August 5, 1963 from Superintendent Edzards was read relative to the complaint of an employee working on the construction of houses in the new townsite of not receiving overtime pay. It was agreed to advise the Superintendent that the tribe has not entered into a contract for the construction of the houses but that the houses are contracted for by individuals, therefore there is no minimum wage to be paid or provision for overtime as far as the tribe is concerned.

The chairman stated that he thought Building Materials was pretty slow in completing the houses they have contracted to build and asked if they have a date for completion in their contracts. The Program Manager advised that the houses were to be completed in a reasonable length of time. He also advised that he and the Relocation Foreman were not in a hurry to get the houses all completed and families moved in because of the problem of no water and the danger of fire with no fire protection. The Program Manager also advised that the contractor who is building the new townsite has exclusive right to the area until his contract is completed and we really have no right in there to do any constructing or for families to live until his contract is completed but that the contractor has allowed the construction of these houses as long as it does not interfere with their work. The Chairman stated that he would write a letter to Mr. Greenhagen in charge of the construction of houses for Building Materials and ask that they speed up their construction work.

( 3 )

**FIRE PROTECTION** - The danger of fire in the new town and need for fire fighting equipment was discussed. Richard Thompson moved to request the assistance of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in obtaining fire fighting equipment. The motion was seconded by Ben La Roche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(5)

BLACK HILLS SIOUX NATION COUNCIL - A notice dated July 30, 1963 from David Frazier, Secretary of the Black Hills Sioux National Council was read advising of a meeting to be held at Eagle Butte on August 13 and 14, 1963.

(6)

NCAI CONVENTION - A letter from Robert Burnette, Executive Director, National Congress of American Indians, listing the program for the NCAI Convention to be held at Bismark, North Dakota September 9 - 13 and advising that a delegate and alternate should be designated by resolution. J.W. Thompson moved that all members of the tribal council attend the NCAI Convention. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

The meeting recessed for dinner at 11:45 a.m. and reconvened at 1:00 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution designating the Chairman, Richard La Roche, as the official delegate to the NCAI Convention and the Program Manager, J. W. Thompson, as his alternate. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

PUBLIC HOUSING - Gaylord Choal, Exec. Dir. of the Housing authority, Evert Fletcher, Housing Authority Commissioner and Superintendent Adzards were recognized. The Superintendent stated that the Public Housing people from Chicago are concerned that with the construction of so many new houses there won't be a need for public housing; also, they were sending a man down to inspect these new houses because they thought that houses built for that price would detract from the PHA project. The Chairman agreed to accompany Mr. Choal and the PHA man when he comes to inspect the houses being constructed by individuals.

(8)

STORE IN NEW TOWNSITE - Evert Fletcher asked the council if they had made any plans to construct a building that could be leased out for a store. Mr. Fletcher was informed that no definite plans had yet been made as to whether or not the tribe would construct a building. It was mentioned that they did want a presentable looking building in the new townsite. The Program Manager stated that business opportunities in the new townsite had been discussed with BIA personnel from the Area Office and they had suggested running an ad for operator of general store - service station & cafe to locate in newly relocated town. J. W. Thompson moved that the

following ad be placed in several daily newspapers:

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY - General Store, Service Station, Cafe. Wanted an experienced operator to locate in newly relocated community. May consider exclusive franchise and negotiate terms. Adjacent to Big Bend Reservoir, high potential for recreational development, 15 miles from Interstate 90 on Missouri Reservoir Perimeter Road System. Contact Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, Lower Brule, South Dakota. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

ENROLLMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to deny the enrollment of Kelly Wayne McGee, son of Wayne and Barbara Jandreau McGee born October 13, 1962, because he does not possess one-quarter Lower Brule Indian blood which is required of non-residents, and to require that all requests for enrollment be accompanied by birth certificates. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(10)

INSURANCE ON TRIBAL VEHICLE - A letter dated August 2, 1963 to the Executive Secretary from the Kemmele Insurance Agency was read wherein they advised that they were in receipt of a letter from the Tribe's automobile insurance carrier who investigated the recent accident which involved Richard La Roche and Ben Turgeon of Fokwana. The company advised that Mr. La Roche was intoxicated at the time of the accident which would mean that they would cancel the policy and the only alternative would be to go to assigned risk which increases the cost of the automobile insurance considerably. The insurance agency requested information as to whether or not the information is correct. that Mr. La Roche was intoxicated at the time of the accident. Mr. La Roche stated to the Council that the information is correct, that he was intoxicated at the time of the accident.

(11)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS - Ben La Roche moved to adopt a resolution to include in the Community Development Program community projects as recommended by the Planning Commission for Development of fairgrounds to include rodeo arena, race track and grandstand; move tribal hall to fairgrounds for use as office, etc.; drill artesian well at fairgrounds and development of 30-trailer park and business district, and to use Community Development funds except that those costs pertaining to relocation of present facilities such as rodeo arena and tribal hall be charged to funds received under Section 2 (c) of P.L. 87-734 for costs of moving. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(12)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM - Area Office suggested modifications to the proposed livestock program were discussed and it was decided to ask the Area Credit Officer to come down and work with the council in working up an acceptable program.

A letter dated August 6, 1963 from Jerauld Jandreau was read in which he made a request to borrow money under the Livestock Program to purchase 50 head of cows to go along with the cows he will purchase with FHA funds to make a 150 cow unit. Action on this request was tabled until after the livestock program was adopted and approved.

(13)

LAND SALE - Inquiry was made by Bessie Grassrope as to whether or not any action had been taken to purchase the interests of Ben and Caroline Grassrope in LE-309. She was informed that the tribe could not purchase their interests unless the interests of the other heirs were purchased also as the tribe does not now own any interest in this land.

(14)

FAMILY PLAN PROGRAM - A letter dated August 7, 1963 from the Superintendent was read in which he approved the procedure the tribe planned to follow in payment of family plans to non-resident, non-welfare families.

(15)

ASSEMBLY OF GOD CHURCH - A letter dated August 5, 1963 from the Assembly of God Church was read in which they requested permission to place a trailer house on the church lot, if not on a permanent basis since it is contrary to the building code, then on a temporary basis. Motion by Andrew Estes to allow the trailer house to be placed on the property on a temporary basis until the trailer park is completed. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(16)

LEASE OF LAND - Andrew requested permission to lease some hay land west of the agency. J.M. Thompson moved to lease the hay land to Andrew Estes. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(17)

TWO WAY - RADIOS - J.M. Thompson stated that he wanted to clear up a misunderstanding about the two-radios he has at his house and in his pickup. He wanted it understood that he bought and paid for both radios himself and they are not the property of the Tribe. Also that he has his own permit and call number which are separate from the Tribe's, and that the Tribe has a base radio at the office, a base at Clarence Thompson's house and will have a base installed at Richard Thompson's house and mobile unit in the tribal pickup. Clarence Thompson asked when a mobile unit was going to be put in his pickup and he was informed that the unit in his house was intended for his pickup but he chose to have it put in his house. He stated that it wouldn't do him much good without one in his pickup and he was advised that he could make contact with the other units if he needed to.

Clarence Thompson moved to request the tribe to purchase another mobile 2-way radio to put in his pickup. J.W. Thompson stated that he thought the tribe was spending enough money already on game warden work and not one arrest for game violations has yet been made by the game warden in all the time he has been working.

Ben La Roche seconded Clarence Thompson's motion. The motion carried by a vote of 4 for and 2 against. J. W. Thompson and Andrew Estes voting against.

(18)

LAND - A letter dated August 6, 1963 from acting Superintendent, Alene Van Wald, was read advising that a recheck of taking area acreage showed that Herbert Flute had 25 acres in the taking area of the exchange assignment sold to the tribe instead of 15 acres and he is therefore entitled to a refund of \$408.75 instead of \$245.25 as the council was previously informed.

(19)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of July 3, July 18 and July 29, 1963. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held August 7, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.



---

J.W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BROUÉ SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
AUGUST 19, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING  
\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM
Livestock Program	1	1
1964 Tribal Events	1	2
ARA Range Management Program	2	3
Letters	2	4
Request For Homesite	2	5
Building Code	3	6
Land	3	7
Townsite Lots	3	8
Surplus Commodity Program	4	9
Land	4	10
Publication of Frank Estes Master's Thesis	4	11
Rodeo Bucking Horses	4	12
Adjournment	5	

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
AUGUST 19, 1963  
RICHARD LAROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on August 19, 1963 for the purpose of reviewing and adopting a Livestock Program. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 9:50 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	Thomas Two Hawk
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	
Richard P. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben LaRoche	

Also present:

Steve Bingham, Area Credit Officer  
B. E. Baird, Area Tribal Relations Officer  
Gordon Powers, Area Range Conservationist  
George McKay, Credit Officer, Pierre Agency  
Carl Smith, Resources Develop. Officer, Pierre Agency  
Stephen Byrnes

(1)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM - The comments of the Area Branch of Credit and Financing on the Lower Brule proposed livestock program were reviewed and after much discussion an acceptable revised livestock program was developed which included most of the suggestions made by the Area Office. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the revised Lower Brule Livestock Program. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

1964 TRIBAL EVENTS - Mr. Carl Smith advised the council that the South Dakota Highway Department would like to have a listing of 1964 tribal events so that they could publish them on their calendar of events. No decision was made by the council as to the dates for the 1964 fair and it was brought out that this year three tribes were having their annual celebration on the same dates and if possible the tribes should get together and agree on dates for their annual celebrations so that they would not all fall on the same date.

(3)

ARA RANGE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM - Carl Smith advised the council that it would be possible to set up a Range Management school under the ARA Program if enough individuals would be interested. The course would run from 8 to 16 weeks and those taking the course would be paid to attend. The council advised Mr. Smith that they thought there would be a number of persons interested and they suggested once a week classes to begin in October.

(4)

LETTERS - The Chairman reported that the following letters were received and reported briefly on each letter:

Letter dated August 14, 1963 from Father Kiefer to the Chairman apologising for the misunderstanding with regard to the size of the lots for the Catholic church.

Letter dated August 9, 1963 from Area Director Martin N. R. Holm in reference to Res. No. 64-11 dated July 29, 1963 which amends Resolution No. 63-83 by adding to the family plan criteria medical, dental and optical items. The Area Director approved the amendment to the criteria subject to the condition that if the services or items are available through sources such as the Public Health Service, Vocational Rehabilitation Service, etc., the services or items should not be allotted as an expenditure of Family Improvement Program funds.

Letter dated August 14, 1963 from Robert L. Bennett, Area Director, Juneau Alaska advising the names and itinerary of the group from Alaska who will visit Lower Paultic in September.

Memorandum dated August 14, 1963 from Marvin J. Senosky, Claims Attorney, enclosing a copy of the Government's brief in opposition to the tribe's petition asking the Supreme Court to review the decision of the Court of Claims affirming the Indian Claims Commission decision that the tribe was not entitled to recover and that we must now wait until the Supreme Court returns next Fall for its order as to whether it will or will not review the decision of the Court of Claims.

Letter from Senator George McGovern relative to a telegram sent by the Chairman expressing the tribe's opposition to some of the provisions of S. 1049, the Indian heirship land bill.

(5)

REQUEST FOR HOMESITE - Dorothy Jones requested a small acreage on which to move the Joe Langdon, Jr. house which she purchased from the tribe. She wanted to move the house on tribal land east and a



little north of where it is now. The council had no objections to her moving the house to that area and left it up to the Program Manager and Relocation Foreman to select a site for her.

(6)

BUILDING CODE - A letter dated August 16, 1963 from D. G. Harrington, Acting Superintendent at Pierre Agency, was read pointing out the need for clarification of certain items in Ordinance LB-63-4, an Ordinance to Adopt Construction Codes and Standards for the Lower Brule Reservation. The item needing clarification was the foundation requirement which did not specify the depth at which the footings are to be placed, etc. J. W. Thompson commented that this is another case of the BIA coming around too late with their suggestions as all the footings for the new houses have already been poured and the Building Code was adopted on May 15, 1963 but recommendations are just now coming from the BIA on the changes they thought should be made. J. W. Thompson moved to amend Ordinance LB-63-4 as per suggestions contained in Pierre Agency letter of August 16, 1963 to be followed in future construction. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

LAND - A letter dated August 12, 1963 from Julia DeWitt Yellow Robo was read requesting the tribe to purchase her allotment and to advance her \$1000.00 on the sale as they had a fire recently and need furniture and finish building their house.

A letter dated August 8, 1963 from Ben A. DeWitt was read requesting the tribe to purchase Allotment No. 988.

Action on both requests for land sales were tabled until the afternoon session to allow time to check and see if it were possible to advance funds on land sale and have the amount withheld on completion of the sale.

(8)

TOWNSITE LOTS - The Program Manager advised the council that some replies had been received to the advertisement put in the paper for operator of a general store, cafe and service station but the way the ad was worded led these people to believe that the building was already there, and that the inquiries had been sent to the Industrial Development Specialist at the Area Office for assistance in replying thereto.

J. W. Thompson asked for permission to occupy business lot 1-C in the new townsite where he intended to construct a building for a business. Andrew Estes moved to grant J. W. Thompson permission to occupy lot 1-C in the new townsite. The motion was seconded by

Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The meeting recessed for dinner and reconvened at 1:00 p.m.

(9)

SURPLUS COMMODITY PROGRAM - The Chairman advised the council that we have been experiencing difficulty in storing commodities and he suggested that the Tribe suspend the commodity program for a couple of months until the tribal hall is moved and we have better storage space. J. W. Thompson moved to suspend the surplus commodity program until we get proper storage facilities probably in October or November. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

LAND - Julia Yellow Robe's request for an advance of funds on her land sale was discussed. J. W. Thompson advised the council that he had checked with Area Office personnel and found that advances on land sales could not be withheld from the payment for the land upon completion of the sale. Richard Thompson moved to approve the purchase of Julia Yellow Robe's land LB-929, described as the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 3, 109-77 and to do all possible to expedite the transaction, and to approve the purchase of Allotment No. 983 owned by Ben DeWitt described as the NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 10, 109-77. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Letter dated August 8, 1963 from Salina Flute was read in which she requested the tribe to purchase her exchange assignment. J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase and request an appraisal of Salina Flute's exchange assignment described as the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  and NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 4, 108-73. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(11)

PUBLICATION OF FRANK ESTES' MASTER'S THESIS - Estimates of the cost of publication of Frank Estes's revised thesis to be entitled "Make Way for Brules" were reviewed by the council and Clarence Thompson moved to approve payment of 500 copies of the publication and amend the budget to include this expenditure. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(12)

RODEO BUCKING HORSES - The council discussed purchasing bucking horses since each year it costs from \$700 to \$1000 for bucking horses for the annual rodeo and if the tribe purchased their own this cost would be eliminated and it would also be possible to put on more


rodeos in the season; also the horses could be rented out for other rodeos around the area. J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase of bucking horses from Norval Cooper and amend the budget to include this expenditure. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and was carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The date for the postponed rodeo will be September 21 and 22.

The meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held August 19, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota



---

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 4, 1960  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM
Housing Project	1	1
Letters	1	2
Industrial Development Program	2	3
Livestock Program	2	4
Cattle Loan	2	5
Difference Settlement	2	6
Application for Patent	2	7
Request for Land	3	8
Water for New Town	3	9
Fire Truck	3	10
Request for Business Lot	3	11
Appraisal of Land	3&4	12
Adjournment	4	

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 4, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN

A regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on September 4, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:25 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard La Roche, Jr., Chairman	Richard Thompson--entered the meeting at 10:45 a.m.
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben La Roche	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

HOUSING PROJECT--Mr. Greenhagen, who is in charge of the construction of houses for Building Materials, requested partial payment on the houses that are partially completed. The contract states that payment will be made upon completion. If the contract was changed, it would have to be in writing and signed by the individuals. It was suggested that if partial payment was made, Mr. Greenhagen should set a date when he will have all of the houses completed with a penalty if he does not have them finished at that set date. It was decided for Mr. Greenhagen to call Mr. Schoenard and find out if he would agree to a new contract with a penalty.

(2)

LETTERS--A letter dated August 29, 1963 was read from the Superintendent concerning the force account. He urged the use of the force account for housing, AFW projects, community facility projects and other project works being done on the reservation. The Council agreed that they have been using the force account.

A letter dated August 29, 1963 from Mr. Sonosky was read concerning rejection of payment of land that was in the taking area. Mr. Sonosky suggested that the Tribal Council take the power of attorney and the other information pertaining to the individual Indian landowner, description of the land and the amount rejected, and retain an attorney for these people. He recommended Warren May, Esquire, an attorney in Pierre, South Dakota.

A letter dated August 21, 1963 from Carl P. Smith was read concerning commercial fishing and marketing. A survey on this matter is possible on Missouri River reservoirs if appropriations are made to the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

(3)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM--A letter dated August 16, 1963 from Owen Morken, Area Director, was read concerning the Industrial Development Program. In his letter Mr. Morken suggested a few minor changes in the program. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt the program with the changes. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The meeting adjourned for dinner at 12:00 p.m. and reconvened at 1:50 p.m.

(4)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM--Mr. McKay suggested a slight change in the Livestock Program. J. W. Thompson moved to modify this program to have part K of Eligibility on page 4 to read as follows: Applicant is a rural resident of the reservation during the tenure of his loan. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

(5)

CATTLE LOAN--Lawrence Thompson requested a cattle loan and has a chance to buy some land. A letter from Moses DeSmet dated August 16, 1963 was read in which he said he would sell Lawrence Thompson 40 acres of land on the Lower Brule Reservation, description--NE $\frac{1}{4}$  SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , SEC. 32-106-71. The land is BIA appraised at \$35.00 an acre. The procedure for Lawrence to buy this land would be for Mr. DeSmet to relinquish the land to the tribe, and they in turn would reassign it to Lawrence Thompson since this is an exchange assignment.

(6)

DIFFERENCE SETTLEMENT--A letter dated September 4, 1963 from the Superintendent was read concerning Mrs. Annie Flute. In 1960 the Tribe purchased all of the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , Section 10, Township 107 North, Range 73 West, Fifth principal meridian, 40 acres, from Annie Flute for \$20.00 an acre. This tract was in the taking area and the Tribe received \$46.00 an acre or \$1,840.00. The difference due Mrs. Flute would be \$1,040.00. Benny La Roche moved to pay Mrs. Flute the difference of \$1,040.00. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

APPLICATION FOR PATENT--Ida White Eyes requested an application for a patent on her land. The Council discussed the matter and decided to contact her on this subject.

(8)

REQUEST FOR LAND--Mrs. John Estes made a request to purchase 20 acres of tribal land described as E $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  SEC. 21-108-73. J. W. Thompson moved that request be made for an appraisal on the land. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

Mrs. Vera Gandt requested the following farm ground to plant alfalfa: 40 acres NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$  17-107-73. J. W. Thompson moved to allow Mrs. Gandt to break Tribal ground for alfalfa. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

WATER FOR NEW TOWN--Mr. Edzards entered the meeting to talk with the Council about securing temporary water for the new town during the interim period. Various proposals to the solution of this problem were discussed at length by the Council. It was decided to have full representation of the Tribal Council at the meeting of the Corps of Engineers and the BIA on September 5, 1963 at the Corps of Engineers office at Ft. Thompson.

(10)

FIRE TRUCK--Mr. Larry Burns explained to the Council the different types of fire equipment he sold. Richard Thompson moved to purchase the heavier fire truck to be paid for from funds received for tribal land in the taking area. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The fire truck is to be delivered to the Tribal Office on Saturday, September 7, 1963.

(11)

REQUEST FOR BUSINESS LOT--Ben La Roche requested that he be assigned business lot 3-C. Richard Thompson moved to allow Mr. La Roche to have lot 3-C. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(12)

APPRAISAL OF LAND--J. W. Thompson moved to have appraisals made on the following tracts of land which Alice Grass Rope wishes to sell to the tribe:

LB--65--Eliza Medicine Bird--NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  SEC. 20, SE $\frac{1}{4}$  & S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  SEC. 17, T. 109 N., R. 76 W. & SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  SEC. 27, T. 109 N., R. 77W.

Appraisal of Land (cont)

LB-87--Sophia Eagle Horse--W $\frac{1}{2}$  SEC. 16, 109-76

LB-235--Rosie Big Star--NE $\frac{1}{4}$  SEC. 9, 105-73, also request appraisal on

LB-940--Annie Big Eagle--the balance of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  SEC. 4, 107-73

remaining out of the taking area, owned by Annie Big Eagle

Motion was seconded by Ben La Roche and carried with a vote of 6

for and none against.

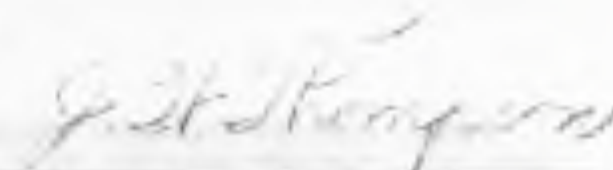
J. W. Thompson moved the meeting adjourn. Motion was seconded by

Ben La Roche and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

Meeting adjourned at 4:35 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript  
of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held September 4, 1963  
at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council



LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
OCTOBER 2, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN

A regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on October 2, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:00 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben La Roche  
Thomas Two Hawk-Chaplain

Absent  
Andrew Estes--entered  
meeting at 10:45 a.m.

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES--The Chairman called for approval of the minutes of the regular meeting held on Sept. 4, 1963. Richard Thompson stated that the council did not vote on the Industrial Development Program but adjourned for dinner before the vote was taken and a vote was not taken after dinner. The Program manager asked if there was anything they objected to in the Industrial Development Program which would have led to discussion and delayed the vote. Richard Thompson objected to the mention of the Crow Creek Tribe in the program under Section E (1) areas of Tribal Cooperation. It was explained to him that this was in accordance with provisions of P.L. 87-734 and the inclusion of this language did not mean that they were compelled to cooperate with Crow Creek in the development of any project but only that Lower Brule could cooperate with them if mutually agreed upon. The Program manager advised the council that if they were not satisfied with any of the provisions of the Industrial Development Program, then they should modify it so that they are satisfied. The importance of obtaining a lease from the Corps of Engineers on the recreation areas was discussed. Motion by J. W. Thompson to approve the minutes of September 4, 1963 as written. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk. The vote was 2 for, 2 against and 1 not voting. Richard Thompson and Ben LaRoche voting against and Clarence Thompson not voting. To break the tie vote, the Chairman cast his vote in favor of the motion. Motion carried. Minutes approved.

(2)

JANITOR POSITION--Applications for the position of tribal janitor were read from Felix Quilt, Jr., George Fallis, and Joe Skunk. Ben Latoche moved to hire George Fallis. J. W. Thompson moved to amend his motion and to select the janitor by secret ballot. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. After the selection by secret ballot, Clarence Thompson moved to employ Joe Skunk who received the majority of votes. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

REQUESTS FOR LOANS--A letter from Julie Yellowrobe to Councilman Richard Thompson was read requesting a loan from the Tribe on the pending sale of her land to the Tribe. It was decided to check the status of the pending sale and write and inform Mrs. Yellowrobe.

A letter from Eldalane Beth Grooms was read requesting a loan of \$300.00 from the Tribe to be repaid in 45 to 60 days. The difficulty of collecting loans was discussed as evidenced by the recent audit of tribal accounts which shows uncollectible accounts amounting to almost \$5,000.00. Richard Thompson moved to deny all requests for loans as the loan fund is exhausted. The motion was seconded by Ben Latoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Andrew Estes entered the meeting at this time, 10:45 a.m.

(4)

FRANK LAROUCHE REPAY HIS DEBT--A letter dated September 10, 1963 from Eugene Clifford, Assistant Livestockman, was read relative to collection of debts from feeding plan funds. Richard Latoche proposed to repay the loan he owes the tribe at the rate of \$100.00 per month from his council pay beginning this month. Richard Thompson moved to accept Mr. Latoche's proposal on repayment of his loan. The motion was seconded by Ben Latoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(5)

REVOCAION OF CONVEYANCE--Mr. H. J. Hall from the Corps of Engineers asked that the council adopt a resolution to convey without charge that portion of Section 15, 187-73 lying westerly of the west right-of-way line of Indian Service Road 3-3 and which is included in the proposed limits of the relocated Catholic and Episcopal cemeteries to the respective churches, said lands having been determined by the Corps to be no longer necessary for the Big Bend Project and the title having reverted in the Tribe. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt Resolution No. 64-20 accepting reversion of title by the Secretary of the Army in the above described lands pursuant to section 1 (b) of P.L. 87-734 and agreeing to convey,

without charge the said lands to the respective churches pursuant to Section 6 of P.L. 87-734. The motion was seconded by Ben Laloche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Mr. Hall also asked for a resolution authorizing the Corps of Engineers to move an unknown grave that had been found and other graves similarly encountered. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt resolution No. 64-19 authorizing the Corps to move an unknown grave located in the SW 1/4 Sec. 30, 109-73, and any other graves similarly encountered in the vicinity of Lower Brule to the New Holy Comforter Episcopal Cemetery unless the next of kin can be located and specify another reinterment site. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(6)

TEMPORARY WATER SUPPLY--J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution allowing the Corps of Engineers to connect a line to the new artesian well located near the rodeo grounds at no cost to the Corps, to be used as a source of water for the new townsite of Lower Brule until the lake level of the Big Bend Reservoir has risen to a sufficient level to provide water. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

LETTERS--Letter dated September 16, 1963 from Acting Commissioner John C. Crow to Martin W. B. Holm, Area Director advising that the language of Sec. 3 of P.L. 87-734 does not authorize the use of funds covered under the Act for investment by the Tribal Council.

\*\*\*\*\*

September 26, 1963 from Peter Three Stars, Tribal Operations Officer from Juncos Area Office to the Chairman on behalf of the Tlingit-Haida Indian delegates expressing thanks for the reception and tour of our agency and tribal programs by the Program Manager.

\*\*\*\*\*

Letter dated September 18, 1963 from Charles L. Hipp, Chief, Engineering Division, Corps of Engineers, to Leslie D. Keller, Assistant Area Director, relative to the erosion problem occurring at the outlet of the drainage diversion ditch at the relocated Lower Brule townsite and advising that the Corps will look into this matter and advise of their recommended solution to this problem as soon as their plan is firm.

\*\*\*\*\*

Letter dated September 18, 1963 from John P. Mills, Associate County Agent, to Council members advising of a workshop to consider some of the important facets of zoning in areas anticipating growth in recreational and other commercial enterprises to be held at Pierre, October 23, 1963 at 10:00 a.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

Letter from Eugene Stearns, Director of S. Dak. Industrial Development Expansion Agency, advising that Dr. Francis Chickester has joined their staff and would be available to assist in Community Planning. It was reported to the Council that Dr. Chickester has already met with the Planning Commission and will assist them with the Master Plan for Community Development as required by the Community Development Program.

J. W. Thompson advised the Council that the BIA is making an extensive reservation study and they need \$36.00 for printing of the cover for the brochure. J. W. Thompson moved to approve payment of \$36.00 for printing the cover of the reservation study. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

IRRIGATION--The potential for irrigation on the reservation was discussed. Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the assistance of the Bureau of Reclamation in developing the irrigation potential on the reservation. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

LIVESTOCK LOAN PROGRAM--A letter dated September 27, 1963 from Superintendent Edwards to the Chairman was read transmitting the Livestock Program which was approved on September 20, 1963. The letter also quoted comments from the Area Office suggesting tribal officials discuss with State officials the recording and use of a tribal brand on the cattle before the program is placed in effect. The Chairman was delegated to contact State officials on this matter.

The meeting was recessed at 11:30 a.m. so that the Credit Committee could make inspections on the applications for livestock loans that have been submitted to determine if their applications can be approved.

The meeting reconvened at 1:50 p.m.

(10)

LEGISLATION AFFECTING INDIAN TRIBES--J. W. Thompson moved to authorize Harvin J. Sosnosky, Tribal Attorney, to protest on behalf of the Tribe, Senate Bill 196, relating to membership in Indian tribal organizations, and S. 1049, the Indian heirship land bill. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(11)

LIVESTOCK LOAN APPLICATIONS--The Credit Committee reported that only one loan application checked out good of the ones they inspected and that was Andrew Estes'. J. W. Thompson moved to approve Andrew Estes' application for a livestock loan and to allow funds for the purchase of

100 cows plus bulls applied for thereunder. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(12)

ADULT EDUCATION--Carl Smith, Resource Development Officer from Pierre Agency, discussed with the council the possibility of offering training courses under the Area Redevelopment Act and asked that a questionnaire be circulated on the reservation to find out what training courses the people would be interested in taking. The council agreed to mimeograph the questionnaire and mail it out to the adults of the reservation.

(13)

IRRIGATION--Mr. Corbin from the Soil and Moisture Department of Pierre Agency discussed the irrigation potential on the reservation and agreed to assist in every way possible in planning the development of irrigation in certain areas of the reservation that have been determined to be suitable for irrigation.

(14)

ATTORNEY FEES--Andrew Estes moved to pay attorney fees as submitted by Marvin J. Sosnosky for claims and general counsel work. The motion was seconded by J. H. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(15)

REQUEST BIA HOUSE--Richard Thompson moved to request that BIA House #220, now occupied by Cecil Collins be conveyed to the Tribe since it is surplus to their needs. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Clarence Thompson absent from the room at time of voting.

(16)

LAW AND ORDER--A letter dated September 17, 1963 from Deputy Commissioner, John D. Snow, to the Chairman was read advising that Ordinance LB-64-A amending Chapter 5 of the Law and Order Code by adding thereto Section 55, Traffic Violations, was approved and commending the council on its action in adopting said ordinance.

(17)

OPERATION OF NEW TOWN--Mr. Edwards discussed with the council the matter of how they plan to operate the new town, whether by a town board or other governing body and asked that they get together and work up some price estimates for utilities that will be used by the PIA. The council requested Mr. Beckley from Plant Management to assist them in working up such estimates. The Superintendent also mentioned working up leases on the lots the BIA will occupy in the new townsite.

(18)

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETINGS--The Chairman called a special meeting of the council for Monday, October 7, 1963 to act on livestock loan applications. He also announced that a meeting has been arranged with the Council and the NEA October 14th.

(19)

LAND PURCHASE--J. W. Thompson moved to approve purchase of the following described lands and to authorize payment from the Land Purchase Fund at the purchase price:

LB-111, Whirlwind Estate, an undivided 58/90 interest in and to the E $\frac{1}{2}$  Section 9, T. 107 N., R. 76 W., 320 acres at the purchase price of \$3,712.00.

LB-143, Spirit Leg Estate, W $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 36, T. 108 N., R. 76 W., 160 acres at the purchase price of \$2,880.00, the owner to reserve 50% of all minerals.

The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(20)

REQUESTS TO SUPERINTENDENT--Richard Thompson asked the Superintendent if the Road Department could cut the weeds along the blacktop road in the Fort George Area. The council also asked if the Road Department could make approaches to the homes that are being moved in the country along the main road.

(21)

TAKING ANDA RENTAL--Richard Thompson moved to request that rental money collected by the Bureau from tribal members for the use of lands within the Big Sand taking area now held on Special Deposit be refunded to them and rental money collected from non-Indians and now held in Special Deposit be turned over to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(22)

BLACK HILLS CLAIM--Memorandum dated September 26, 1963 from Marvin J. Sosnosky, Claims Attorney for the Sioux Nation v. United States, Docket No. 74 (Black Hills Claim) relative to legislation (H.R. 3306) establishing a revolving loan fund for loans to tribes to pay for expert assistance, other than the assistance of counsel, for the preparation and trial of claims before the Indian Claims Commission. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing the Chairman to execute and file an application on behalf of the tribe for a loan in the amount of \$5,832.00, representing

its allocable share on the basis of population for the purpose of obtaining expert assistance for the preparation and trial of the Black Hills Claim before the Indian Claims Commission. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and one against, Ben LaRoche voting against.

(23)

DOG ORDINANCE--The Council informed Superintendent Edzaris that complaints have been received that the BIA police are not enforcing the Dog Ordinance and as a result there are numerous dogs running at large and none are licensed, some are vicious and persons have been bit. The Superintendent was asked to request the law and order officers to enforce this ordinance.

(24)

ENROLLMENT--A letter dated August 9, 1963 from Aleta Kennedy requesting enrollment of herself and her brothers and sisters was read. The Council requested that a letter be written to her informing her that the reason they could not be enrolled was because her parents were not residents of the reservation at the time of their birth which was required by the Constitution at that time.

A motion was made by Richard Thompson, seconded by J. W. Thompson to enroll the following children as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe:

Leo Lloyd McCauley, born July 20, 1963, son of Theodore and Rose Rita Langdeau McCauley.  
Ervin George Flute, born July 16, 1963, son of Floyd and Shirley Nigh Elk Flute.

(25)

HOUSING AUTHORITY--Ben LaRoche moved to reappoint Richard Thompson, whose term expired September 5, 1963, as a Commissioner of the Lower Brule Housing Authority for a term of 4 years. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(26)

LAND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM--A Land Management Program which was prepared by Mr. Sosnosky was reviewed and discussed by the Council. The only change suggested was to limit the number of acres to be purchased by an individual under the program to 1600. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the Land Management Program. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(27)

RESOLUTION TO CLIPS--J. W. Thompson mentioned that in July the Council allowed three resolutions to (1) grant a lease to the Tribe on the area where the race track was built, (2) fence the recreation area, and (3) define the casing area, and he suggested that the Chairman check on these resolutions to find out if any action was being taken on them.

(28)

MEMBERS--The matter of issuing some temporary hunting permits was mentioned but no action taken.


(29)

PASTURE FOR BEEF STOCK --Richard Thompson moved to have the Chairman take action to have the judge make under permit to Ronnie Miller withdrawn for use of the tract for pasture for the beef stock. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Motion by J. W. Thompson to adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held October 2, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council



LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
OCTOBER 7, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office in Lower Brule, South Dakota on October 7, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 11:15 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard La Roche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Clarence Thompson  
Hon. La Roche  
Richard Thompson

Absent  
Thomas Two Hawk- Chaplain

Also Present  
Gerald Jandreau  
Lawrence Thompson  
Mr. Holdhusen

(1)

NEW OFFICE BUILDING--Mr. Holdhusen of the Missouri Basin Builders at Pierre, South Dakota, attended the meeting in reference to the new office building to be built. He had drawn blueprints for a new office building estimated at \$35,000. He showed the Council samples of the different materials that could be used for the new building. The Chairman asked that if the Council did decide to set up this building, could work begin on it right away. Mr. Holdhusen stated that indeed work would begin right away because they would like to get the cement put in as soon as possible. He also stated that if they could get the necessary people on the job right away, they could have the new building done by the first of December. The Council informed Mr. Holdhusen that they were waiting for a call from the Area Office relative to the funds for this new building. The Council decided to call Mr. Holdhusen as soon as action was taken on this matter. It was decided to wait until after the lunch hour to discuss this matter more and give J. W. Thompson a chance to call the Area Office.

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:35 p.m.

J. W. Thompson heard from the Area Office and the Council is to be in Pierre October 8, 1963 to meet with Mr. Leslie Keller of the Aberdeen Area Office.

(2)

LOAN APPLICATIONS--There were four applicants for cattle loans. Jerauld Jandreau, Alfred Ziegler, Lawrence Thompson, and Sylvester La Roche. The Committee recommended Jerauld Jandreau and Alfred Ziegler. They did not recommend Sylvester La Roche. J. W. Thompson moved to approve the application of Jerauld Jandreau for 60 head of cows and 2 bulls, and the application of Alfred Ziegler for 60 head of cows and 2 bulls. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against. No action was taken on Lawrence Thompson's application since the committee had not yet had a chance to inspect his place on the needed requirements. It was decided for the committee to go to Mr. Thompson's place Thursday, October 10, 1963 to make the necessary inspection.

(3)

STORE FOR MEAT TO ME--Everett Fletcher entered the meeting and requested information on a store for the new town. He was wondering if the tribe planned to build a store and then rent or lease it out. The Council told Mr. Fletcher that he would be informed when they took action on this matter.

(4)

PROGRESS ON NEW HOMES--J. W. Thompson received a complete progress report on the new homes from Mr. Lee Schoenard.

(5)

CEMETERY SPACE--Reverend Holland of Reliance, South Dakota has requested cemetery space. Clarence Thompson moved to allow cemetery space adjacent to the Catholic or Episcopal cemeteries. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

LETTERS--dated October 4, 1963 from Carl Smith with a lease form generally used by Public Housing enclosed. J. W. Thompson moved to negotiate the lease rental ground to Public Housing authority for the construction of their new houses. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

Letter dated October 2, 1963 from Mr. Worken acknowledging receipt of resolution No. 64-17 accepting the modified Industrial Development Program. He congratulated the tribe on the adoption of another one of their development programs.

Letter from GAGE, HOLDEN & CO, dated September 19, 1963 with a list of accounts that they felt should be removed from the Accounts Receivable as bad debts. The Council decided to table the matter until a future date.

Letter dated October 2, 1963 from Irvin J. Sosnosky--Re: Community facilities applications--invoice from Nance Engineering, (603.00). Mr. Sosnosky stated in his letter that the tribe should not pay the \$29.00 which Nance Engineering billed them for. Clarence Thompson moved that the tribe concur with Mr. Sosnosky's letter. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

Letter dated October 2, 1963 from Irvin J. Sosnosky Re: Compensation under Section 16 for improvements on tribal land (609.42).

Letter dated September 27, 1963 from the Coeur d'Alene Tribal Council.


(?)

FAMILY PLAN PAYMENTS--The tribe has received several letters from members of the tribe in the penitentiary inquiring about their Family Plan payments. Ben La Roche moved to process the individual applications and send them their money in care of the warden. J. C. Thompson seconded the motion and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

J. C. Thompson moved the meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held October 7, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
J. C. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SECOND MEETING  
OCTOBER 14, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PROCEEDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM
RELOCATION OF RODEO ARENA	1	1
REQUEST FOR ARTESIAN WELL	1	2
LIVESTOCK PROGRAM AND TIA	2	3
STORE AT LOWER BRULE	2	4
LIVESTOCK LOAN AND RANGE UNIT	3	5
LETTERS	3	6
STORE BUILDING	3	7
WITHDRAWAL OF RANGE UNIT	3	8
ADJOURNMENT		

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
OCTOBER 14, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on October 14, 1963 for the purpose of discussing the Livestock Program with representatives of the FIA and to take care of other business at hand. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:30 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent  
Richard Thompson--entered  
meeting at 10:45 a.m.

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

RELOCATION OF RODEO ARENA--The Council discussed with Lyle Whitney, Sr. his contract for relocating the rodeo arena. Mr. Whitney had been advised by the Council that they intended to penalize him 5 days @ \$100 per day as per his contract since he did not have the work completed at the time specified. Mr. Whitney stated that he thought he should not be penalized because of adverse weather conditions, etc. After much discussion it was decided that Mr. Whitney should straighten the chute gates as good as possible before next Sunday when a rodeo is planned and the Chairman would advise Mr. Whitney later on what the council decided on penalizing him for not completing the job on time.

(2)

REQUEST FOR ARTESIAN WELL--Milton Ness requested the Tribe's assistance in drilling an artesian well in their unit under the Livestock Program since the shallow well they had drilled last year went dry. He had been to the ASC office and was advised that the limit he could draw for a well would be \$1100 because they had already drawn \$400 for a dam this year. Ben LaRoche moved to approve the application for an artesian well for Milton and Baumita Ness with payment to be made under the Livestock Program for the difference between the cost of the well and the amount to be paid by the ASC. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(3)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM AND FHA--Mr. Robert Caple and Mr. Hugh Myers from the Farmers Home Administration were introduced by Lawrence Thompson. Mr. George McKay, Branch of Credit, and Mr. D. G. Harrington, Branch of Land Operations, from Pierre Agency were also present. Mr. Caple advised the Council that they have learned that they cannot cooperate in making loans to Indian operators under the terms of the Livestock Program since a split line of credit is not allowed and he referred to Memorandum of Understanding Between the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Interior dated November 20, 1957 stating the policy with respect to use of split lines of chattel credit as follows:

"A split line of credit in connection with a particular livestock herd or flock is not authorized in connection with operating loans because of the difficulties over an extended period in identifying security property and the increase therefrom and accounting for the income received from the disposition of such property. Furthermore, such loans are ordinarily scheduled for repayment over a considerable number of years and result in substantial adjustments in the applicant's farming or ranching operations. Such adjustments are greatly complicated when more than one chattel lender is involved."

It was brought out that this had been the policy all along but it seemed to have been overlooked both by representatives of the FHA and of the BIA when the Livestock Program was being worked up.

After much discussion it was decided that the tribal Livestock Program could be modified so that the tribe could loan money for other items needed by the applicant such as purchase of machinery, subsistence, fencing, etc. and the PHA could take care of the livestock purchases.

J. W. Thompson moved to modify the Livestock Program and have Mr. McKay write up a modification which would be acceptable to the PHA and present it to the tribal council for approval. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The meeting recessed at noon and reconvened at 1:30 p.m. with all members present, also Mr. McKay, Mr. Harrington and Lawrence Thompson.

(4)

STORE AT LOWER BRULE--A letter from Evert Fletcher dated October 9, 1963 was read in which he made a formal application for a store and filling station at Lower Brule and asked to rent a building from the tribe if they construct one in the new townsite for that purpose.

(5)

LIVESTOCK LOAN AND RANGE UNIT--Lawrence Thompson advised the council that he is in need of additional range if he is to be successful in obtaining additional financing for more livestock. The council brought up that they had allocated him additional range back in March. Mr. Harrington stated that he had misunderstood the area that had been allocated to Lawrence and therefore a six month's advance notice had not been given to the present permittee. It was finally decided that Lawrence should talk with Jerauld Jandreau who has about five quarters in the unit he is getting that he will not need and see if something could be worked out so that Lawrence could use these five quarters. J. W. Thompson moved to allocate the 5 excess quarters in Jerauld Jandreau's unit to Lawrence Thompson. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(6)

LETTERS--Letter from Leslie A. Keller, Assistant Area Director, dated October 11, 1963 to District Engineer at Omaha requesting the Corps to draw a sketch of a municipal building to contain offices, halls, vestibules, storage space, etc. for review by the Bureau, Tribe and PHS. The building would be constructed by the Corps who in turn would be reimbursed by the Tribe, through the Bureau, for the difference between the total cost of the building and the Corps' replacement cost of the present administration building at Lower Brule.

Letter from Silas Black Dog requesting the concession stands at the old rodeo grounds. The Chairman stated that these could be saved by having prisoners salvage them.

(7)

STORE BUILDING--J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the Chairman to negotiate for construction of a store building which would be paid for from funds received from land in the taking area. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. It was mentioned that the ideal location for the store would be on commercial Lot 3-C but it has already been allocated to Ben LaRoche. Ben LaRoche agreed to relinquish Lot 3-C to the store building.

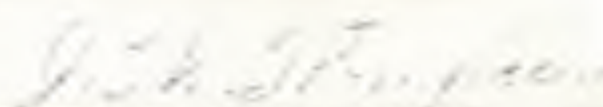
(8)

WITHDRAWAL OF RANGE UNIT--The Chairman advised Mr. Harrington that the Tribe wants to withdraw the unit now under permit to Bonnie Miller for use by the tribe for their rodeo stock.

Andrew Estes moved to adjourn. The meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held October 14, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
 REGULAR MEETING  
 NOVEMBER 6, 1963  
 ANDREW ESTES, VICE-CHAIRMAN  
 PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM
MEETING	1	2
APPROVAL OF MINUTES	1	2
MODIFICATION OF LIVESTOCK PROGRAM	2	3
PERMISSION TO SEAL ANCESTAN WELL	2	4
SUPPRESSED LAND SALE	2	5
LAND SALE	2	6
APPLICATION FOR SALE OF INDIAN LAND	2	7
PURCHASE BUILDINGS FROM BIA	3	8
BUILDINGS FOR SALE	3	9
BUCKING HORSES	3	10
MR. SONOKY	4	11
LETTER FROM UNITED SIOUX TRIBAL MEETING	4	12
REQUEST TO PURCHASE LAND	4	13
COMPLAINTS TO THE COUNCIL	4	14
LAND EXCHANGE	4	15
RANCH UNIT TO BE TAKEN	5	16
LOAN	5	17
MR. CARL SMITH	5	18
LIVESTOCK LOAN	6	19
ORDINANCE 13-64-C	6	20
OFFICE HOURS CHANGED	6	21
LETTERS	6	22
AMNESTICE DAY CELEBRATION	6	23
ADJOURNMENT	6	24



LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
NOVEMBER 6, 1963  
ANDREW ESTES, VICE-CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

A regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on November 6, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Vice-Chairman at 10:45 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	Richard LaRoche, Chairman
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Sen LaRoche	
Clarence Thompson	

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain

(1)

MEETING--Dr. Smith and Miss Lelo of the Public Health Service were present at the beginning of the meeting. Dr. Smith has received notification from Aberdeen that there is going to be a meeting in Aberdeen the 9th, 10th, and 11th of December of this year. The meeting is going to include the various tribal representatives from North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Minnesota, etc., the FHS and BIA representatives. The purpose of this meeting is to be the formulation of plans for the FHS and the BIA for the years 1967-70. What they wanted Dr. Smith to do was to try to get from the council, their ideas as to what they could discuss at this meeting. The council was to give opinions as to what the Public Health Service and the BIA could try to do during the coming years. Should they do certain things that they weren't doing now or should they do less. The suggestions were to be on an area wide basis concerning other reservations as well as the Lower Brule reservation. The council informed Dr. Smith that they would send their suggestions to him.

(2)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES--The Vice-Chairman called for approval of the minutes of the regular meeting on October 2, 1963 and the two special meetings dated October 7 and October 14. Clarence Thompson moved to approve the minutes as they were. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

MODIFICATION OF LIVESTOCK PROGRAM--The council was not able to take action on the Modification of the Livestock Program as it has not been returned from Washington. J. W. Thompson stated that he thought the Council would have to have a special meeting on this matter as soon as it is returned to this office.

(4)

PERMISSION TO SEAL ARTESIAN WELL--A letter dated October 30, 1963 from Edward Dzardis, Superintendent of Pierre Agency, was read requesting that the Council pass a resolution giving the Corps of Engineers permission to seal the artesian well located in the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ , Section 15, T. 107 N., R 73 W. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution giving the Corps of Engineers to seal the artesian well at Doc Sandt's old place. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(5)

SUPERVISED LAND SALE--After reviewing the 7 tracts of land tentatively listed for supervised sale, the Council determined that the tracts are not needed for Indian use nor included in plans for future development in connection with any tribal programs. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution allowing these 7 tracts of land to be advertised for sale. Namely, LB-009, LB-240, LB-577, LB-622, LB-160, LB-718, LB-719. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and none against. Thomas Two Hawk out of room at time of voting.

(6)

LAND SALE--A letter dated October 23, 1963 from the Superintendent was read containing a list of land sales to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, submitted for Tribal Council action described as follows:

Moses DeSmet--NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ , sec. 32-106-71  
Elizabeth & Eunice Quilt, Estates--SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ , NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 35;  
SW $\frac{1}{4}$  & NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 36-106-72  
Julia DeSmet Yellow Robe--SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , sec. 3-109-77

Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution purchasing the above described tracts of land. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and none against. Thomas Two Hawk out of room at time of voting.

(7)

APPLICATION FOR SALE OF INDIAN LAND--The following persons made application for sale of Indian land:

Herbert Flute--Allotment No. 885, Francis Allen Flute--the acreage remaining in Lot 4 of Sec. 28, 107-72 after the Fort Randall and Big Bend taking.

Zoe LaRoche--Allotment No. 122, Frank Bear Elk--NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 28, 109-76 containing 160 acres.

John DeWitt--Allotment No. 930, Hilda K. DeWitt--NE $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 28, T. 109 N. R. 76 W., 5th P.M. containing 160 acres.

Richard Thompson moved to request appraisals on these tracts of land. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and none against. Thomas Two Hawk out of room at time of voting.

(8)

PURCHASE BUILDINGS FROM BIA--J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to purchase the buildings formerly owned by the BIA for the purchase price of \$1.00 and to authorize the deposit of a performance bond which is required by the Corps of Engineers which would amount to about \$1,000.00. Richard Thompson seconded the motion and it carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

BUILDINGS FOR SALE--A list of buildings for sale by the Tribe was posted and anyone wishing to buy one of these building could submit an offer for the building they wished to buy. Bill Thompson moved to accept the highest offers. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against. Those submitting the highest offers were as follows:

School--Bannita Ness  
School bus garage--Andrew Estes  
House--now occupied by John Estes--John Estes  
Garage - at Collins' residence--Bannita Ness  
Shed - at Collins' residence--Percy Poirier  
House - previously owned by Jerauld Jendreau--Sylvester LaRoche  
House - now occupied by Cecil Collins--Kay Gourneau  
Grainary - located at old Enterprise ranch--Vera Gandt

J. W. Thompson moved to accept whatever is offered for the remaining buildings. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting an extension of time on the lease between the Tribe and the Corps of Engineers on the taking area lands which expires November 30, 1963. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

BUCKING HORSES--J. W. Thompson read a letter he received from Mr. Verdell Veo from Eagle Butte, South Dakota. He wishes to sell his bucking horses for \$100.00 a head. The Council discussed Mr. Veo's letter and decided to table the matter for a while.

(11)

Mr. Sonosky--J. W. Thompson announced that Mr. Marvin Sonosky will be here to discuss any problems that the Tribe may have on November 13, 1963 at 10 a.m.

(12)

LETTER FROM UNITED SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL--J. W. Thompson read the minutes to the Council of the United Sioux Tribe's meeting held October 5, 1963 in which they reported that several of the tribes including Lower Brule were not attending the meetings, and where several of the tribes were being assessed for additional dues to finance the coming campaign to prevent the State from taking over jurisdiction. Richard Thompson moved to write a letter to William Wirl Wind Horse, President of the United Sioux Tribe, asking information as to when the next meeting will be as the Council would like to send a representative. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and it carried with a vote of 4 for and none against. Ben LaRoche not voting.

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:35 p.m.

(13)

REQUEST TO PURCHASE LAND--Bessie Estes entered the meeting and requested to purchase 80 acres of land. Description--W $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ , sec. 18, T. 107, R. 73, which was in the Miller and Alward unit. She wanted the 80 acres of land to place her house. Sylvester LaRoche also requested this land for farm ground in which to plant alfalfa. Andrew Estes stated that he thought first preference should be given to the ones that had no place to move since their land was taken in the taking area and they had a right to purchase from the Tribe.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe sell it to Bessie Estes at the appraised value. Richard Thompson seconded the motion and it carried with a vote of 3 for 1 against and 1 not voting. Ben LaRoche voting against and Clarence Thompson not voting.

(14)

COMPLAINTS TO THE COUNCIL--Mrs. Cornelia Estes entered the meeting and made several complaints to the Council.

(15)

LAND EXCHANGE--J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution accenting a land exchange between Noah Grassrope and the Tribe, whereby Noah Grassrope conveys 99.73 acres of land described as EB-1077--Lot 1, Lot 2, and Lot 3 all in Sec. 31, T. 107 N., R. 72 W., appraised at \$1600.00 for 40.00 acres of Tribal land described as ~~W $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$~~ , Sec. 22, T. 108 N., R. 73 W., appraised at \$1200.00 and take the remaining difference of \$400.00 in cash. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(16)

RANGE UNIT TO BE PAID--The Council discussed with Mr. Harshbarger the transfer of unit No. 84 to the Tribe which is now under permit to Donald Miller. Clarence Thompson moved to authorize payment of the range unit fees and execution fees, and to pay Donald Miller \$200.00 for fence and \$314.48 for a portion of a cost of a dam which was constructed in the unit, and to further authorize the chairman to sign all necessary papers for the range permit. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(17)

LOAN--A letter from the FHA was read to the Tribal Council requesting that Mr. Sylvester LaRoche borrow money from the Tribe to pay for his 1964 range unit. The FHA agreed to see to it that enough calves from Mr. LaRoche's 1964 calf crop would be sold to repay the promissory note. They also stated in their letter that they were proposing to establish Mr. LaRoche with approximately 50 more cows to fill his unit after the tribe's Supplemental Program to their present Livestock Program was approved. Mr. LaRoche requested a sum over and above the cost of the range unit. This was thoroughly discussed by all parties concerned. Ben LaRoche moved to grant Mr. LaRoche enough for his leases in 1964 by a promissory note. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

Mr. LaRoche also made a complaint about the people who are hunting at night. He stated that they have killed one of his calves.

(18)

MR. CARL SMITH--Mr. Carl Smith entered the meeting. He stated that several months ago he talked to a Conventional Home Building concern out of Minnesota. He stated that it may be possible to set up this industry in Ladance or some other town adjacent to the reservation. It would have to be close to the highway and to the railroad. This would provide employment for a number of the Indians on the reservation. Mr. Smith stated that he could talk to people of various towns and find out their viewpoints on this matter. The Council discussed this and asked Mr. Smith if he could arrange a meeting with representatives from different towns and the Tribe. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council proceed with this venture. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

Mr. Smith also inquired about an Industrial Development Plot. He stated that it would have to be close to the new town so that it would be possible to hook up with the water and sewer system. The Council had no objections on this matter and Mr. Smith said that he would work out a plot.

(19)

LIVESTOCK LOAN--Lawrence Thompson entered the meeting to inquire about his Livestock Loan. He has sold enough cattle to settle with the FHA. Since the modification of the Livestock Program is not back from Washington and since the Council did not know of Lawrence's interest by him and his relatives, the Council could not take action on his loan.

(20)

ORDINANCE LB-64-C--A letter dated October 23, 1963 from Martin Holm, Area Director, was read concerning Ordinance No. LB-64-C which amends Ordinance LB-63-H adopted by the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council on August 19, 1963. The Ordinance was approved subject to certain changes. Clarence Thompson moved to adopt such Ordinance subject to the changes mentioned in Mr. Holm's letter. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and it carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(21)

OFFICE HOURS CHANGED--J. W. Thompson stated that there are 4 or 5 office employees that eat their lunch at the office. Because of this there are always people coming in the office and interrupting the employees lunch hour. J. W. Thompson moved to work during the lunch hour and quit work at 4:30 p.m. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

LETTERS--Letter dated October 24, 1963 from Cobe Williams, Reservation Principal, was read regarding a student who received a grant for school but never entered the school.

Letter dated October 18, 1963 from Norman A. Beckley concerning information on operational and maintenance costs of the utilities at the new townsite.

(23)

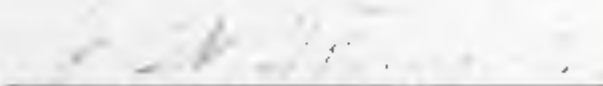
ARMISTICE DAY CELEBRATION--Thomas Two Hawk inquired about an Armistice Day celebration. J. W. Thompson moved to have no celebration on November 11, 1963 as they have in previous years for the reason that there is no suitable place to hold a celebration because of moving to the new town. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(24)

ADJOURNMENT--Bill Thompson moved the meeting adjourned. Meeting adjourned at 4:25 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held November 6, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
NOVEMBER 13, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

SUBJECT	INDEX OF MINUTES	PAGE NO.	ITEM
MR. SOMOSKY		1	1
TRAILER COURT		1	2
EXPENSES PAID TO MR. SOMOSKY		1	3
LEASES DUE		1&2	4
OPERATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE COSTS AT NEW TOBSITE		2	5
TRAINING PROGRAM FOR INDIAN COURT JUDGES		2	6
WATER TREATMENT PLANT		2	7
CATTLE LOAN APPLICATION		2	8
TOUR OF FORT APACHE INDIAN RESERVATION		2	9
LETTERS		2	10
ADJOURNMENT		3	11

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
NOVEMBER 13, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on November 13, 1963 for the purpose of discussing matters of importance with Mr. Sonosky and to take care of other business at hand. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:55 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Andrew Estes--entered meeting  
for afternoon session  
Thomas Two Hawk  
Richard Thompson

Also Present

Mr. Sonosky  
Mr. Edzaris  
Mr. Bookley

(1)

MR. SONOSKY--Mr. Sonosky, attorney for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe from Washington, D. C., attended the meeting to discuss matters of importance with the Council. They discussed such things as roads, fences, Land Management Program, appropriations for new buildings, etc.

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:35 p.m.

(2)

TRAILER COURT--J. W. Thompson stated that the trailer court is near completion and that the Council would have to establish a rate per month for living in the trailer court.

(3)

EXPENSES PAID TO MR. SONOSKY--J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing payment to Mr. Sonosky for expenses. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 4 for and none against.

(4)

LEASES DUE--A letter dated November 7, 1963 from Pierre Agency requesting that the Tribe advance money to the following persons to pay their 1964 leases which were due November 1, 1963 for the reason that their loans are not yet completed. Andrew Estes, Jervauld Jandreau, and Lawrence Thompson. This advancement would be refunded to the Tribe when the loan applicants' money is advanced to him.



leases Due (continued)

J. W. Thompson moved to advance money for 1964 leases to Jerauld Jandreau, Lawrence Thompson, and Andrew Estes. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 3 for and 1 against. Ben LaRoche voting against.

(5)

OPERATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE COSTS AT NEW TOWNSITE--Mr. Beckley gave the Council some estimated figures on the operational and maintenance costs for the new town.

(6)

TRAINING FUNDRAISER FOR INDIAN COURT JUDGES--A letter dated November 8, 1963 from Paul C. Matthews, Professor of Law, was read concerning a training program for Indian Court Judges at the University of North Dakota this coming June. Clarence Thompson moved to send Clyde Estes to North Dakota to attend this training program. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 4 for and none against.

(7)

WATER TREATMENT PLANT--The Council discussed with Mr. Sonosky the operation of the Water Treatment Plant after it is completed and turned over to the Tribe.

(8)

CATTLE LOW APPLICATION--J. W. Thompson moved to approve Lawrence Thompson's cattle application. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and it carried with a vote of 4 for and none against.

(9)

TOUR OF FORT APACHE INDIAN RESERVATION--Two letters were read concerning a trip to Arizona for the council members in behalf of the Industrial Development Program. J. W. Thompson moved to go to Arizona to visit the Fort Apache Agency for a study of the Tourism Industry as applied to Indian Reservations. Andrew Estes seconded the motion. Ben LaRoche stated that he was in favor of going if the trip was for this purpose only. Motion carried with a vote of 4 for and none against.

(10)

LETTERS--Letter dated November 7, 1963 from Devils Nest Development Corp.

Letter from Kenneth E. Lamm inquiring if anyone was interested in working at the barber trade.

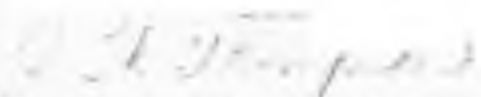
(11)

ADJOURNMENT

J. W. Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against. Meeting adjourned at 4:50 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held November 13, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

page 3

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
 DECEMBER 11, 1963  
 REGULAR MEETING  
 RICHARD LAROCHE JR., CHAIRMAN  
 PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
NEW STORE	1	1
RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1	2
PRICE FOR WATER AND SEWER	1	3
REQUEST TO SELL LAND	2	4
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE	2	5
COMMUNITY BETTERMENT PROGRAM	2	6
SALE OF TRIBAL HOUSES	2	7
TEACHERS LICENSE	3	8
LAND PURCHASE	3	9
REQUEST FOR ARTESIAN WELL	3	10
REQUEST FOR LAND PURCHASE	3	11
PAYMENT OF ARTESIAN WELL	3	12
DONATIONS TO CHURCHES	3	13
REQUEST FOR TRIBE TO LEASE LAND	4	14
REQUEST FOR A LOAN	4	15
PROPERTY IN TAKING AREA	4	16
RECOMMENDATION OF CHIEF JUDGE	4	17
LETTER	4	18
SMALL BUSINESS LOAN FUND	4	19
LAW AND ORDER	5	20
EDUCATION PROGRAM	5	21
REQUEST FOR ALLOCATION OF LAND	5	22
COMPLAINTS TO LAW AND ORDER	5	23
APPLICATION FOR LAND SALE TO TRIBE	5	24
LETTER	5	25
NEXT REGULAR MEETING	5	26
APPROVAL OF MINUTES	5	27
SALE OF BUCKING HORSE	6	28
AMOUNTMENT	6	29

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
DECEMBER 11, 1963

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on December 11, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:20 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Clarence Thompson  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Ben LaRoche  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain

Absent

Andrew Estes - entered meeting at 10:45 a.m.

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

NEW STORE--The Council discussed the possibility of the Tribe operating the new store and other establishments to be built at Lower Brule, and hiring a manager to operate these establishments. No action was taken at this time. They are to reach a conclusion by the next meeting in January.

(2)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT--The Chairman mentioned a letter he received from Mr. Clark concerning a proposed application for securing a lease from the Corps of Engineer for a recreational area at Councillor Creek. No action was taken on this matter.

(3)

PRICE FOR WATER AND SEWER--Richard LaRoche stated that many people have paid for their lights in advance for one year and some of them who have money left are waiting to see how much the Tribe is going to charge for water and sewer. A letter dated November 22, 1963 from Mr. Beekley at Pierre Agency was read giving estimates of per annum costs for operation and maintenance of the utilities in the new townsite. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution establishing a charge of \$9.00 a month for water and sewer in the new townsite and trailer court. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(4)

REQUEST TO SELL LAND--Eunice Crazy Bull entered the meeting to inquire about selling some land to the Tribe so that she can get a place to live. The Council advised her that it was almost impossible for them to purchase the land since it lies outside the consolidation area.

Meeting adjourned and reconvened at 1:25 p.m. with all members present.

(5)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE--Mr. Carl Smith entered the meeting and asked the Council if they would like to have the National Park Service come out and make a survey to find out if the reservation has any historical value which could be developed for tourist attraction. Clarence Thompson moved to have the National Park Service come and make the survey. Motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

Mr. Smith also asked the Council if they had made any plans for their rodeos and fairs. The Council advised him that they had set no dates as yet.

(6)

COMMUNITY BETTERMENT PROGRAM--Helen Thompson entered the meeting. She stated that the Planning Commission and the Advisory Committee had met and discussed the Community Betterment Program. The purpose of this program is to try to improve the community and make it as attractive as possible. The committees selected the following projects: 1--Tree and lawn planting, 2--Garbage disposal area and house to house garbage pickup, 3--Sidewalks in town, 4--Street lights in town, 5--Fence yards, 6--Organize volunteer Fire Department, 7--Develop play ground area in town, 8--Develop picnic area at fair grounds, 9--Cemetery beautification, 10--Promote Bookmobile on reservation, 11--Modernization of farms--running water, etc., 12--Development of water at fairgrounds. She stated that they will need the cooperation of the Tribal Council and the people. Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution to the effect that the Tribal Council would like to have a bookmobile on the reservation. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(7)

SALE OF TRIBAL HOUSES--Mr. Paul W. Masterson entered the meeting and requested to look at some tribal houses that were for sale. Andrew Estes left the meeting to show which houses were for sale. After looking over the houses Mr. Masterson offered the Council \$100.00 for three houses--Nos. 235, 348, 237. Andrew Estes moved to accept the \$100.00 offer for all three houses. Motion was seconded by J. M. Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(8)

TRADERS LICENSE--A letter was read from Mr. Edwards dated December 11, 1963 with Mr. Fletcher's application for renewal of his trading license attached. Ben LaRoche moved to table Mr. Fletcher's application until something definite is decided on the store. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

(9)

LAND PURCHASE--A memorandum dated December 11, 1963 from Joseph Brewer was read submitting a land sale to the Tribe described as follows: LB-24, Swift Hawk, Estate (Lucy Sargeant, owner) Lot 1 ~~ENE~~<sup>ENE</sup>~~NW~~<sup>NW</sup> 1/4 sec. 19, T. 109 N., R. 76 W., 79.61 acres at the purchase of \$1,670.00. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution purchasing the above described land at the purchase price of \$1,670.00. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

(10)

REQUEST FOR ARTESIAN WELL--Andrew Estes made the request that the Tribe drill an artesian well on his range unit No. 55. Clarence Thompson moved that Mr. Estes' request for a well be granted providing he can get ASC payments. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

(11)

REQUEST FOR LAND PURCHASE--Andrew Estes requested that the Tribe purchase the small remaining acreage of his exchange assignment in the SE 1/4 Section 24, 107-73. J. W. Thompson moved to have the land appraised. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

(12)

PAYMENT OF ARTESIAN WELL--J. W. Thompson stated that he had received a bill from Martin Sather for drilling a well for Baumita Ness. Ben LaRoche moved to pay from the General Fund the balance due Martin Sather for the well drilled for Baumita Ness under the Livestock Program since the ASC payment was not large enough to pay the difference between the total cost of the well and the amount allowed under the Livestock Program. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against and 1 not voting. Clarence Thompson not voting. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

(13)

DONATIONS TO CHURCHES--Mrs. Annie Flute entered the meeting and asked if the Council could give a donation to the church to help with a Christmas party. Ben LaRoche moved to make a donation of \$25.00 to each church on the reservation. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

Mrs. Flute also asked about the land that she is selling to the Tribe and was wondering if the Tribe could pay her now. The Council told her that they had never received an appraised value and advised her to call Pierre and find out what the appraised value was.

(14)

REQUEST FOR TRIBE TO LEASE LAND--A letter dated November 30, 1963 from Merrill Karlen was read asking if the Tribe wished to lease 373 acres in Unit 84. Clarence Thompson moved to lease the 373 acres according to the rate being paid for the rest of the unit. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

(15)

REQUEST FOR A LOAN--Noah Grassrope requested a loan of from the Tribe. Richard Thompson moved to deny the request for a loan for the reason that there is no available funds for loans. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against. J. W. Thompson and Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

(16)

PROPERTY IN TAKING AREA--Mr. Thode and Mr. Hall from the Corps of Engineers entered the meeting to discuss the houses that are still in the taking area. They asked the Council for a list of buildings that are abandoned and can be disposed of. The Council advised them that a list would be sent to them as soon as possible.

(17)

RECOMMENDATION OF CHIEF JUDGE--A letter dated November 27, 1963 from Mr. Edwards was read advising the Council that the Chief Judge position held by Clyde G. Estes expired November 30, 1963. Richard Thompson moved to recommend the appointment of Clyde G. Estes for Chief Judge. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(18)

A letter from Clyde G. Estes, Chief Judge, stating that Carmen Stricker has been appointed administrator of the Thomas J. Johnson, Sr. estate was read.

(19)

SMALL BUSINESS LOAN FUND--Mr. McKay entered the meeting to discuss the Small Business Loan Fund. The Council asked Mr. McKay to write up a program for the Small Business Loan Fund which they set up in the amount of \$25,000 from payments received for tribal lands in the taking area.

(20)

LAW AND ORDER--The Chairman advised the Council that prisoners have been taken to jail in Fort Thompson and tried out of the jurisdiction of the Lower Brule court. He stated that if the Central Office was notified of this procedure the prisoners would be turned loose.

(21)

EDUCATION PROGRAM--J. W. Thompson submitted an Educational Program for the Council's review. J. W. Thompson asked the rest of the Council to look over this program and suggest any changes at the next meeting.

(22)

REQUEST FOR ALLOCATION OF LAND--Sylvester LaRoche requested an allocation of land. It was decided to table this matter until the next meeting giving the Council a chance to check with Mr. Harrington on this matter.

(23)

COMPLAINTS TO LAW AND ORDER--A letter from Clyde S. Estes was read regarding certain complaints that have been made to the Law and Order Office and suggesting the Law and Order Committee meetings be resumed.

(24)

APPLICATION FOR LAND SALE TO TRIBE--Two applications for sale of land to the Tribe are described as follows:

Inez LaRoche Houser--Exchange Assignment #120--~~SW~~ Sec. 31, T. 107 N., R. 73 W.

Salie Irene Good Pace, LB-1079--~~SE~~ SW Sec. 27, 107-72

Richard Thompson moved to request appraisals on the above described land. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(25)

LETTER--Letter dated December 2, 1963 from Mr. Edzards concerning the Family Plans of unattached minors was read.

(26)

NEXT REGULAR MEETING--Richard Thompson moved to have the next regular meeting on January 8th, 1964 because of the first Wednesday in January falls on New Year's Day. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(27)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES--J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular and special meetings held November 6 and 13, 1963. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.



(28)

SALE OF BUCKING HORSE--Andrew Estes told the Council that he wished to sell the Tribe a bucking horse that they had branded with the Tribe's brand by mistake. It is a 4 year old bay gelding. The Council decided to purchase the bucking horse from Mr. Estes for \$100.00.


(29)

ADJOURNMENT--Richard Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held December 11, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
DECEMBER 18, 1969  
RICHARD LAROUCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
MODIFICATION OF LIVESTOCK PROGRAM	1	1
ARA PROGRAM	1	2
LETTERS	1	3
APPLICATION FOR LAND SALE	2	4
PURCHASE OF NEW HOME	2	5
BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS IN TOWNSITE	2	6
ZONING IN NEW TOWNSITE	2	7
MR. EDWARDS	2	8
ADJOURNMENT	3	9

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
DECEMBER 18, 1963

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on December 18, 1963. The purpose of this meeting was to discuss the Modification of the Livestock Program and other things of importance. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 1:20 p.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Thomas Two Hawk  
Richard Thompson

(1)

MODIFICATION OF LIVESTOCK PROGRAM--The Modification of the Livestock Program has been returned. Mr. McKay entered the meeting to discuss this with the Council. He read many letters that had been written to different departments concerning the Modification. The Council and Mr. McKay discussed this matter thoroughly and it was decided that Mr. McKay would contact Mr. Canle and Mr. Myers to see if they could meet with the Council in the near future.

(2)

ARA PROGRAM--Mr. Marens, ARA Director from Bismarck, North Dakota, talked to the Council on the ARA Program. He answered questions that the Council asked and explained many things of interest about the program.

(3)

LETTERS--The Chairman mentioned a letter dated December 16, 1963 from Mr. Carl Smith stating that Mr. Joe Brown, Deputy Fire Marshal, is willing to speak to the Council on fire problems, etc. Mr. Smith also mentioned the Bookmobile in his letter.

A letter dated December 16, 1963 from Lawrence Thompson containing a diagram of the proposed location of the Garbage and Refuse Disposal Pit was passed around for the Council to study. The pit would be located approximately one and three-fourths miles west of the new townsite and one-fourth mile north.

(4)

APPLICATION FOR LAND SALE--The following application for a land sale to the Tribe was received.

LB-962           Richard J. LaRoche conveyed to Alice LaRoche  
SE 1/4 Sec. 13, T. 108 N., R. 77 W., 5th P.M.

J. W. Thompson moved to request an appraisal on the above described land. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against.

(5)

PURCHASE OF NEW HOME--J. W. Thompson stated to the Council that there is a new house in the townsite that is vacant. Due to lack of funds, the family it was built for cannot purchase it. He stated that maybe the Tribe could purchase this house and use it for temporary office space. Ben LaRoche moved to authorize the Chairman to make the necessary negotiations for the purchase of this house. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against.

(6)

BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS IN TOWNSITE--The Council discussed the possibility of the Tribe operating a store, filling station, and cafe complex in the new town. Various parties that were interested in this matter were present. J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe put up a store and other establishments and to hire a manager for these establishments. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against.

(7)

ZONING IN NEW TOWNSITE--Helen Thompson entered the meeting and showed the Council's zoning Districting Map and a Comprehensive Plan Map for the town of Lower Brule. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution adopting the Comprehensive Plan Map for the Lower Brule townsite. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution adopting the Zoning Districting Map for the Lower Brule townsite. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and 0 against.

(8)

MR. EDZARDS--Mr. Edzards entered the meeting. The Chairman asked him if he had found out anything on prisoners being tried out of the jurisdiction of Lower Brule. Mr. Edzards advised the Chairman that he was checking on this matter.

Mr. Edzards stated that he had a call pertaining to the houses that are to be destroyed. The Corps of Engineers would like a list of the houses that they can go ahead and destroy. The Council advised Mr. Edzards that the Corps of Engineers had been given a list.

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING

December 18, 1963


(9)

ADJOURNMENT--J. W. Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against.

Meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on December 18, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
DECEMBER 23, 1963  
RICHARD LAROCHE, JR., CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING

\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>ITEM NO.</u>
LIVESTOCK PROGRAM	1	1
REQUEST FOR TRIBE TO BUY HAY	1	2
CITY GARBAGE	1	3
SUPERVISED LAND SALE	1	4
LETTER	2	5
EDUCATIONAL GRANT PROGRAM	2	6
REQUEST FOR MORE MONEY	2	7
SIGN POINTING TO OLD LOWER BRULE	2	8
MEETING ON ARA TRAINING PROGRAM	2	9
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT	2	10
MODIFICATION OF LIVESTOCK PROGRAM	3	11
DATE SET FOR ANNUAL RODEO AND FAIR	3	12
RODEO COMMITTEE	3	13
PRISONERS TO WORK	3	14
ADJOURNMENT	3	15

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
DECEMBER 23, 1963

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on December 23, 1963. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the Modification of the Livestock Program and other things of importance. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:35 a.m. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

ABSENT

Andrew Estes--entered  
meeting at 2:45 p.m.  
  
Richard Thompson--  
entered meeting at  
11:05 a.m.

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain

(1)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM--The Council discussed the Livestock Program. No action was taken. It was decided to wait until Mr. McKay came with the modification that he had written up.

(2)

REQUEST FOR TRIBE TO BUY HAY--A letter from Mr. Ronald Miller was read stating that he would sell the baled hay he has west of Lower Brule for \$200.00. Ben LaRoche moved to purchase Mr. Miller's baled hay. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against.  
The Chairman stated that maybe he could get prisoners to haul the hay.

(3)

CITY GARBAGE--J. W. Thompson stated that a site would have to be cleaned for the city garbage. Mr. Richard LaRoche said that this was another job that prisoners could do.

(4)

SUPERVISOR LAND SALE--J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution accepting bids for the following allotments in which the tribe has an interest:

LB-909 Estelle Dorothy Black Dog  
Lots 1,2, S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ E $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 5, T. 107 N., R. 75 W.,  
159.02 acres  
  
LB-719 Meta Grass Rope  
SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 24, T. 107 N., R. 77 W.,  
160 acres

Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(5)

LETTER--A letter dated December 19, 1963 from Raymond Hieb was read concerning the meeting held in Pierre on State Jurisdiction.

(6)

EDUCATIONAL GRANT PROGRAM--J. W. Thompson asked the Council if they had read the Educational Grant Program. The Council discussed this matter a great deal. Ben LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution adopting the Educational Grant Program. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 1 against. Richard Thompson voting against.

(7)

REQUEST FOR MORE MONEY--Mr. Vanderpol entered the meeting and requested that he be paid additional money for moving the Tribal Hall. No action was taken on this matter.

(8)

SIGN POINTING TO OLD LOWER BRULE--Mr. Smith entered the meeting and stated that he had talked to Bill Robinson, State Historian. Mr. Robinson said that he would put up a sign and have it point to old Lower Brule if the tribe would pay for it. The Council asked Mr. Smith to see if the state couldn't pay for part of the sign. Mr. Smith stated that he would check into the matter.

(9)

MEETING ON ARA TRAINING PROGRAM--Mr. Smith also stated that a meeting will be held January 9, 1964 at 1:00 p.m. in Pierre, South Dakota concerning the ARA Training Program. He stated that he would like to have at least two representatives from the Tribal Council attend this meeting.

(10)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT--Mr. Smith asked the Chairman if he had received a letter concerning Industrial Development as to putting up a factory in a town somewhere in the vicinity. Clarence Thompson moved to give first preference to Reliance and second preference to Kennebec for the site for the factory. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 2 against. Richard Thompson and Thomas Two Hawk voting against. A meeting with various parties concerned was scheduled for December 27, 1963 at the Tribal office at Lower Brule.

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 2:00 p.m.



(11)

MODIFICATION OF LIVESTOCK PROGRAM--Mr. McKay entered the meeting and read the modification he had written up for the Livestock Program. The Council discussed this matter thoroughly with Mr. McKay. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution adopting the modification which Mr. McKay had written up. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(12)

DATE SET FOR ANNUAL RODEO AND FAIR--Richard Thompson to hold the annual rodeo and fair August 8 and 9, 1964. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(13)

RODEO COMMITTEE--The Chairman stated that he thought there should be a rodeo committee. They could start making plans for shows during the summer months. A suggestion was made that the Chairman appoint a Rodeo Committee. J. W. Thompson, Richard Thompson, and Clarence Thompson were appointed to the Rodeo Committee.

(14)

PRISONERS TO WORK--Clarence Thompson moved to authorize the Chairman to establish a project to use prisoners to work at odd jobs. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

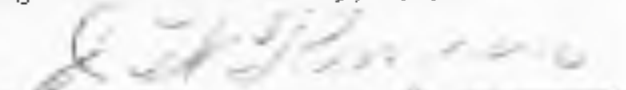
(15)

ADJOURNMENT--Richard Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

Meeting adjourned at 3:35 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on December 23, 1963.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JULY 3, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING  
\*\*\*\*\*

INDEX OF MINUTES

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	ITEM NO.
APPROVAL OF MINUTES	1	1
SURPLUS COMMODITY PROGRAM	1	2
LAW & ORDER	2	3
FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLANS	2	4
BUILDING CODE-EPISCOPAL CHURCH	3	5
LAND PURCHASE PROGRAM	3 & 4	6
LETTERS	4	7
YOUTH RECREATION	4	8
SALE OF TRIBAL HOUSES	5	9
FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLAN	5	10
EASEMENTS FOR REA	6	11
HOLIDAY JULY 5TH	6	12
LAND AND ORDER	6	13
RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	6	14
FENCE RECREATION AREAS	6	15
DEFINE TAKING LINE	6	16
LAND PURCHASE	6 & 7	17
1964 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	7	18
EXTEND SYMPATHY	7	19
REIMBURSE FOR LAND PURCHASE	7	20
WATER IN NEW TOWNSITE	7	21
FIRE PROTECTION	8	22
ANNUAL FAIR AND RODEO	8	23
ENROLLMENT	8	24

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JULY 3, 1963  
RICHARD LA ROCHE, CHAIRMAN  
PRESIDING  
\*\*\*\*\*

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on July 3, 1963. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:00 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	None
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer	
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben LaRoche	

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain, Thomas Two Hawk.

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on June 5, 1963 with the correction of Item 26 to include the Chairman in the raise of salaries. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

SURPLUS COMMODITY PROGRAM - A letter from Superintendent Edwards dated June 13, 1963 was read in which he advised the council that the South Dakota Department of Public Instruction will no longer contract directly with an Indian Tribe for the distribution of surplus commodities but that the State will contract with the BIA and the Bureau will have the responsibility for seeing that the commodities are distributed and properly accounted for. In the letter, the Superintendent requested the Tribal Council to adopt a resolution stating the Tribe's desire to receive surplus commodities and assuming the responsibility for financing, receipt, storage, distribution, protection, records, reports and requests for commodities in connection with the Surplus Commodity Program and to make recommendations or certifications of eligibility to the Superintendent. A suggested form of resolution was attached to the letter. Richard Thompson moved to adopt the resolution as suggested by the Superintendent. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and 2 against. J. W. Thompson and Andrew Estes voting against.

(1)

(3)

LAW AND ORDER - A letter dated June 5, 1963 from Deputy Commissioner, John O. Crow was read in which he advised the council that Ordinance LB-63-F adopted on March 20, 1963 for the purpose of amending Section 32, Chapter 5, of the Law and Order code, prohibiting dancing any day between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. remains in full force and effect as of the date of the Superintendent's approval on April 9, 1963. Certain suggestions for amending the ordinance were made. The matter was discussed by the council and it was decided to leave the ordinance as written without any amendments.

The Chairman suggested that the council set a speed limit through the town streets. J. W. Thompson moved that an ordinance be adopted establishing a speed limit of 25 miles per hour through the present and new townsite with a 15 mile per hour limit on the streets by the school and to stop at all stop signs; for violation of this ordinance a sentence of \$5.00 or 5 days in jail for each such violation. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A letter from Marvin J. Sonosky dated June 24, 1963 was read in which he offered to prepare a revised law and order code in view of the fact that the petitions for referendum have been adopted and tribal jurisdiction will continue at least until the general election in November 1964 so that the tribe can undertake to reform the code and administration of justice on the reservation in order to overcome the criticisms which have been leveled against tribal jurisdiction on the reservation. Richard Thompson moved to send a copy of the Tribe's present law and order code and rules of court to Mr. Sonosky and request that he prepare a revised code and rules of court for consideration of the council. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(4)

FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLANS - Rose McCauley appealed to the tribal council the recommendation for disapproval by the Review Committee of a portion of her family improvement plan. She stated that her request for car repairs was disapproved by the Review Committee because it was not listed on the criteria but that she considered this a necessity because they live several miles from Lower Brule where her husband works and the car is needed for transportation to and from work. After discussion by the tribal council Ben LaRoche moved not to concur with the recommendations of the Review Committee for disapproval of car repairs from the family plan funds of Rose McCauley but to approve this item as requested by the family. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

(5)

BUILDING CODE - EPISCOPAL CHURCH - Mr. Al Pfeifel, Manager for the Episcopal Church Construction, requested permission from the Council to use No. 1 cedar shingles on the Church instead of asphalt shingles as specified in the building code for the reason that it would be difficult to put asphalt shingles on the building because of its construction. He also requested permission to use outside privies for the church in the new townsite because they would not have sufficient funds to heat the building and keep the inside plumbing from freezing, and also requested permission to use an outside privy temporarily in the new townsite during construction period. Richard Thompson moved to make an exception to the building code for the Episcopal Church and allow them to use No. 1 cedar shingles on the church but to use asphalt shingles on the new rectory, not to allow outside privies in the new townsite for permanent use by the church but to allow an outside privy for temporary use during the construction period. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(6)

LAND PURCHASE PROGRAM - A letter dated June 11, 1963 from Marvin Sonosky was read in which he advised the council that a decision has been made on use of funds under section 3 of the Big Bend Dam Act with respect to purchase of land for resale to individual Indians. A question arose as to whether language in the bill meant that before the Tribe could purchase a piece of land with rehabilitation funds, it must first have in mind a specific individual member of the tribe to whom the land would be resold. The question has now been settled on the basis of advice from the Washington office that it is not necessary that the Tribe have a proposal for resale of a particular tract of land to one of its members before that tract of land may be purchased with rehabilitation funds but the land so purchased must be earmarked as available for resale under a land resale program worked out by the Tribe. Letters of May 28, 1963 from Assistant Commissioner, Graham Holmes, to the Area Director and dated June 3, 1963 from Assistant Area Director, Owen D. Horken, to Superintendent Edzards, concerning the same subject were also read.

Richard Thompson asked about the land the Tribe already owns. He was advised that this land is not governed by the regulations under the Big Bend Dam Act; also that land purchased with funds other than those received under Public Law 87-734 would not be governed by these regulations.

J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, told the council that he proposes to have a progress report on the rehabilitation programs ready soon and each member of the council would receive a copy and that he would make a quarter progress report in the future. He stated that some of the rehab programs have been written, some have been approved and the family plan and relocation program are approved and being put into

(3)

effect, and that the land program which is very important has not yet been written up. He said that for a long time the Tribe has been asked by the BIA to submit a 20 year plan to develop the reservation as far as land is concerned and he would like to get the council's thinking before the land program is made up, as it is going to take considerable thought and study to develop a good land program and possibly they would have to call on Mr. Sonosky to assist in writing up this program.

(7)

LETTERS - Copy of a letter dated June 11, 1963 from Acting Area Director Leslie M. Keller, to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, was received by the Chairman and read to the Council relative to the controversy centering around the enrollment of Stephen Lee Byrnes.

Letter dated June 18, 1963 from Marvin J. Sonosky to the Chairman was read relative to collection of \$400.00 debt owed the Tribe by Philip Byrnes.

The meeting adjourned for dinner at 11:45 and reconvened at 12:40 p.m.

Copy of a letter dated July 1, 1963 from Marvin J. Sonosky to John P. Harris, Regional Administrator of Community Facilities Administration was read to the council relative to the three applications for grants submitted by the Tribe for (1) municipal building (2) street improvements, and (3) rodeo ground improvement. The letter requested the withdrawal of the applications for the streets improvements and rodeo ground improvement and requested the consideration of \$100,000 to \$150,000 as a grant for the municipal building.

Letter dated June 25, 1963 from E.S. Babeau, M.D., Indian Health Area Director, was read advising the Council that members of the Commissioned Corps of the Division of Indian Health will be wearing uniforms beginning June 24, 1963 which includes the Public Health Service doctors.

Letter dated May 17, 1963 from the Area Director to the District Engineer, Omaha District, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, letter dated May 22, 1963 from George E. Schmitz, Area Industrial Development Specialist to the Chairman were read relative to activities related to the Big Bend Recreation Development Project.

(8)

YOUTH RECREATION - The Chairman advised the Council that Mr. Collins asked if the Council would finance swimming for the children during the summer and furnish spending money for the children on two field trips during July. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize payment of swimming and spending money for the two field trips to be handled in the same manner as in previous years. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and 2 not voting. Clarence Thompson and Richard Thompson not voting.

(4)

(9)

SALE OF TRIBAL HOUSES - There was much discussion on the sale of houses relinquished to the Tribe as per Resolution No. 63-64 adopted on March 20, 1963 in connection with the Relocation Program and other tribal houses. It was agreed that the houses should be sold subject to certain restrictions since they were being disposed of by the Tribe at such low prices in order to provide housing for those families who do not have sufficient funds with which to purchase new housing. Richard Thompson moved to make the following award of houses at the appraised or bid value and to give authority to the Approving Authority of the Relocation Program to dispose of all remaining houses:

<u>House Formerly Owned By</u>	<u>Awarded to</u>	<u>Price</u>
Felix Quilt, Sr. Estate	Loretta Flute Dempsey	\$ 80.00
Joe Blacksmith	Virgil Flute	\$ 80.00
Salina Flute	Ted DeShouquette	\$ 80.00
Tribal House #237	Aurelia Pourier	\$125.00
Aldena Langdeau	Marlowe Langdeau	\$100.00
Joe Langdeau, Jr.	Dorothy Jones	\$201.00
Shirley Flute	Jeff Grassrope	\$ 80.00
Felix Quilt, Jr.	Minerva Chasing Horse	\$125.00
Cornelia Bates	Jerauld Jandreau	\$150.00
Silas Black Dog	Frank Black Dog	\$ 65.00
Joe Grassrope	Joe Grassrope	\$ 75.00
William Fire Cloud	Alfred Zeigler	\$100.00
Margaret Wilson	Harry Iron Elk	\$ 90.00

And to further resolve that all houses are sold to individuals under the condition that they shall not be resold; and the houses must be removed from premises by October 1, 1963; The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried 6 for and none against.

(10)

FAMILY IMPROVEMENT PLAN - Garfield Grassrope asked the council to consider his appeal on the disapproval by the Review Committee of his application for family improvement plan. He stated that the Review Committee disapproved the purchase of a car for the reason that it did not follow the criteria; however, he considered a car a necessary item because he is a candidate for the church army and would need a car for making sick calls, attending church conferences, etc. The council discussed the matter and were of the opinion that a car is a necessity. J. W. Thompson moved that the council go along with the purchase of a car under the Garfield Grassrope family plan if the Superintendent concurs. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried 6 for and none against.

(5)

(11)

EASEMENTS FOR REA - J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the Chairman to sign all easements for REA Right-of-Ways over tribal lands without further authorization from the council. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried 6 for and none against.

(12)

HOLIDAY JULY 5th - J. W. Thompson informed the council that the office building is infested with bedbugs and moved that July 5th be declared a holiday so that the building could be fumigated over the holiday. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried 6 for and none against.

(13)

LAW AND ORDER - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Court to allow prisoners to work out their fines at the rate of \$5.00 per day instead of \$2.00 per day as has been the custom. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried 6 for and none against.

(14)

RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Corps of Engineers to grant a lease to the Tribe on the area covered by the newly constructed race track which lies in the taking area; said lease to be for recreational development purposes. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried 6 for and none against.

(15)

FENCE RECREATION AREAS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Corps of Engineers to fence out the recreation areas they propose to develop in the Big Bend Reservoir area. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried 6 for and none against.

(16)

DEFINE TAKING LINE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Corps of Engineers to define the taking line by marking the boundary on the area between the townsite and the Counselor Creek recreation area so that lots can be surveyed for lease or sale as cottage sites. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(17)

LAND PURCHASE - An application for sale of an undivided 1/3 interest in LB-111, Whirlwind, described as the E $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 9, 107-76, in which the tribe already owns an interest was submitted by Emma Goodface. J. W. Thompson moved to request an appraisal so that the Tribe can purchase her interest.

(6)



The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Thomas Two Hawk was excused from the meeting at 2:00 p.m.

(18)

1964 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET - The budget for fiscal year 1964 as accepted by the Budget and Finance Committee was presented to the Council for approval. After discussion J. W. Thompson moved to adopt the 1964 fiscal year budget as recommended by the Budget and Finance Committee. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(19)

EXTEND SYMPATHY - J. W. Thompson moved that the council extend their sympathy to Councilman Thomas Two Hawk and other members of the Two Hawk family on their recent bereavement in the death of Moses Two Hawk. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(20)

REIMBURSE FOR LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the Pierre Agency to make an adjustment for land purchased by the tribe where a portion of the land purchased was in the Big Bend taking area and there was a difference in value over and above the amount paid by the Tribe and that paid by the Corps of Engineers, reimbursement to be made from the land purchase fund as follows:

1. Herbert Flute, Exchange Assignment, Balance due \$245.25.
2. Raymond LaRoche, LB-1078, Balance due \$1301.30.

(21)

WATER IN NEW TOWNSITE - The matter of providing water for persons moving into the townsite in the interim period before water will be available from the reservoir was discussed. The Program Manager informed the council that he had discussed this matter with representatives of the Corps who are working at the townsite and the Superintendent and it was their opinion that the BIA was to provide water as set forth in the Specifications for Relocation of Lower Brule Indian Sub-Agency, South Dakota, SC-10. Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution requesting that the BIA see that water will be furnished for the residents of the new townsite from the time they move into the town until the permanent source of water is available. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

(22)

FIRE PROTECTION - Fire protection in the new town was discussed and it was agreed that a fire truck was urgently needed and some way should be found to acquire fire fighting equipment and organize a fire department. It was decided to find out prices of a fire truck and equipment and discuss the matter further when this information is available.

(23)

ANNUAL FAIR AND RODEO - J. W. Thompson reminded the Council that they had previously gone on record setting dates for the annual fair and rodeo for August 24th and 25th and it was necessary that a Fair Committee be organized and get started on the plans as there is a great deal of work to be done. Richard Thompson moved that the Recreation Committee serve as the Fair Committee. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(24)

ENROLLMENT - Motion by J. W. Thompson, seconded by Andrew Estes to approve the enrollment of the following:

1. Russell Kyle Thompson, son of Wilbert Arlen and Patricia Drager Thompson, born May 8, 1963 (non-resident - degree of blood of child 19/64 L.B. Sioux).
2. Tonia Rose Goodman, daughter of Sandra DeWitt Goodman and Vicent Goodman, born May 23, 1963 (non-resident - degree of blood of child 3/8 L.B. Sioux).
3. Vincent Lang Goodman, Jr. son of Sandra DeWitt Goodman and Vicent Goodman, born March 3, 1962 (non-resident - degree of blood of child 3/8 L.B. Sioux), and

FURTHER RESOLVE to deny enrollment of the following as they do not meet enrollment requirements:

1. Carla Lee Champagne, born May 21, 1957 and Michael Charles Champagne, born May 26, 1958 (Parents non-residents at time of birth of children and residence required under Constitution in effect at that time).
2. Janelle Jo Jandreau, daughter of Jerauld and Sherry Lewis Jandreau, born November 21, 1962 (Non-resident - degree of blood of child 5/32 L.B. Sioux, less than 1/4 degree as required by amended Constitution.)  
Vote 5 for and none against.

Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held July 3, 1963 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

---

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
January 8, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on January 8, 1964. The meeting was called to order by the Vice-Chairman, Andrew Estes, at 10:40 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Richard LaRoche, Jr.  
entered at 1:40 p.m.

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

PROGRAM MANAGER'S PROGRESS REPORT-A copy of the Program Manager's Progress Report dated January 2, 1964 was given to each council member.

(2)

LETTERS-A letter from Clyde Estes was read giving notice of his resignation as Chief Judge. His resignation was effective January 3, 1964.

A letter dated January 8, 1964 was read in which Mr. James made application for the position of Chief Judge. It was decided to table this matter until the afternoon session.

(3)

BUFFALO MEAT-A letter dated December 30, 1963 to the Superintendent from Mr. Jess H. Lombard was read concerning the four quarters of buffalo meat which has been allotted to the Tribe. J. W. Thompson stated that application for the meat had already been made. He stated that a letter had been written that the meat would be picked up on January 21, 1964, however, that letter hadn't been verified. Richard Thompson moved that arrangements be made for someone to pick up the meat. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(4)

STORE MANAGEMENT-Mr. Evert Fletcher entered the meeting and inquired

about the management of the new store. The Council advised Mr. Fletcher that they were accepting interviews with various people as to the management of the store. The Council discussed this matter with Mr. Fletcher thoroughly. J. W. Thompson stated that they would have to reach a decision by the next regular meeting.

(5)

COTTAGE SITES--J. W. Thompson stated that many people would like to have a cottage site for summer homes. He thought that the Tribe should look into the matter of setting aside some lots for cottages. J. W. Thompson stated that if the Tribe wished to go ahead with this idea, it should be in resolution form to the effect and request the assistance of the BIA. It was decided to table the matter until afterkoon .

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with all members present except J. W. Thompson and Richard LaRoche, Jr.

(6)

LAND PURCHASE--A letter from Mr. Edzards dated January 8, 1964 was read submitting the following tracts of land for sale:

Allot. No.	Name & Description	Purchase Pr.
Exc. Assign.	Salina Flute SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ & NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 4-108-73, 160 acres	\$8320.00
LB-18	Bessie Thompson, Estate Lots 1,2, E $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 18-109-76, 158.36 acres	3200.00
LB-87	Sophia Eagle Horse, Estate W $\frac{1}{2}$ sec. 16-109-76, 320 acres	5760.00
LB-123	Black Foot, Estate NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ , W $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 26-108-77, 120 acres	2400.00
LB-271,272 & 274	Liar, Estates Undivided 5/24 interest in Lots 3,4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 18-107-73; N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ & NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 13-107-74; SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ ; S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ and the triangular portion of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ bounded by the south and west side of said SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ and by a diagonal line extending from the southeast corner to the northwest corner there- of, sec. 12-107-74, 685.11 acres (Tribe already own 19/24)	3083.33

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

January 8, 1964

LB-325	Rosie Big Star, Est. NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 9-108-73, 160 acres	\$8000.00
LB-988	Ben Allen DeWitt NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec 10-109-77, 160 acres	3040.00

Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution purchasing the described land. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against.

Richard LaRoche entered meeting at this time.

(7)

LEASES ON LOTS HOLDING BIA BUILDINGS--Mr. Brewer and Mr. Edzards entered the meeting to discuss leasing the lots in the townsite which have BIA buildings on them. Mr. Edzards read a suggested lease to the council. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution drawing a lease with the BIA providing the lease passes the Council's inspection. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche.

Richard LaRoche stated that he was not in favor of this lease as yet. The Council discussed this matter thoroughly with Mr. Edzards. Motion carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against.

(8)

REQUEST FOR A WELL--Jerauld Jandreau entered the meeting and requested that a well be put on his unit. The Council discussed this with Jerauld and decided not to take any action on this matter at this time. The Council discussed with Jerauld his cattle loan with the FHA and Jerauld stated that he would just as soon go with the Tribe on his loan. Mr. McKay was called into the meeting and he stated that he would help Jerauld make out his application.

(9)

MEETING WITH FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION--A letter from Mr. McKay dated January 2, 1964 was read stating that there would be a meeting with the Farmers Home Administration on January 23, 1964 at 10:00 a.m. in the Community Room at the Pierre National Bank.

J. W. Thompson entered the meeting at this time.

(10)

PAYMENT OF DUES--A letter from Robert Burnette, Executive Director of the NCAI was read concerning annual Tribal dues. J. W. Thompson moved to pay the assessment of \$150.00. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

January 8, 1964

(11)

PENALTY CLAUSE FOR NON-COMPLIANCE OF BUILDING CODE--There is no penalty clause for non-compliance of the building code and there are some who are beginning to move shacks etc. into the new townsite. The Council discussed this matter thoroughly. Ben LaRoche moved to adopt an ordinance to make it a misdemeanor if any portion of the building code is violated and to set a penalty of 30 days in jail or \$100.00 fine or both. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(12)

REQUEST TO BUY LOTS--Kay Gourneau entered the meeting and requested to buy the lot that her house will be on and the lot right next to it. The Council advised Kay that they could not sell her two lots as they felt they should have some lots in case other people wanted to put houses on them. The Council showed Kay another lot which was bigger and Kay decided to place her house on the bigger lot.

(13)

REQUEST TO TRY PRISONERS IN FORT THOMPSON--Mr. Lambert entered the meeting to request the Council to authorize the trying of prisoners from Lower Brule at Fort Thompson. He stated that when the police have to go around by Chamberlain to get to Fort Thompson that it leaves Lower Brule un-policed. He also stated that there is only one police car on each reservation, however, new cars are ordered and should arrive sometime in the near future. The Council discussed this matter with Mr. Lambert. Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing prisoners to be tried in Fort Thompson for a period of 60 days or until the new cars arrive, whichever comes first. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

J. W. Thompson informed Mr. Lambert that some complaints have been received about dogs in the town without a tag.

(14)

RECOMMENDATION FOR CHIEF JUDGE--J. W. Thompson moved to recommend Mr. Max James for the position of Chief Judge. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(15)

EXTENSION PROGRAM--Mr. John Mills, County Agent for Lower Brule and Crow Creek Reservations, entered the meeting and advised the Council as to what projects were planned for this year's Extension Program. Among some of the projects will be 4-H, Land Scaping, and Shelter belts.

(16)

REQUEST TO BUY LAND--A letter from William Ziegler was read stating that he wished to buy some land. The Council decided to table the matter until they could find out about his eligibility to buy land.

(17)

REQUEST FOR LOANS--Letters from Herbert Flute and Martha E. Smith were read requesting loans from the Tribe. Clarence Thompson moved to deny the requests for the reason that there are no funds available for loans. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(18)

INSURANCE ON TRIBAL VEHICLES--A notice from Remmele Insurance Agency dated December 24, 1963 was read informing the Tribe that their application had been received and sent to the designated carrier. It stated that the Tribe would be notified concerning insurance on Tribal vehicles. Richard Thompson moved to use Tribal vehicles on the reservation only until insurance is obtained on them. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(19)

COTTAGE SITES--J. W. Thompson stated that Mr. Smith had written up a proposed resolution for the Council relative to the cottage site discussed earlier. The resolution would request the Bureau to furnish the Tribe with a list of all lands and ownership of said land adjacent to the established potential recreational areas and to assist the Council with this project by furnishing technical assistance of BIA personnel. Richard Thompson moved to pass the resolution that Mr. Smith had written. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(20)

ZONING IN LYMAN COUNTY--J. W. Thompson stated that he had gone to Kennebec to attend part of the County Commissioner's meeting and inquire about the proposed plan of zoning in Lyman County and how it would affect the Reservation. He stated that it would only apply to the deeded land on the Reservation.

(21)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES--J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on December 18, 1963 and the two special meetings held on December 18 and 23, 1963. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

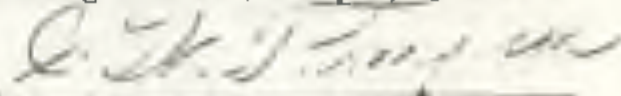
January 8, 1964

(22)

ADJOURNMENT--Richard Thompson moved the meeting adjourn. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and it carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

**CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on January 8, 1964.



J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JANUARY 15, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on January 15, 1964. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman Richard LaRoche, Jr. at 2:10 p.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Clarence Thompson  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms

Absent

Andrew Estes  
Ben LaRoche  
Thomas Two Hawk

(1)

LEASE WITH LOWER BRULE HOUSING AUTHORITY--A proposed lease for the lots which the Public Housing will occupy was given to the Council. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the lease with the Lower Brule Housing Authority. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 0 against.

(2)

REQUEST FOR GOVERNMENT OWNED "TRANSHOME"--A letter dated January 9, 1964 from Mr. Edwards was read concerning the "Transhome" formerly occupied by Mrs. Huettl. Richard Thompson moved to pass a resolution requesting the "Transhome". Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 0 against.

(3)

MASTER PLAN FOR THE RESERVATION--J. W. Thompson stated that under the Community Development Program, it will be necessary to adopt a Master Plan for the Reservation. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution adopting the Preliminary Comprehensive Development Program prepared by the staff of the Pierre Agency and Branch of Projects and Industrial Development of the Area Office as the Master Plan for the Reservation as required by the Community Development Program. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 0 against.

(4)

MANAGER FOR NEW STORE--The Council discussed a manager for the new store. They discussed the different people that were interested in the job etc. Mr. Evert Fletcher was called into the meeting. He discussed with the Council how much he would expect to be paid if he managed the store and discussed other matters of importance.

January 15, 1964

A phone call was made to another party interested in the job and it was decided that this party would come to the tribal office January 16, 1964 to discuss the matter further. J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe operate a general store, hire a manager and negotiate a one year contract with the manager. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 0 against.

Mr. Fletcher also advised the Council that Mr. Joe Wieb from Reliance was interested in putting up gas pumps.

(5)

LIVESTOCK LOAN APPLICATION--Mr. McKay entered the meeting with a Livestock Loan application for Jerauld Jandreau. J. W. Thompson moved to approve Mr. Jandreau's loan application for 150 head plus bulls. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 0 against.

Mr. McKay stated that he would have the Small Business Loan worked up by the next regular meeting on February 5, 1964.

(6)

PROGRAM MANAGER'S PROGRESS REPORT--The Council discussed the Program Manager's Progress Report that was given to the Council members at the last meeting. Richard Thompson moved to accept the Progress Report and to concur with the recommendation for termination of employment of some of the personnel under the Administrative Program whose services will not be needed because of completion of Programs. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 0 against.

(7)


LETTER--A letter from Elgin Thompson requesting his Family Plan payment. J. W. Thompson stated that he would write Mr. Thompson a letter concerning this matter.

(8)

ADJOURNMENT--Richard Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 0 against.  
Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

## CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on January 15, 1964.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
FEBRUARY 5 & 6, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on February 5 & 6, 1964. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:15 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Ben LaRoche  
Clarence Thompson

Absent

Andrew Estes

Meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

APPLICATION FOR STORE MANAGER--Mr. Vincent LaBeau entered the meeting and made application for managing the new store. The Council discussed the matter thoroughly with Mr. LaBeau. He submitted a written slip stating how much he would expect to receive for salary etc. It was decided that the Committee would look over the applications and a decision by the Council would be made in the near future.

(2)

SURVEY MADE FOR COTTAGE SITES--Mr. Phil Byrnes entered the meeting to discuss with the Council a survey he made for cottage sites. J. W. Thompson stated that no one had given Mr. Byrnes the authority to go ahead and do the survey and he didn't feel that the Tribe was responsible to pay Mr. Byrnes for his services. Mr. Thompson stated that the survey wasn't even made on the Tribe's land. The survey was made on land that was owned by an individual Indian from another Tribe. It was decided to wait until afternoon to discuss this matter any further.

(3)

MR. EVERT FLETCHER--Mr. Fletcher entered the meeting to inform the Council as to what information he had received about the post office.

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:00 p.m.

Mr. Carl Smith of Pierre Agency entered the meeting and informed the Council on matters of interest to them.

(4)

IRRIGATION ON THE RESERVATION--Mr. Corben from Pierre Agency reminded that some time ago they discussed the possibility of developing some irrigation plots on the reservation. He stated that he thought a spot had been located that could be developed. He said that Reclamation had made a survey and it can be irrigated. The Council discussed the matter and decided to have it looked into further.

(5)

ROAD FROM KENNEBEC NORTH--Mr. Bob Hills, Mr. John Larson, and Mr. Cecil King of Kennebec, South Dakota entered the meeting. They requested the assistance of the Tribe in getting the road north of Kennebec developed. They stated that it would be a worthwhile cause as there will be many people who will want to use this road to come to the Big Bend Dam. They requested that the Tribe ask the BIA for assistance and the people from Kennebec would request help from the State. Mr. Edzards was called into the meeting. He stated that he would check into the matter. The delegation from Kennebec requested a Resolution from the Tribe supporting Kennebec with their efforts to have the road developed. The Council stated that they would take action and inform Mr. Hills as to what their decision was. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution supporting the efforts of the Kennebec people in obtaining the road. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(6)

LEASE FOR BIA LOTS--A proposed lease for the lots in the townsite which holds BIA buildings was presented to the Council. After discussing the matter, the Council decided to send the lease to Mr. Sonosky to look over.

(7)

LEASE FOR PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY--A letter from the Area Director dated January 24, 1964 was read concerning the lease between the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and the Lower Brule Housing Authority. There were some things which had to be corrected. No action was taken at this time.

(8)

LEASES OF SUBMARGINAL LAND--A memo from Mr. Joe Brewer was read concerning submarginal leases which will expire on the 31st of March. J. W. Thompson moved to disqualify Mr. Richard Larson as an undesirable lessee and to give first preference to Richard Werner providing there is no Indian interested. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against and 1 not voting. Clarence Thompson not voting. Mr. Brewer asked the Council if they wanted the leases advertised or negotiated. J. W. Thompson moved to advertise them and give first preference to the former lessees. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(9)

LAND PURCHASE--A memo dated January 30, 1964 from Mr. Brewer was read submitting the following sales to the Tribe.

LB-541 Eagle Horse #2, Estate  
the  $S\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $S\frac{1}{2}N\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$ , the triangular portion of the  $N\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$  bounded on the South and East sides of said  $N\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$  and by a diagonal line extending from the Southwest corner of said  $N\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$  to the Northeast corner thereof of Section 7-107-73, 32.50 acres \$ 500.00

LB-541 Eagle Horse #2, Estate  
 $NW\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 9-107 N., R. 73 W., 160 acres 3200.00

Owners reserve 50% of mineral rights.

Richard Thompson moved to purchase the above described land for resale. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(10)

REQUEST FOR LAND SALE TO THE TRIBE--A letter dated February 5, 1964 from Lois Quilt was read in which she requested to sell some land to the Tribe. J. W. Thompson moved to have the land appraised. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(11)

LOTS IN TOWNSITE--Mr. Brewer stated to the Council that he had a list of Assignment of Lots in the town of Lower Brule and he was wondering if the Council wished to sell them to the individuals, lease them or what they intended to do with these lots. The Council discussed the matter thoroughly and it was decided to turn the matter over to the Land Committee. Richard Thompson, Clarence Thompson, and Thomas Two Hawk.

(12)

SMALL BUSINESS LOAN--Mr. McKay presented a proposed Small Business Loan Program which he had written up for the Council. The Program was read over by the Council and Mr. McKay. There was some changes made in the program. It was decided to send the Program to Mr. Sonosky to read over. Richard Thompson moved to adopt the Small Business Loan program with the changes. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(13)

RANGE UNIT LEASE--Mr. Merrill Karlen entered the meeting and requested the Council that they pay him \$1.00 an acre for his land which is in the range unit they now occupy. He stated that since he had a well on this land he thought he should get \$1.00 an acre. No action was taken on this matter.

(14)

LIVESTOCK LOAN APPLICATIONS--J. W. Thompson moved to approve Jerauld Jandreau's and Andrew Estes' Livestock Loan applications for 150 cows and 6 bulls each, and supplemental items not to exceed 25% of the total cost of the cattle. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(15)

SURVEY FOR COTTAGE SITES--Mr. Phil Byrnes asked the Council that they pay him for the survey he made for cottage sites. The Council discussed this matter again and Mr. LaRoche stated that the main objection of this matter is the fact that this survey was not made on ground which was owned by the Tribe. J. W. Thompson stated that he thought it would be best to look into the matter and see if the Tribe can buy this land. If it could be bought, then Mr. Byrnes could be paid for his services. Clarence Thompson moved to find out if the land could be bought and have it appraised. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(16)

APPLICATIONS FOR CHIEF JUDGE--The Chairman stated that there was 2 more applications for the Chief Judge position. He stated that one recommendation had already been sent in, however, it was possible to send in these applications for consideration with the other one. Ben LaRoche moved to send in the two applications and have them considered along with the first one. Motion died for a lack of a second.

(17)

CLERK OF COURTS POSITION--The position of Clerk of Courts has been open. There were a few applications to consider. Richard Thompson moved to appoint Elsie DeLoria as Clerk of Courts. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(18)

COTTAGE SITES--J. W. Thompson stated that he had a letter from Mr. William J. O'Donnell and he would stake out some lots for cottage sites. J. W. Thompson moved that the Employment Committee meet with Mr. O'Donnell and make up a contract with him. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(19)

MR. JOE HIEB--Mr. Joe Hieb from Reliance entered the meeting to discuss matters of importance with the Council. He also stated that the Fire Department from Reliance would be glad to help Lower Brule organize their Fire Department any time.

(20)

COUNCIL MEETING TO CONTINUE--The Council decided that they could not get all of their business done and it was decided to continue the meeting the next day. Meeting adjourned at 4:40 p.m.

February 6, 1964 --The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:15 a.m. with all members present except Andrew Estes.

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(21)

RESOLUTION FOR HOUSING AUTHORITY LEASE--Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the lease with the Lower Brule Housing Authority and to rescind Resolution No. 64-48. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against. J. W. Thompson out of room at time of voting.

(22)

LETTERS--A letter from Mr. Collins, Principal Teacher, dated February 4, 1964 was read concerning the use of the tribal hall for basketball etc.

Letter from Mr. Edzards stating that a position was open at Pierre Agency for a fireman (Stationery Boiler). The person must have experience. The Council agreed that they didn't know of anyone who could qualify for the job.

A letter from Mr. Edzards dated January 31, 1964 concerning the State Game Fish and Parks Department and a Commercial Fishing License for the Tribe. It was decided to table the matter until later.

A letter from Mr. Joseph Skunk, Janitor, requesting a floor polisher, and asking information on the tribal hall. The Council agreed that Mr. Skunk could have a floor polisher for doing his work as janitor.

A letter from Annie Flute dated February 5, 1964 requesting that the Council establish a well for the benefit of the community two miles west of the Lower Brule townsite. It was decided for Lawrence Thompson to look into the matter.

A letter from Mr. Chester Lambert concerning a traffic code on the reservation.

(23)

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS--A letter was submitted to the Council from the Planning Commission & Citizen's Advisory Committee recommending the appointment of new committees. Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution adopting the Planning Commissions & Citizen's Advisory Committee's recommendations. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against. J. W. Thompson out of room at time of voting.

(24)

APPLICATION FOR A PATENT IN FEE--A letter from Mr. Edzards dated January 27, 1964 was read advising the Council that Mrs. Eunice LaRoche Crazy Bull had filed an application for a patent in fee for her allotment described as the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 28, T. 107 N., R. 76 W., containing 160 acres. Clarence Thompson moved to advise Mr. Edzards that the Tribe has no interest in such land. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against. J. W. Thompson out of room at time of voting.

(25)

TRANSFER OF EDUCATIONAL GRANT FUNDS--A letter from Inez Houser was read requesting the approval of the Council to transfer her grant funds to Mason City from the School of Hairstyling in Sioux City. Richard Thompson moved to give approval for Inez Houser to have the grant funds transferred to Mason City, Iowa. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against. J. W. Thompson out of room at time of voting.

(26)

REQUEST TO BUY LAND--A letter from William Ziegler was read requesting to buy some land from the Tribe. Richard Thompson moved that the Secretary look into the matter and advise Mr. Ziegler if he is eligible to buy land. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against. J. W. Thompson out of room at time of voting.

A letter from Leslie Langdeau was read requesting to purchase Tribal land. Richard Thompson moved to sell the land to Mr. Langdeau at the appraised value. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(27)

REQUEST FOR A LOAN--A letter from Martha E. Smith dated February 5, 1964 was read in which she requested a loan from the Tribe for the purpose of completing the purchase of real estate in Kennebec. J. W. Thompson stated that he thought Mrs. Smith should be written a letter advising her that Indian land is mortgagable with the permission of the BIA. It was decided to write Mrs. Smith and tell her of this matter.

(28)

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING EXTENSION OF LEASE--J. W. Thompson stated that the Council had to pass a resolution accepting an extension of the lease that the Corps had with the Tribe. He stated that a former resolution had requested an extension of time and now it was necessary to pass a resolution accepting that extension. Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution accepting the extension of time through December 31, 1963. Motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.



(29)

LAND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM--J. W. Thompson stated that the Land Management Program had been approved subject to five amendments and suggested additional changes in the Program. He stated that Mr. Sonosky had prepared a resolution with the five amendments and wording for the suggested changes. Richard Thompson moved to adopt the resolution as prepared by Mr. Sonosky. Motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:15 p.m.

(30)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM--J. W. Thompson read a letter from the Area Director submitting a resolution in rough draft of the additions and deletions to the Livestock Program. Clarence Thompson moved to rescind Resolution No. 64-44 and adopt the resolution as prepared by the Area Office. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. J. W. Thompson stated that Mr. Sonosky is going to write an amendment to the Livestock Program so that the title to the Livestock purchased under the Livestock Program would be in the name of the Tribe rather than in the name of the borrower so as to make the livestock non-taxable.

(31)

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR TRIBAL HALL--The Council discussed rules and regulations for the Tribal Hall. J. W. Thompson moved that the Planning Committee develop a set of rules for the tribal hall and the Council put them into effect. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(32)

PERMITTING OF RANGE UNITS---The Council discussed establishing range unit stipulations. Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution establishing range unit stipulations covering the permit period beginning November 1, 1964 and ending October 31, 1967. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(33)

EMPLOYMENT UNDER REHAB--J. W. Thompson verbally informed the Tribal Council that according to the Administrative Program, employees under Rehab were entitled to periodic raises if their work justified it. He informed them that he thought he was in line for a raise to a GS-12 with the work load, responsibilities, and past record of his work. He further informed them that the Councilmen were making as much as he was in per diem, mileage, and salary and they did not have to work full time. Clarence Thompson moved to give the Program Manager a raise as requested.

Mr. Ben LaRoche stated that he would like to think the matter over for a while. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 0 against and 2 not voting. Richard Thompson and Ben LaRoche not voting.

(34)

COMMODITIES--The Chairman stated that there is a place for the commodities to be stored so that they could be ordered again. It was decided that commodities would be ordered in the near future.

(35)

SPECIAL MEETING--J. W. Thompson stated that he thought a special meeting should be held on February 14, 1964 for the purpose of hiring a store manager.

(36)

RODEOS--J. W. Thompson stated that the High School Association doesn't have any objections for having a rodeo for high school students. No prize money could be given however.

(37)

LIABILITY INSURANCE FOR TRIBE DURING RODEOS--The Council discussed the idea of having Liability Insurance for the Tribe during the rodeos. Clarence Thompson moved to have J. W. Thompson look into the matter. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(38)

PURCHASE OF STEERS AND ROPING CALVES BY THE TRIBE--The Council discussed buying steers and roping calves to use in the rodeos and fair. J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe purchase the livestock and have the Rodeo Committee responsible for them. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(39)

LEASES FOR COMMERCIAL LOTS AND CHURCH LOTS IN TOWNSITE--J. W. Thompson stated that the Tribe could go ahead and work up a lease for the commercial lots and the church lots in the townsite. J. W. Thompson moved to work up a lease for the Commercial lots and Church lots with an option to buy. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(40)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES--J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on January 8, 1964 and the special meeting held on January 15, 1964. Ben LaRoche stated that he did not like to be counted absent for a meeting when he wasn't notified of such meeting. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 1 against. Ben LaRoche voting against.

(41)

INSURANCE ON TRIBAL VEHICLES--Mr. Thompson asked the Council if they wanted to have collision insurance on the Tribal vehicles. The Council discussed the matter and it was decided that there should be collision insurance on the vehicles. J. W. Thompson stated that the matter would be looked into.

(42)

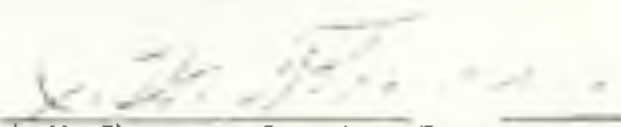
APPLICATION FOR A COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE--The Council discussed an application for a Commercial Fishing License again. Richard Thompson moved to apply for a Commercial Fishing License. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(43)

ADJOURNMENT--Richard Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRocne and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on February 5 & 6, 1964.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
FEBRUARY 14, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on February 14, 1964. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:25 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Len LaRoche

Absent

Thomas Two Hawk

(1)

REQUEST FOR MORE LAND IN TAKING AREA--Mr. K. L. Ehrenfelt, Oake & Big Bend Real Estate Officer, Corps of Engineers, entered the meeting and requested that the Tribe sell the United States an additional 271.25 acres in the Little Bend area to be included in the taking area. He stated that the land would be flooded. The Council discussed the matter. Meeting was recessed for a short time to give J. W. Thompson an opportunity to call Mr. Sonosky on the matter.

J. W. Thompson stated that Mr. Sonosky would like to have time to check into the matter and he advised that the Council not make a decision right away. Richard Thompson moved to turn the matter over to Mr. Sonosky. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(2)

HOUSE TO BE MOVED WEST OF TOWNSITE--A letter was read from the people of the community requesting that the old Gourneau house be moved to the hill west of the new townsite to be used for a meeting house etc. J. W. Thompson moved to have the house moved up to the hill and have it fixed up out of the Relocation Fund and turn it over to the community. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 4 for and 0 against and 1 not voting. Richard Thompson not voting.

(3)

MANAGER FOR NEW STORE--The Council discussed the matter of a manager for the new store. It was the recommendation of the Employment Committee to hire Mr. Lwart Fletcher for the position. The Council discussed the matter and discussed each application thoroughly. Ben LaRoche moved to select Mr. Vincent LaBeau as the manager. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for and 2 against. Richard Thompson and Clarence Thompson voting against.

(4)

PAYMENT TO MR. SONOSKY--A letter dated February 11, 1964 from Mr. Edzards was read requesting a resolution be adopted covering a claim for expenses submitted by Marvin J. Sonosky against contract number 676 in the amount of \$397.10. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing payment to Mr. Sonosky. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(5)

GOVERNMENT OWNED TRANSAHOME--A letter from Mr. Edzards dated February 11, 1964 was read concerning the Tribe's resolution requesting the transahome which is owned by the Government. Mr. Edzards informed the Council that the home was going to be used for educational purposes.

(6)

SALE OF ITEMS PURCHASED THROUGH FAMILY PLAN FUNDS--The Chairman stated that he had received a call from Mr. Edzards concerning the sale of items which were purchased through Family Plan Funds. J. W. Thompson moved to concur with any actions that the BIA take with any sale of items purchased with Family Improvement Plan funds. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(7)

SOIL CONSERVATION--A letter dated February 12, 1964 was read concerning the Exchange Assignment described as the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  & NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 4, T. 108 N., R. 73 W., 160 acres from Salina Flute by the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. The letter stated that such land is under a Soil Bank Conservation Reserve Contract entered into by Mrs. Flute and expires December 31, 1967. It stated that since the Tribe is the new owner of this land, the contract should be signed by an authorized representative. Richard Thompson moved to have the Chairman sign the contract. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:05 p.m.

(8)

LAW & ORDER CODE--Mr. Lambert entered the meeting and requested the Council to pass the Law and Order Code as prepared by Mr. Sonosky. Richard Thompson moved to adopt by ordinances law and order codes consisting of (1) Code for regulating traffic and highways within the Lower Brule Reservation (2) Judges of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Court, (3) Clerks of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Court, (4) Juvenile Code, (5) Adoption Code as prepared by Mr. Sonosky and to supersede all codes which are presently in effect under the Law and Order Codes on the Lower Brule Reservation. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(9)

WATER TREATMENT PLANT--J. W. Thompson stated that Mr. Riley had given him the requirements for the position of maintenance man at the water treatment plant. A letter was read from Joseph Skunk asking if he could be considered for the position as maintenance man at the water treatment plant. The matter was turned over to the Employment Committee.

(10)

REQUEST FOR \$1.00 AN ACRE FOR LAND--Merrill Karlen's request for \$1.00 an acre for his land which is in the unit the Tribe now occupies was discussed again. Richard Thompson moved to pay Mr. Karlen \$1.00 an acre for his land. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(11)

PAYMENT FOR AIRPLANE USED IN SEARCH--The Chairman stated that a request had been made that the Tribe pay \$20.00 for the services of the airplane that was used in the search for the girl which was lost on January 30, 1964. J. W. Thompson moved to pay the \$20.00 to George Winchester, Chief of Police at Chamberlain, South Dakota., for the services of the airplane. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(12)

RESOLUTIONS FROM UNITED SIOUX TRIBES--The Chairman stated that the United Sioux Tribes had sent 75 copies of a resolution concerning an amendment to Public Law 280. He stated that we were to send a copy to people they had listed on a separate piece of paper. Richard Thompson moved to send the resolutions as requested by the United Sioux Tribes. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and 1 against. Ben LaRoche voting against.

(13)

FAMILY PLAN FUNDS FOR UNATTACHED MINORS--A letter from Mr. Edzards was read concerning Family Plan funds for unattached minors. J. W. Thompson moved that the unattached minor's funds be deposited in their I.I.M. account to draw interest until such time that they can program for their use. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against.

(14)

COMMENTS--J. W. Thompson commented to the Council that some of the people have been dumping their trash in the place the contractors had used for their trash. He stated that the place is now all cleaned up and the holes filled and that people are not to dump their trash there any more but to take it to the garbage pit.

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING

February 14, 1964

(15)

ADJOURNMENT--J. W. Thompson moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Meeting adjourned at 1:50 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on February 14, 1964.

---

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

page 4

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
MARCH 4, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on March 4, 1964. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard La Roche, Jr. at 10:20 a.m. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard La Roche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

ABSENT

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

PAYMENT TO GENERAL COUNSEL CONTRACT NO. 5503 A letter was read from Mr. Sonosky dated February 27, 1964 with an invoice for expenses advanced by him under General Counsel Contract No. 5503 for the period September 1, 1963 through December 31, 1963. Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution authorizing payment to Mr. Sonosky. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(2)

SMALL BUSINESS LOAN A letter was read from Mr. Sonosky concerning the Small Business Loan. Mr. Sonosky advised the Council that he thought the Small Business Loan should not be a separate program. The Council discussed the matter thoroughly and it was decided to leave the Small Business Loan Program as a separate program.

(3)

WORKABLE PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the Review of progress under the Workable Program for Community Improvement. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.



(4)

CHARGING THE STORE TO INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution charging the store and store equipment to Industrial Development. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(5)

LAND A letter from Mr. Rex H. Barnes, Area Realty Officer, was read concerning a tract of land which the Tribe had purchased. He wanted to know if the Tribe wished to purchase the land for resale or if they wished to purchase the land from its regular land acquisition funds avoiding the necessity of making a sale of this land. Richard Thompson moved to purchase the land from regular land acquisition funds. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(6)

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE RELATIVE TO APPLICATIONS UNDER THE PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION ACT A letter dated February 12, 1964 from J. P. Harris, Regional Director of Community Facilities, concerning who the duly authorized representative was, relative to applications under the Public Works Acceleration Act. It seems there had been some conflict concerning this matter. Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing Marvin J. Sponsky as the legal authorized representative relative to applications under the Public Works Acceleration Act. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(7)

BURGLAR ALARM IN NEW STORE Industrial Sprinkler Corp. from Rapid City, South Dakota submitted a proposal of installing a burglar alarm in the new store for the sum of \$421.00. In the event the Tribe wished to have the alarm tied into Police Headquarters it would be an additional \$50.00. Clarence Thompson moved to have the burglar alarm and to also have it tied into Police Headquarters. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(8)

INSURANCE COVERING RODEOS J. W. Thompson stated that he had received a letter concerning liability insurance at rodeos. He stated that he would check further into the matter.

(9)

OPERATION BOOTSTRAP A letter from Robert Burnette, Executive Director, was read asking if the Tribe if they were in favor of H.R. 980, a bill to provide a program for an "Operation Bootstrap" for the American Indian in order to improve conditions among Indians on reservations and in other communities. Clarence Thompson moved to favor the bill. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(10)

COMMODITIES A letter from Mrs. Winifred E. Boub was read concerning commodities for non-Indian family heads and their families. Andrew Estes moved to allow non-Indian families to receive commodities under the Tribal Commodity Program providing they meet eligibility requirements. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(11)

REQUEST FOR A CEMETERY A letter from Mrs. Pearl Wakeman was read requesting a lot for a cemetery. The Council discussed the matter, however, no action was taken.

(12)

ROAD NORTH OF KENNEBEC A letter from Mr. Edzards concerning the development of the road north of Kennebec. It was decided to send a copy of his letter to Mr. Bob Hills at Kennebec.

(13)

LEASE TO THE U.S. FOR SCHOOL AND RELATED PURPOSES A letter from Mr. Sonosky was read concerning the draft of resolution which had been sent to him authorizing the execution of the lease to the United States for school and related purposes. Mr. Sonosky did not approve of some items provided in the draft. He stated that the Tribe should not be obliged to furnish any facilities or services in addition to the land. He wrote a resolution for this purpose if the Tribe wished to adopt it. Ben LaRoche moved to adopt the resolution as prepared by Mr. Sonosky. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

Meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:05 p.m.

(14)

CHIEF JUDGE POSITION The Council discussed the position of Chief Judge again. The person previously recommended by the Council was not acceptable. Andrew Estes moved to recommend Alvena Hudson for the position of Chief Judge since the previous applicant was not acceptable and Mrs. Hudson

meets the requirements of the Ordinance. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(15)

LIVESTOCK LOAN Mr. McKay entered the meeting to discuss Lawrence Thompson's application for a Livestock Loan. It was decided to wait and see Lawrence to discuss this matter with him.

(16)

APPLICATIONS FOR STORE CLERKS In the Store Manager's contract it states that the store manager may hire and fire employees, however, if the manager wishes to hire a person who is not an enrolled member of the tribe, he must have the Council's approval. Mr. Le Beau had several applicants who were not enrolled members of the Tribe. J. W. Thompson moved to approved the applications recommended by Mr. Le Beau namely; Mrs. Delphine Langdeau and Mrs. Roberta Janis as store clerks in the new store. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for, 0 against and 1 not voting. Richard Thompson not voting. Mr. Le Beau took the opportunity to thank the Council for hiring him.

(17)

REQUEST TO PASTURE BULLS Jerauld Jandreau made a request to pasture his bulls in the Tribe's pasture for a couple of months. The Council discussed the matter and it was decided for Mr. J. W. Thompson to negotiate a deal with Mr. Jandreau as to what the rent would be etc.

(18)

REGISTERED BRANDS Mr. Merrill Karlen entered the meeting and asked the Council if they wished to have their brands in the Lyman County Brand Dock this year.

(19)

REQUEST TO SELL LAND A letter from Jeff Grassrope was read requesting to sell half of the 72 acres of land he owns in Fort Hale area opposite of Fort Thompson. Richard Thompson moved to have the complete 72 acres appraised. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(20)

WELLS J. W. Thompson stated that some time ago Jerauld Jandreau requested a well on his unit, however, it was never put on the records by the Council. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize Jerauld Jandreau and Andrew Estes to get wells put on their units. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(21)

RESIGNATION OF CLERK-STENOGRAPHER J. W. Thompson stated that Mrs. Betty Lou Faber had resigned from her position as Clerk-Steno under the Rehab Program. Richard Thompson moved to authorize the Program Manager to advertise Mrs. Faber's position as clerk-steno in various newspapers. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(22)

REDISTRICTING OF THE RESERVATION Thomas Two Hawk stated to the Council that he thought the Reservation should only be one district as he didn't think there were enough people to have so many districts. J. W. Thompson advised that this would take an amendment to the Constitution but in lieu of that idea, district boundaries could be moved to include more people so that more petitions could be signed thus giving everyone interested in being a Councilman a better chance! The Council decided to think the matter over and discuss it at another meeting.

(23)

LIVESTOCK LOAN J. W. Thompson stated that he had talked to Lawrence Thompson concerning his livestock loan. Richard Thompson moved to approve Lawrence Thompson's modification of the supplemental items on his livestock loan. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(24)

LAW AND ORDER It was brought to the attention of the Council that there has been unlawful deer, antelope and bird hunting on the reservation and hunting at night. The Council discussed the matter thoroughly. Richard Thompson moved to establish a \$100.00 reward leading to the arrest and conviction of anyone in possession of antelope, deer, of other game unlawfully taken. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Thomas Two Hawk absent at time of voting.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance making it unlawful for any Indian, at any time, to have in his possession or under his control any bird or animal, or any part thereof, which has been unlawfully taken, caught, or killed on the Lower Brule Reservation. With a penalty not to exceed 90 days of imprisonment or a fine not to exceed \$300.00 or to both such fine and imprisonment for anyone committing the above described offense. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and 0 against. Thomas Two Hawk absent at time of voting.

(25)

RENTING OF RODEO STOCK The Council discussed the idea of renting the rodeo stock to other rodeos. It was decided to let the Rodeo Committee quote a price to anyone wishing to rent the rodeo stock. J. W. Thompson also asked the Council about a high school rodeo. It was decided to have the Rodeo Committee go ahead and make plans for rodeos which will be held this year. The Council also discussed establishing a new arena for Indian Dances. The Council also had samples of rodeo posters which could be ordered.

(26)

MAINTENANCE MAN FOR WATER TREATMENT PLANT The Council discussed a maintenance man for the water treatment plant. It was brought out that the job would not take too much time each day, however, there would be a short period of training for the person to take over the job. Richard Thompson moved to appoint Mr. Joseph Skunk as maintenance man for the water treatment plant in addition to his duties as janitor and to raise his salary \$50.00 a month to become effective when Mr. Skunk begins training for the position. Motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

(27)

ADJOURNMENT Andrew Estes moved that the meeting adjourn. Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and 0 against.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on March 4, 1964.

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
MARCH 18, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council called for the purpose of discussing irrigation project on the Reservation and to take care of other business on hand was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on March 18, 1964. The meeting was called to order by the Vice-Chairman, Andrew Estes, at 11:20 a.m. Roll call as follows:

Present

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Richard LaRoche, Jr. Chairman  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain

(1)

RODEO COMMITTEE - J. W. Thompson informed the council that he has done considerable scouting around and it appears that the Tribe could start out the season with a highschool rodeo but there is quite a bit of work involved in putting on rodeos and he would recommend that Lawrence Thompson be made a member of the Rodeo Committee. Richard Thompson moved to appoint Lawrence Thompson as a member of the Rodeo Committee. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(2)

SURVEY OF LOTS BY PHILIP BYRNES - Philip Byrnes requested the council to pay him for surveying work he had done on some lots in the Councillor Creek area in the amount of \$450.00. The matter was discussed and it was brought out that the reason the Council objected to payment of this bill was because the work had not been properly authorized and the lots surveyed were not on tribal land. Mr. Byrnes indicated that 10 or 15 more lots could be surveyed in the area and he would be willing to do the work for about \$35.00 per lot. Richard Thompson moved to pay Mr. Byrnes half of the \$450.00 he claims is due him and the balance on completion of the land transaction and furnishing of recorded plat, etc. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(3)

RURAL WATER DEVELOPMENT - Lawrence Thompson, PHS Sanitarian, informed the Council that he had written in to his office and asked them if we could get

some source of water under P. L. 86-121 for the people outside the town who had to relocate from the taking area but he has not heard from them yet.

(4)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to authorize J. W. Thompson as the tribal officer authorized to sign deposit agreements and to countersign checks of borrowers under the Livestock Program. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against and one, J. W. Thompson, not voting.

Meeting adjourned at 12:00 noon for lunch.

Meeting reconvened at 1:10 p.m. with same members present as at roll call.

(5)

IRRIGATION - Mr. Corbin, Soil Conservationist from Pierre Agency and Mr. Jiggs Coulter, a representative of the T-L Irrigation Co, discussed with the Council the proposed irrigation project of 170 acres in the Little Bend area and explained in detail the equipment needed, etc. It was estimated that the total cost for developing the project would not exceed \$17,485. The Council thoroughly discussed the proposal to develop this 170 acres for irrigation as a pilot study. Richard Thompson moved to authorize the development of the irrigation project provided the prospective lessee would agree to farm the land in accordance with irrigation practices to be set forth in the lease. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(6)

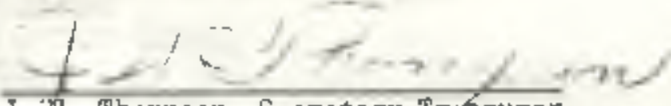
YOUTH CONFERENCE - J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe sponsor two high school students to attend the Youth Conference to be held in Spearfish at the Black Hills Teachers College on April 17 and 18 at a cost of \$15.00 for each student. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(7)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on March 18, 1964.

  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
APRIL 1, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on April 1, 1964. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr. at 10:20 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

EDUCATIONAL GRANT PROGRAM MODIFICATIONS - Motion by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution approving the Educational Grant Program including the modifications and changes incorporated into the Program by the B.I.A. and to include a provision for future modifications, motion seconded by Richard Thompson, and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT EXPENSE - J. W. Thompson informed the Council that he had just received a call from Mr. Corbin, asking the Council if the Tribe would pay the expense for moving irrigation equipment out to the Reservation. Motion by Richard Thompson that the expense for moving said irrigation equipment be borne by the Tribe, motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

ENROLLMENT-STEPHEN S. BYRNES - A letter from B. E. Baird concerning the enrollment of Stephen S. Byrnes was read requesting a copy of an affidavit submitted by Phillip S. Byrnes concerning his residence at the time of Stephen's birth and inquiring if the Tribe had ever been furnished a birth certificate for Stephen Byrnes. Motion by J. W. Thompson to hold in abeyance his official enrollment to the Tribe until such time when his enrollment is approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson, and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.



(4)

LEASING TRIBAL LAND - A letter from Mr. Edzards was read concerning a bid submitted by Richard Larson for lease of tribal land not approved by the Council. Mr. J. W. Thompson stated that a resolution previously adopted rejected Mr. Larson's bid. The Council tabled the matter until further information could be obtained.

(5)

GAME MANAGEMENT - ANTELOPE - A letter from George E. Schmidt, Area Resources and Industrial Development Officer was read concerning the 65 Antelope transferred to the Lower Brule Reservation.

(6)

CLAIM FOR CATTLE LOSS - A letter was read concerning the loss of cattle by a tribal member in a water filled ditch within the Big Bend Dam and Lake Sharpe project, which was left open by the Smithsonian Institute field party. Mr. J. W. Thompson informed the Council that a claim had been submitted to the Smithsonian Institute in regard to this matter.

(7)

BIG BEND-PROPOSED TAKING OF 276.5 ACRES - A letter from Mr. Sonosky was read concerning the 276.5 acres of additional land the Corps proposes to take by condemnation. The Council discussed this matter for sometime and decided not to take any action until Friday when Mr. Sonosky would meet with the Council.

(8)

NAMES FOR NEW DORMS AT PIERRE INDIAN SCHOOL - A letter from the Reservation Principal Mr. Gabe Williams was read in which he requested the recommendation of the Council for names for the two new dormitories at Pierre Indian School. He stated that the names of Kennedy Hall and Pocahontas Hall had been submitted by the student body. After discussing the matter, a motion was made by J. W. Thompson that the Council concur with the names submitted by the student body, seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - A letter from Lois Quilt to the Council was read in which she requested the Tribe to pay her hospital bill at the Rapid City Medical Center. Motion by Richard Thompson that a letter be sent to Lois Quilt informing her that her request for medical assistance would be turned over to the Public Health Office. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

PLAYGROUND PLANS - A letter from Mr. George E. Schmidt was read stating that Mr. Donald E. Clark, Tourism Development Specialist has started the initial plans for design and layout of the prospective playground for the new community of Lower Brule. Mr. J. W. Thompson stated that they would adopt a plan for the playground at a later date when the plans were received from Mr. Clark.

(11)

A letter from Vine Deloria, Jr., of the United Scholarship Service was read informing the Council that a work camp (a group of students) had been organized and that they would be available for odd jobs, etc. during the summer months and preferred working on or near an Indian Reservation. Mr. J. W. Thompson suggested that the Council obtain more information concerning this matter before giving their consent. The Council agreed to table the matter until further information could be obtained.

(12)

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY - A letter from Mr. Edzards was read informing the Council that there is a Janitor's position vacant at Pierre Boarding School, and that the job paid \$1.75 per hour. Anyone interested in this position should contact the Branch of Plant Management at Pierre Agency.

(13)

ACCELERATED PUBLIC WORKS ACT - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution with Martin J. Sonosky, to prepare and prosecute applications to the Community Facilities Administration for a grant of funds under the Accelerated Public Works Act to construct a municipal building at Lower Brule. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(14)

IRRIGATION WATER RIGHTS - A letter from Mr. Marvin J. Sonosky was read in regard to right to water from the Missouri River for irrigation. Mr. J. W. Thompson informed the Council that Mr. Corbin of Pierre Agency is handling this matter.

(15)

RANGE UNIT STIPULATIONS - A letter from the Superintendent was read concerning Resolution No. 64-55 "Permitting of Range Units" passed by the Council 2/6/64. Mr. Edzards stated that this resolution was disapproved by the Area Office with two objections: (1) the rate to be charged and (2) the lack of any requirement of livestock ownership to graze upon a unit where Indian preference to bid is exercised. And in order for an Indian bidder to meet these requirements he must own (75%) seventy-five

Item 15 continued:

percent of the livestock to be grazed and proof of ability to fulfill this requirement would be needed at time of bid opening.

J. W. Thompson suggested that the Council take no action on this matter as Mr. Sonosky will be here Friday and this problem would be taken up then to see if something more favorable could be worked out for the Tribe and its' operators.

(16)

LAND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM - A letter from Mr. Morken, Area Director was read in reference to the Land Management Program which was amended by Resolution No. 64-51. Mr. Morken advised that the Resolution was approved subject to a minor amendment. Motion by J. W. Thompson that the rewrite of the Land Management Program include the amendment contained in Area Office letter dated March 24, 1964. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

Meeting adjourned at 12:00 noon for dinner and reconvened at 1:25 p.m. with all members present, with the exception of Andrew Estes.

(17)

ATTORNEY EXPENSES-BLACK HILLS CLAIM - A letter from Mr. Edzards was read concerning the attorney fee due Mr. Sonosky. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing payment to Mr. Marvin J. Sonosky for attorney expenses for work on the Black Hills Claim in the amount of \$83.46. Motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(18)

BOY SCOUTS - Mr. Harrington brought up the subject of the Boy Scout conference to be held in Cimarron, New Mexico, September 14th thru 16th. An invitation has been extended to the Council members to attend. After much discussion on this matter the Council decided to contact Rev. Holland to see if he would be interested in taking over the Boy Scout Program.

(19)

FIRE CONTROL - Mr. Harrington informed the Council that the Bureau had Fire Presuppression Funds available for the purpose of putting Fire Guards on various sections of the Reservation to control fire. There has been a plan set up for this project and other communities to possibly be included are the Little Bend area, Fort George area and Fort Hals. The Council was very pleased and agreed to cooperate in any way possible.

(20)

LAND - Philip Byrnes stated that he was at the meeting to represent Mr. Neil Clark who resides in the Fort George area. Mr. Byrnes stated that Mr. Clark wished to sell or exchange 507.5 acres of land on the west end of his present unit. Mr. Byrnes also stated that Mr. Clark has 5 quarters in Durkin's pasture which was for sale or trade. J. W. Thompson informed

Item 20 continued:

Mr. Byrnes that the Council would give this matter their utmost consideration and Mr. Byrnes would be notified of any further developments.

(21)

LAND SALES - Motion by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution authorizing payment of the following tracts of land at their appraised values from P.L. 87-734 funds.

LB-64	Eliza Medicine Bird, Est. NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 20; SE $\frac{1}{4}$ & S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 17-109-76; and SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 27-109-77, 320 acres (50% minerals reserved, except minor's interests)	\$6,740.00
LB-530	Samuel White, Estate, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 8-107-73, 160 acres (50% minerals reserved)	\$5,120.00
LB-556	White Hawk Estate, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 6 & NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 7-108-76, 80 acres (50% minerals reserved)	\$1,600.00
LB-885	Francis A. Flute, Estate, S $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ of Lot 4 & N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Lot 4, Sec. 28-107-72, 15 acres (50% minerals reserved)	\$ 285.00
LB-930	Hilda R. DeWitt, Estate, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ , Sec. 28-109-76, 160 acres, (50% minerals reserved)	\$3,200.00
LB-1015	Thelma Skartvedt Iverson, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 26-107-73; NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 33-107-74; W $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 35-108-75, all total 160 acres (50% minerals reserved)	\$2,840.00

Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

HOME SITE LEASE - Harry Iron Elk was granted a lease on 5 acres of land west of Lower Brule where he resides. He was also informed that this 5 acres had to be fenced off at his own expense.

(23)

SALE OF TRIBAL LAND - A letter from Laura Ziegler was read requesting the Council to approve purchase of 40 acres of land. However, the Council decided to approve the sale of 20 acres only as previously requested by Mrs. Zeigler described as S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$  NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 31, 107-73 at the appraised value of \$400.00.

(24)

FAMILY PLAN FUNDS - A letter from Mr. Edzards was read concerning the Family Plan funds of Mrs. Emily LaRoche. The Program Manager stated that

he thought her funds should be held in abeyance until such time when they were needed. No action was taken on this matter.

(25)

IRRIGATION - Clarence Thompson presented an Industrial Development Committee report recommending the 170 acre irrigation project as an Industrial Development Project. Motion by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution to charge the Irrigation Project to the Industrial Development Program, as recommended by the Industrial Development Committee. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(26)

MEETING - A letter of invitation from Robert Burnette was read requesting delegates from Lower Brule to attend the "American Indian Capital Conference on Poverty" to be held in Washington, D. C. May 9th to 12th.

(27)

OGALALA INAUGURATION CEREMONIES - The Chairman informed the Council that he will attend the Inauguration Ceremonies to be held in the Ogalala Community High School, Pine Ridge, South Dakota, April 17th by invitation of the members-elect of the Ogalala Sioux Tribal Council.

(28)

LAND SALE - A request was submitted to the Council by Ben Driving Hawk to sell the following allotments to the Tribe:

LB-489, Jessie Splintered Horn  
LB-488, Expert Splintered Horn  
LB-729, Antoine Quilt  
LB-382, Elizabeth Quilt  
LB-198, Alex Fates  
LB-304, Pretty Book  
LB-220, Alice Quilt  
LB-678, Ellis Quilt  
LB-342, George P. Quilt

J. W. Thompson moved to request an appraisal made on the lands covered by the applications submitted by Ben Driving Hawk. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(29)

GARBAGE PIT-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT - Motion by Richard Thompson that the Garbage Pit recommended by the Planning Commission be made a Community Development Project, motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(30)

LIVESTOCK PROGRAM - J. W. Thompson informed the Council that Lawrence Thompson who has received a livestock loan from the Tribe is a government employee and cannot be allocated a range unit as per CFR regulations and that he would have to give up his job unless something could be worked out. Motion by Richard Thompson to request the BIA to waive the CFR regulations and make an exception in Lawrence Thompson's case as he is in need of the livestock loan as well as his job. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(31)

CEMETARY - Motion by J. W. Thompson to stake out a small area for a cemetery as previously requested by Pearl Wakeman. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(32)

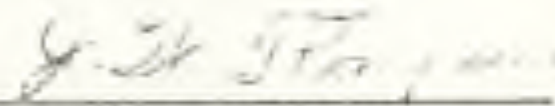
SMALL BUSINESS LOAN PROGRAM--Motion by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution approving the Small Business Loan Program but to delete (h) and (i) under Eligibility. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(33)

ADJOURNMENT - Motion by J. W. Thompson to adjourn, seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on April 1, 1964.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
MAY 6, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on May 6, 1964. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:30 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

None

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

STORE MANAGER - Mr. Vincent Le Beau entered the meeting and gave the Council a financial report on the store and stated that the operation of the store was going as well as could be expected. Mr. Le Beau also stated that he needed an incinerator to burn trash. J. W. Thompson stated that the Tribe would erect a temporary one until they could have one built.

(2)

EDUCATION GRANT - J. W. Thompson moved to approve an educational grant in the amount of \$100 for educational needs and graduation purposes to Franklin Estes. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

(3)

RESERVATION TO BE FILMED - A letter from Mr. Martin N. B. Holm, Area Director was read informing the Council that the South Dakota Department of Highways will be making a film entitled "Legends of The Sioux" and asked that the tribal members cooperate with these authorities when they come to film this reservation, and that many of the local residents would be asked to appear, but would not be paid. The Council was pleased and hoped that the members of the Tribe would cooperate.

(4)

COUNCIL MEMBERS TO ATTEND CONFERENCE IN WASHINGTON, D. C. - An invitation was extended to the Council members to attend the "War on Poverty" Conference to be held in Washington, D. C. May 9th through the 12th. Richard LaRoche, Clarence Thompson and Ben LaRoche will be attending this conference. The Council members attending will also confer with Senator Mundt and Mr. Sososky on getting funds for a municipal building for Lower Brule.

(5)

PROGRAM MANAGER'S CONTRACT - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to modify Section 6. Compensation of the Program Manager's contract as follows: The Program Manager will receive a salary not less than the salary paid by the U. S. Government Service at the Grade GS-12 level. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for, 1 (Ben LaRoche) voting against and 1 (J. W. Thompson) not voting.

(6)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-SIDEWALKS - Motion by Clarence Thompson to concur with the recommendation of the Planning Commission to install sidewalks in the residential area, curbing and sidewalks in the Business District and that this project be charged to the Community Development Program. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

LAW & ORDER-ASSOCIATE JUDGE - Rose McCauley entered the meeting and informed the Council that she was interested in the position for Associate Judge if such a position was vacant. It was stated that there are already three Associate Judges, Mrs. Alvena Hudson has been acting as Chief Judge since the resignation of Clyde Estes, however, the other two Associate Judges do not appear for court as often as they are called except at their own convenience. Motion by J. W. Thompson to contact both of these Judges and request their resignations if they are not interested in continuing their services and Mrs. McCauley was informed that her request for this position would be considered providing a vacancy became available. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

BOOKMOBILE STEERING COMMITTEE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to appoint, Clarence Thompson, Cecil Collins, Roscoe Houston, John Mills, Joe Skunk and Lenla Peterson as the Steering Committee for the Bookmobile Project. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for, none against and 1 (Clarence Thompson) not voting.



(9)

SUMMER RECREATION DIRECTOR - Motion by Ben LaRoche to set up \$800 from the General Fund for a Recreation Director for the Summer Program for the children of Lower Brule and that this individual be selected by the school officials. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

The meeting was turned over to the Vice Chairman at this time, as the Chairman was called from the meeting.

(10)

REQUEST FOR LOAN - A letter from Virgil Flute was read in which he stated that he wished to mortgage his trailer home to the Tribe for \$200. Mrs. Flute was informed that the Tribe does not handle mortgages of this nature, and that they should contact one of the local banks on this matter.

(11)

SANITATION PROPOSAL - Clarence Thompson moved to submit a sanitation proposal for plumbing facilities in the rural areas and that Lawrence Thompson be contacted to assist in completing the proposal forms. Motion seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(12)

ORDINANCE ADOPTED FOR LITTERING ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC GROUNDS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt an Ordinance to amend Chapter 5 of the Penal Code as follows:

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, that Chapter 5 of the Penal Code be amended by adding thereto the following section:

Section 60. Littering of roads and other Public Grounds. Any Indian who shall place any garbage, refuse, ashes, junk, glass, bottles, tin cans, or any other forms of litter or debris on or near any public road, or any other public grounds, or in or around any public waters of the reservation shall be deemed guilty of an offense and upon conviction thereof shall be sentenced to a fine of \$25.00 or 10 days in jail or to both such imprisonment and fine with costs.

Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(13)

PERMISSION FOR CORPS TO FENCE - Motion by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution granting permission to the Corps to put new fence 11' east of center line for one mile at the north end of the Corps' new road that goes up in the Bend, described as E $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$  27 A. E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 22, 108-73. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried with a vote of 5 for and none against.

(14)

J. W. Thompson informed the Council that Martin Sathar together with O'Donnell Engineering Company was making an estimate of the cost of water development in the cottage site area north of Lower Brule and Mr. Kindt is making an estimate on the cost of developing roads to each lot in the cottage site area. The water lines would be laid down the center of the road with T's leading off to each lot and the person leasing the lots could make their water connection at that point. He also advised that the Tribe would be wise to wait and see how receptive interested persons are in leasing the cottage sites before proceeding with the expenditure of any more funds.

It was also stated that lots in the townsite could be sold, but that the cottage sites located in the consolidated area, could not be sold.

There will be pictures made of the lake, land and scenic areas of the cottage sites in the form of pamphlets to be circulated for advertising purposes.

The new addition in the townsite will be named the Karl Mundt addition in appreciation for all the work he has done which has greatly benefited the members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe.

(15)

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT** - The Program Manager discussed the possibility of an industry locating at Lower Brule or adjacent thereto. He informed the Council that the Plastic Industry proposed to locate at Fort Thompson was turned down by the Crow Creek Council and that it would not be feasible for them to locate at Lower Brule and the possibility of any industry ever locating at Lower Brule is remote, unless it be some small electronic industry.

He also stated that Mountain State Industries asked him to inquire to the Council, after they had toured Mountain State Industries' plant if they approved of that type of construction, they would appreciate having a resolution to that effect.

Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution approving the type of construction Mountain States Industries uses and that this would be suitable to the Council if used in the P.H.A. project here at Lower Brule. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 3 for, 1 (Ben LaRoche) voting against, and 1 (Richard Thompson) not voting.

The Council adjourned for lunch and reconvened at 1:20 p.m. with the Chairman present.

(16)

LETTER OF APPRECIATION - A letter from Linda Thompson was read thanking the Council for the opportunity to attend the Youth Conference held at Spearfish.

(17)

LAND - A letter from Emma Bad Horse was read requesting the Tribe to trade 80 acres of her land which is part of 160 acres previously requested to sell. It was stated that it is not the policy of the Tribe to buy or trade a partial piece of land but that they usually buy the whole tract. Motion by Richard Thompson to table Emma Bad Horse's application until it was filled out correctly and some definite information could be obtained from Mrs. Bad Horse concerning her request. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

(18)

WASHINGTON DELEGATION - The members of the Council who are going to Washington, D. C. will also attend to other tribal matters. The subject of the proposed raise of the lease rates, would be discussed as this would hinder the cattle operators in this area financially.

Also if something develops from the "War on Poverty" conference in Washington and funds are appropriated to the Tribe, the Tribe plans to set up a work project for additional plumbing facilities, etc., for the new addition in the townsite.

(19)

REJECTION OF BIG BEND SETTLEMENT - Mr. Edzards informed those individuals who rejected on the Big Bend Taking Area prices, that their case would be taken up at the spring session of court. Other than this nothing has been accomplished.

(20)

REQUEST TO BREAK GROUND - Jerauld Jandreau entered the meeting to make a request to break ground for planting 35 acres in the S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of 4, 106-72. Mr. Corbin who was also present stated that this was very good soil. Motion by J. W. Thompson to allow Jerauld Jandreau to break the 35 acres requested, providing it does not interfere with the new road to be developed in that area. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

(21)

FAMILY PLAN - A letter from Peter Flute was read requesting the balance of his Family Plan funds, to pay his debts, and purchase windows for his home, however, J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, informed the Council that Family Plan funds cannot be used to pay grocery bills, etc., but that windows for his home are permissible under the Family Plan criteria.

(22)

LAND PURCHASE - Mrs. Bessie Estes entered the meeting to inquire about 80 acres of land west of Lower Brule she wished to purchase and whether or not this land had ever been appraised. Mrs. Estes also stated that this same request was made last October. The Council informed Mrs. Estes that another request for an appraisal would be submitted to Pierre Agency immediately.

(23)

LIVESTOCK LOAN - An application for a livestock loan was submitted by Sylvester and Olive LaRoche in the amount of \$1511.56. This amount was previously paid by the Tribe for Mr. LaRoche's lease. It was also stated that FHA would assist in paying back this loan next fall. Ben LaRoche moved to approve Sylvester LaRoche's loan in the amount of \$1511.56, under the Livestock Program. Motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(24)

UNEMPLOYMENT - Mr. Edward Edzards, Mr. Risinger and the Council had a brief discussion on the unemployment problem here in Lower Brule.

(25)

GRAZING STIPULATIONS - Motion by Andrew Estes to reject the proposed raise of lease rates and that the resolution previously submitted remain as is. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of 6 for and none against.

(26)

ART WORKSHOP - Mr. Ernest Andrews, Education Specialist informed the Council of an Indian Art Workshop to be held at the University of South Dakota June 15th to the 30th. It was his recommendation that the Tribe sponsor Linda Thompson, Altwin Grassrope and Michael Small Jumper for this workshop as these students showed an exceptional interest in art. Motion by Richard Thompson to sponsor Linda Thompson, Altwin Grassrope and Michael Small Jumper for the Indian Art Workshop at Vermillion, South Dakota, motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(27)

CURFEW \* Mr. Thomas Two Hawk stated that the parents of Lower Brule are not cooperating with the police officers, in enforcing the Curfew for their children. He also stated that the youngsters of Lower Brule needed more discipline from their parents.

(28)

ADJOURNMENT - Motion by J. W. Thompson to adjourn, seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on May 6, 1964.

---

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
May 15, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on May 15, 1964 at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 1:15 p.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoune

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
(Entered the meeting at 1:35 p.m.)

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

The purpose of this meeting was to discuss with the Lower Brule Housing Authority the possibility of going "force account" in the construction of the housing project at Lower Brule and to take care of other business on hand.

(1)

ENROLLMENT - Silas Black Dog requested the Council to enroll him as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe in as much as he has been a resident of the Lower Brule Reservation for 55 years. He agreed to relinquish his enrollment at Rosebud if he could be enrolled at Lower Brule. No action was taken on the request at this time.

(2)

LAW AND ORDER - Mr. Black Dog complained of the lack of law order in the community west of Lower Brule. He stated that people are reluctant to sign complaints because of retaliation from the persons the complaints are made against.

(3)

HOUSING PROJECT - H. E. Sattler, Evert Fletcher, Lyle Peterson and Richard Thompson, Commissioners of the Housing Authority and Gaylord Choal, Executive Director of the Housing Authority were present and informed the Council that the bids received for the housing project exceeded the funds they have allocated by \$40,000.00 or \$2,000.00 per dwelling unit. They would now like to go force account but wanted to know if the Council would approve of it. They explained that force account is forming your own corporation or contracting company and

it will be up to the Housing Authority Commissioners to govern the company along with the approval of the PHA who will send a man out to help. There will be a foreman and all labor will be hired from PHA funds. This will provide employment here on the reservation. They will employ local labor at good paying jobs as apprentice carpenters, electricians, etc and usually in a short time they can qualify for \$3.60 an hour.

J. W. Thompson asked what part the Tribe would play in this force account. Mr. Choal stated that all the Housing Authority was based from the Tribe was their approval of going force account and a survey of the labor situation as they will want to use all the qualified labor they can produce. J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribal Council approve of the housing project going force account as recommended by the Housing Authority. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(4)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT TRIP - A letter from Governor Gubbrud was read extending an invitation to the Council to send a delegate to New York City to join a group of fellow South Dakotans for the purpose of selling our state's advantages to a gathering of industrialists and financial advisors at a luncheon in the Park-Sheraton Hotel on June 3. A letter from Eugene H. Stearns, Director of IDEA was also read regarding the trip. Richard Thompson moved that a delegate be sent to New York to the gathering of industrialists. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(5)

TOURIST INQUIRY - A letter from John D. Brockdorff, Eastern Regional Manager of STW World Travel Inc. to Superintendent of Pierre Agency was read inquiring about tourist attractions and accommodations on the reservation. This letter indicates that tourists are interested in visiting Indian Reservations if the reservations can offer accommodations and events of interest to tourists.

(6)

LAND SALE TO TRIBE - A letter from William Fire Cloud was read requesting the Tribe to purchase LB-201 described as the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 36, 107-74. J. W. Thompson moved to request an appraisal on the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 36, 107-74 so that the Tribe can purchase it. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

APPRAISALS - J. W. Thompson informed the Council that he had talked with Mr. Frietberg, BIA Appraiser, who told him that he has completed all the appraisals for which he had received requests and there is no back-log of appraisals on the Lower Brule Reservation.

(8)

IAW AND ORDER - A letter dated May 6, 1964, from Chester E. Lambert, Agency Special Officer, was read suggesting that the Council take action to fill the vacant Associate Judge position. J. W. Thompson moved to appoint Mrs. Rose McCauloy, as Associate Judge of the Lower Brule Tribal Court. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A letter dated April 29, 1964, from John O. Crow, Deputy Commissioner, was read advising that Ordinance No. IB-64-G relating to judges of the Tribal Court adopted on February 14, 1964, was approved on March 2, 1964, and suggesting that Section 1(i) relative to removal of a judge be clarified by proper amendment to the ordinance. J. W. Thompson moved to refer the letter to Mr. Sonosky and ask that he write up the amendment as suggested. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

EDUCATION LOAN - A letter dated May 8, 1964, from Harold L. LaRoche was read requesting the Tribe to reimburse him out of the Education Grant fund \$1700 plus that he repaid to the Tribe for a revolving credit educational loan. The matter was discussed by the Council and it was decided that this would not be possible according to the Educational Loan program as it is written and it would require an amendment to the program which would have to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior and it would also open the door to requests by all tribal members who have paid for their own education to request reimbursement from the Tribe. Richard Thompson moved to request the Secretary to reply to Mr. LaRoche's request in accordance with the provisions of the Educational Grant program. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against and one (J. W. Thompson) not voting.



(10)

WORKABLE PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT - A letter dated May 12, 1964 from John P. McCollum, Regional Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency was read acknowledging receipt of the review of progress under the Workable Program for Community Improvement which was submitted for approval.

(11)

LETTERS - A copy of letter dated May 5, 1964 from Dale Kent, Chief, Real Estate Division of Corps of Engineers to Marvin J. Sonosky was read relative to condemnation proceedings Civil No. 64-35C on tract "H" Big Bend Dam and Lake Sharpe Project wherein the sum of \$13,790 was deposited in the Court as estimated compensation for the Government's taking of the land.

\*\*\*\*\*

Letter from Ernest E. Andrews, Education Specialist dated May 6, 1964 to Linda Mackey relative to her educational grant.

\*\*\*\*\*

Letters dated May 11, 1964 from George G. Browning, M.C., Indian Health Area Director, relative to a Summer School of Alcohol Studies sponsored by the North Dakota Commission on Alcoholism to be held June 7-12 at Grand Forks, North Dakota.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Chairman stated that he had received letters from Senators Mundt and McGovern and Congressman E. Y. Berry in reply to letters he had written asking for their assistance in getting a road constructed from Lower Brule to Counselor Creek, but that he had not yet heard from Congressman Reifel.

(12)

SURVEY OF COTTAGE SITES & TOWN LOTS - Mr. Wm. J. O'Donnell asked the Council for a release from his contract for surveying the cottage sites and town lots since the job has been completed. He suggested that the dirt work, putting in roads to each lot be completed so that people coming out to look at the lots can be shown just where the lots are. J. W. Thompson moved to release Mr. O'Donnell from his contract since all the work thereunder has been satisfactorily completed. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(13)

RANGE UNIT STIPULATIONS - The Chairman reported that the advice they got when in Washington, D. C. was that they would not approve the rate for unit rentals at \$11.25 per head but that a letter would be sent from Washington to the Area Office that they should get together with the Tribe and get this settled.

(14)

SPECIAL MEETING MAY 21, 1964 - The Program Manager announced that there would be a special meeting at 10:00 a.m. on Thursday, May 21st relative to projects submitted under the rehab programs.

(15)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council Minutes of the special meeting held on May 15, 1964.

---

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
MAY 21, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on May 21, 1964, at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 1:15 p.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche  
Recording Secretary-Helen R. Thompson

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
Clarence Thompson (Entered the meeting at 1:25 p.m.)

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

The purpose of this meeting was to discuss with BIA Agency and Area Office personnel the projects proposed under the Industrial Development Program and to take care of other business on hand. The following BIA representatives were present: George Schmidt, Area Industrial Development Specialist; Mr. Hatchett from Branch of Credit; B. E. Baird, Tribal Relations Officer; Superintendent Edzards and Carl Smith, Resources Development Officer at Pierre Agency.

(1)

TRIBAL STORE - Mr. Schmidt stated that the specifications of the store building, the store manager's contract, etc. are available but the one thing they thought was needed in order to approve the store as a project under the Industrial Development Program was a Plan of Operation for the store and a suggested Plan of Operation of the Lower Brule Super Market was presented by Mr. Schmidt for review of the Council. The Plan was discussed and was looked upon favorably by the Council members, and it was noted that the store is presently being operated almost in accordance with the Plan so no great changes would be necessary if it were adopted. It was decided not to take action at this meeting to adopt the Plan but rather to discuss it with the Store Manager and take action at the next regular meeting on June 3rd.

A suggested form of manager's contract was presented by Mr. Hatchett as it was the opinion of these BIA representatives that the contract presently in use was not quite adequate. No action was taken on the contract at this time as this too would have to be discussed with the store manager and if acceptable by him the new contract could be executed.

(2)

BUSINESS LOAN PROGRAM - Mr. Schmidt commented on the Business Loan Program that had been submitted for approval. He stated that since the funds being used for the program are from the General Fund, no BIA approval is required. However, they have a few suggestions to make regarding the program and a letter will be sent to the Council with the suggestions.

(3)

IRRIGATION PROJECT - Mr. Schmidt stated that it did not appear that it would be possible to approve the irrigation project under the Industrial Development Program as irrigation is not considered an industry but is rather an agricultural development. He indicated that Land Operations is planning to meet with the Council to explain the possibility of development leases and development through programs such as SCS or the BIA irrigation programs.

(4)

PLAYGROUND - Mr. Schmidt brought a message from Don Clark that Plant Management has indicated they will have the construction plans ready for the playground area by the first of June.

(5)

LEASE OF CORPS LAND - The rumor that the Corps has let a lease for a concession at the tail waters of the Big Bend Dam was discussed and it was brought out that the Corps had promised the Tribe that they would have first preference in such leases before they were leased to anyone else. Richard Thompson moved that the B.I.A. write to the Corps to find out whether or not any such leases have been made. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

COTTAGE SITE DEVELOPMENT - Leasing of the cottage sites, type of buildings to be constructed thereon, etc. was discussed. Mr. Schmidt stated that Don Clark would come down and help develop a brochure for distribution so that the cottage sites could receive some advertisement in that manner.

(7)

LAW AND ORDER - A letter from Madeline Eagle Thunder was read in which she made a complaint that police officers entered her trailer and the trailer of her daughter without a search warrant was referred to the Superintendent for him to look into.

(8)

STREET LIGHTS IN TOWNSITE - Mr. H. R. North, and Mr. Fritz Jost from West Central Electric Coop., Inc. at Mardo discussed the installation of street lights with the Council. The Council asked them to go ahead and place ten street lights at the locations they thought were best.

(9)

WATER AND SEWER CHARGES - A letter signed by twenty-four residents of Lower Brule was read requesting that the \$9.00 per month charge for water and sewer in the town be lowered as they felt it was higher than is being paid by people in other towns. Action on this request was tabled until the next regular meeting.

(10)

RESIGNATION OF PAY-ROLL VOUCHER CLERK - A letter of resignation dated May 21, 1964 from Carol Jeanne Hudson was read, resignation to become effective June 21st. Ben LaRoche moved to accept the resignation of Carol Jeanne Hudson effective June 21, 1964. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(11)

SALE OF TRIBAL LAND - A letter from Aurelia Poirier was read requesting we buy 2 acres of tribal land on which her house is located in the southeast corner of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 5, 108-73. She is eligible to buy the land having lost land in the Fort Randall taking. Richard Thompson moved to approve the sale of the 2 acres of land to Aurelia Poirier at the appraised value. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(12)

REQUESTS FOR LOANS - A letter from Alice Ree requesting a loan of \$150.00 and a letter from Mike Jandreau requesting a loan of \$75.00 were read. Richard Thompson moved to inform Mrs. Ree and Mike Jandreau that the Tribe does not have a small loan program and their requests for loans must be denied. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(13)

JANITOR PAY RAISE - A letter from Joe Skunk, tribal janitor, was read in which he asked if he could begin the pay raise that was already approved for water maintenance man as he already has the responsibilities connected with the job although he has not yet taken the training.

Item (13) continued:

Richard Thompson moved to start the janitor's pay raise at the end of the present pay period. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(14)

JUDGE'S TRAINING SESSION - A letter dated May 21, 1964 from Alvena F. Hudson, Acting Chief Judge, was read asking if the council would approve payment for her expenses from the Court Fund to attend a training session for judges to be held on June 7-14 at Grand Forks, North Dakota. J. W. Thompson moved to approve payment from the Court Fund for Alvena Hudson's expenses to the judges's training session. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 4 for, none against. Richard Thompson was absent from the room at time of voting.

(15)

RELOCATION OF CEMETERIES - The relocation of the Episcopal and Catholic cemeteries has been completed according to Mr. Riley from the Corps of Engineers and he would like the council's approval of the relocation. Richard Thompson moved to have the Chairman write to Mr. Riley informing him that the relocation of the cemeteries has been performed satisfactorily as far as the Tribe is concerned. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(16)

GOVERNOR'S CLEAN-UP AND BEAUTIFICATION CAMPAIGN - A letter from the Superintendent enclosing a letter from the Area Director was read relative to the Governor's Clean-up and Beautification Campaign and asking that the Superintendent be advised of the tribe's participation in this campaign. It was mentioned that it is very difficult to conduct a clean-up campaign because the people do not cooperate even in cleaning their yards when transportation is being furnished to haul away the trash. It was suggested that trash cans be placed along the roads in an attempt to discourage throwing trash on and along the roads. J. W. Thompson moved that the Chairman contact Ice Flying Service at Pierre and see about purchasing some used drums to be used for trash cans. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(17)

LAW AND ORDER CODE - A letter dated May 14, 1964 from Superintendent Edzards was read calling attention to some errors in the numbering of the Penal Code Sections. Richard Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance assigning the following numbers to sections of the Penal Code: Curfew, Section 56; Setting Fires, Section 57; Disturbing the Peace, Section 58 and Construction Code, Section 59. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(18)

GAME & FISH MANAGEMENT CODE - A letter dated May 8, 1964 from John O. Crow, Deputy Commissioner was read wherein he advised that Ordinance LB-64-K, dated March 4, 1964 was approved March 30, 1964. This ordinance amends Section 5 of the Game and Fish Management Code by adding a further provision to subsection (e) fixing a penalty for the offense of "unlawful possession," and by adding a new subsection (g), Unlawful Possession, making it an offense for any Indian to have in his possession or control, at any time, any bird, animal or fish, or any part thereof, which has been unlawfully taken, caught, or killed on the reservation or which has been transported unlawfully into the reservation.

(19)

FAMILY PLAN - A letter dated May 15, 1964 from Superintendent Edzards and enclosed letter from the Area Office was read relative to the Family Plan funds of Barbara Eagle Thunder, a deceased minor. The opinion of the Area Office is that the funds now in the account of the deceased, which were proceeds of the Family Improvement Plan Program, will be considered as part of the deceased's estate.

(20)

GRAZING FEES - Two letters dated May 14, 1964 from Marvin Sonosky were read relative to the proposed \$24.00 minimum fee for individual grazing lands and suggesting that submarginal land should be omitted from Resolution No. 64-55.

(21)

FAIR AND RODEO - J. W. Thompson suggested that they have a get together to plan the fair and rodeo this fall and to select a place for the Indian Pow-wow.

(22)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:05 p. m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on May 21, 1964.

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JUNE 10, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on June 10, 1964 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:05 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	Recording Secretary:
J. W. Thompson, Sec'y-Treasurer	Helen R. Thompson
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben LaRoche	
Andrew Estes-entered meeting at 10:15 a.m.	

Meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

-1-

4-H CAMP - A letter from Grace Kline, Home Extension Agent, was read inquiring if the tribe intended to pay the expenses for 4-H members to attend club camp and for two 4-H members to attend 4-H Club Week at Brookings. Ben LaRoche moved to approve payment of the expenses for 4-H camp and Club Week. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Andrew Estes not present at voting.

-2-

REQUEST APPRAISAL ON LAND - Richard Thompson moved to request an appraisal for sale to the tribe of LB-144, Nellie Small Waisted Bear, described as SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 36, 108-76. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-3-

THANK YOU CARD - A Thank You card from Roberta Thompson was read thanking the council for the graduation grant she received from the tribe.

-4-

LAW & ORDER-JUVENILE CODE - A letter dated May 22, 1964 from Deputy Commissioner John O. Crow was read advising that the Juvenile Code adopted by Ordinance LB-64-I and approved by the Superintendent on March 2, 1964 remains in full force and effect as of that date and suggesting minor changes. Richard Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance to amend the Juvenile Code to include the suggestions made by the Central Office and an ordinance to re-enact Section 56, Curfew. The

motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. J. W. Thompson absent from room at voting.

-5-

ENROLLMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to enroll Kelly Rae Herron, daughter of Charles and Mary Ellen Thompson Herron, born June 19, 1963 as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

REPORT ON NEW YORK TRIP - J. W. Thompson reported on the trip he and the Chairman took to New York with the delegation from South Dakota I.D.E.A.

Mr. Edzards, Mr. Powers from the Area Office, Mr. Harrington and Mr. Koepsoll entered the meeting.

-7-

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - Mr. Edzards stated that he wondered if we could get something started on the administration building. They have about \$25,000 allotted to them which could be used with the Tribe in constructing a building. The matter was discussed and it was decided to wait and see if Senator Mundt is successful in getting some money appropriated for an administration building but the council favored Mr. Edzard's suggestion that he go ahead and have some plans made for a building which would be ready when funds were available.

-8-

RANGE UNIT STIPULATIONS - The Council discussed at length with the BIA officials present the proposed raise in the range unit rentals and the figure of \$24.00 per cow unit as suggested in an appraisal prepared for the BIA. The council still maintained that in view of low cattle prices it was not possible for the cattle operators to stand a raise in rentals at this time. The BIA representatives agreed that \$24.00 was too high but insisted that there would be a raise in price on the allotted lands and the Area Director felt that \$16.50 would be a fair price. The result of the conference with the BIA people was that they felt a raise in rentals is justified and the council felt a raise in rentals is not justified at this time, and they decided to stand by their resolution 64-55 on which no action has yet been taken by the BIA.

ASSEMBLY OF GOD CHURCH - Rev. Holland informed the council that they were unable to locate the water connection for the church lot when they got ready to construct the church which made it necessary to tap the main and put in the connection which made additional expense, and asked if he could be reimbursed for this expense since the connection should have been there. The council did not feel that they were obligated to reimburse the Assembly of God church but asked the Superintendent to contact the Corps of Engineers relative to the matter since they were supposed to provide connections from the water main on all lots.

Meeting adjourned at noon and reconvened at 1:15 p.m. with all councilmen present.

LOWER BRULE SUPERMARKET - Vincent LeBeau, Manager of the Store was present to discuss the proposed Plan of Operation of the Lower Brule Super Market and a new contract; however, the Chairman was highly out of order in his conduct and as a result Richard Thompson moved to adjourn until tomorrow at 10:00 a.m. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The meeting adjourned at 1:50 p.m.

The meeting was called to order on June 11, 1964 at the tribal office by the Chairman at 10:15 a.m. with all members present.

CHAIRMAN'S COMMENTS - The Chairman stated that he wanted the record to show why the meeting adjourned yesterday and asked for comments from the Council, one or the other concerning his conduct. If they wanted to say anything about it they should speak up. There were no comments from the Council.

-12-

STORE PLAN OF OPERATION - J. W. Thompson, the Program Manager stated that the Plan of Operation has to be approved before we can charge the store to Industrial Development and that he called Mr. LeBeau back to the office earlier this morning and went over it with him and the revised Plan of Operation with all figures inserted was presented to the council for their consideration. Mr. Thompson explained that if the store goes broke it's only going to be because of interference from the council, interference with the Manager and failure of the people to pay their bills. The Plan of Operation was discussed further and Ben LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution approving the proposed Plan of Operation. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for, and one, Richard Thompson, voting against.

-13-

ROADS - The Chairman read letters from Senator McGovern and Congressman E. Y. Berry relative to their efforts to get a road constructed from Lower Brule to Counselor Creek.

A letter from the Superintendent was also read advising that the BIA plans to construct or improve the present road to the Two Hawk's but it will be at least two years before sufficient funds will be available to complete the road.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the BIA to construct the road from Lower Brule to Counselor Creek instead of from Highway 47 to Counselor Creek, and that the Corps take it from there. The Motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

-14-

Letters dated May 28, 1964 from the Area Office and dated June 8, 1964 from Marvin Sonosky were read relative to recreation enterprise leases on the cottage sites. The proposed form of lease was discussed and it was decided to advise Mr. Sonosky of the changes the council would like in the proposed lease so that he can draft a new lease form.

The Meeting adjourned for lunch at 11:50 a.m. and reconvened at 1:15 p.m. with all members present.

-15-

REQUEST FOR LOAN - A letter from William Fire Cloud was read requesting a loan in the amount of \$100 to be repaid from land sale funds. Clarence Thompson moved to inform Mr. Fire Cloud that there are no funds for loans. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

-16-

STEPHEN L. BYRNES GRADUATION - An announcement was received from Stephen L. Byrnes that he is graduating from the University of South Dakota on Monday, June 8th.

-17-

COURT FUND EXPENSES - A voucher for payment of items from the Court Fund was presented by the Chairman which included several charges for coffee and cups. The council was of the opinion that the Court Fund should not be used for purchasing these items and J. W. Thompson moved to pay the bill but to inform the Law and Order Department not to charge such items to the Court Fund in the future. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

-18-

AIRPORT FACILITIES - The Program Manager read a letter from the South Dakota Aeronautics Commission relative to Federal aid that is available to communities for development of airport facilities. Ben LaRoche moved to request that Lower Brule be included in the National Airport Plan so that this community could obtain assistance under the Federal Aid Airport Program for development of airport facilities. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

-19-

INDIAN DANCE ARENA - Clarence Thompson moved to authorize construction of an Indian Dance Arena and authorize payment from the General Fund not to exceed \$4000.00. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

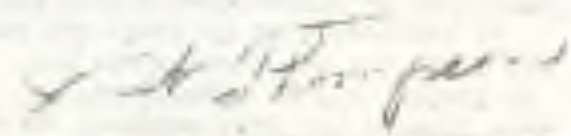
-20-

ANNUAL FAIR, RODEO AND POW-WOW - J. W. Thompson told the council that for the past two or three meetings he has brought up the subject of the annual fair, rodeo and pow-wow that the council set the dates for August 8th and 9th a year ago but no one seems to be interested in getting together and making plans and that a celebration of this kind involves a lot of planning. It was decided to have a special meeting on Wednesday, June 17th for the purpose of making plans for the Fair.

Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on June 10th and June 11th, 1964.



W. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JUNE 17, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on June 17, 1964 at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:25 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Sec'y.-Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche  
Lawrence Thompson, Rodeo committee

Absent  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson absent from  
afternoon session.  
Lawrence Thompson, absent from  
afternoon session.

-1-

The purpose of this meeting was to discuss the annual Lower Brule Fair, Rodeo and Pow-wow to be held August 8th and 9th. The Council spent the entire morning discussing plans for the Fair at length and decided to formalize all plans made at a meeting to be held later with the Recreation and Rodeo committees.

The meeting adjourned for lunch and reconvened at 1:10 p.m. with all members present except, Clarence Thompson and Thomas Two Hawk.

Motion by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution to pay the expenses for the Fair, Rodeo and Pow-wow to be held at Lower Brule, August 8th and 9th. The motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-2-

JACKPOT RODEO-JULY 11th - There will be a Jackpot Rodeo held the evening of July 11th with mount money of \$2.50 and \$5.00. Admission of \$1.25 to be charged for this event.

-3-

MODIFICATION OF LIVESTOCK LOAN - Jerauld Jandreau entered the meeting to discuss with the Council, the possibility of using the balance of his livestock loan funds for other ranching needs, as he was able to cut corners on some of his purchases and had a small savings left on his livestock loan. Motion by Richard Thompson to modify Jerauld Jandreau's Livestock Loan for the purposes he stated, seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-4-

Mr. Harrington of Pierre Agency had a brief discussion with the Council on the pending raise of lease rates of cattle operators in this area. However, nothing definite was settled as the Council still disapproved of the appraisals made.

-5-

PAYROLL-VOUCHER CLERK - J. W. Thompson moved to retain the services of Carol J. Hudson as Payroll-Voucher clerk. Miss Hudson stated that she would continue working until the annual audit was completed. Motion seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson, the Program Manager brought up the subject of shortage of office personnel and the fact that he could not find anyone interested who was qualified and that the positions were too insecure for persons who wished permanent employment.

-6-

LAND PURCHASE - Motion by Andrew Estes to sell five acres of land to J. W. Thompson pending an appraisal of the whole quarter to determine the cost of the five acres. Mr. Thompson stated that he wished to purchase this specific piece of land for the purpose of constructing a road side park for the tourist trade which comes to Lower Brule. The motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for; 1 (Ben LaRoche) voting against.

-7-

Jerauld Jandreau inquired about hay land which he thought was not leased, the Council informed Jerauld that they would check into the matter more thoroughly and inform him likewise. The Council also informed Jerauld that the 50-50 basis for share cropping was alright with them and that he could make arrangements to go ahead with this.

-8-

J. W. Thompson informed the Council that the cottage sites and the Karl Mundt addition in the townsite have been officially recorded in the Lyman County Office in Kennebec. He also stated that the Tribe can sell and lease these undeveloped sites, but that they should be advertised extensively as this would bring more people and employment. Motion by Ben LaRoche to commence with advertising the lots for lease or sale and to take whatever measures necessary for this purpose. The motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with a vote of 4 for and none against.



-9-

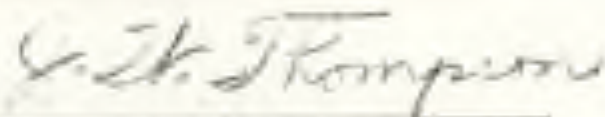
COMMODITY STORAGE - The Council was informed that a deep freeze was badly needed for commodity storage as the old one was at Sladek's for repairs and it would be cheaper to buy a good used one rather than fix the old one, which is inadequate for commodity storage anyway. Motion by Richard Thompson to have the Chairman take care of this matter as soon as possible, the motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-10-

ADJOURNMENT - Motion by Richard Thompson to adjourn, seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on June 17, 1964.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JULY 1, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on July 1, 1964 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Vice Chairman, Andrew Estes, at 10:30 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Sec'y. Treasurer  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson

Absent

Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Ben LaRoche, absent due to  
illness.

The meeting opened with a prayer by the chaplain.

ENROLLMENTS - Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt a resolution to enroll the following as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe as they met with the enrollment requirements; Roberta Diane Dempsey, daughter of Robert and Loretta Klute Dempsey; Tina Marie Gallagher, daughter of Vincent Francis and Clementine Yellow Gallagher; and Martin Thomas Ziegler, son of William and Roberta Thomas Ziegler. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members with none opposing.

-2-

LETTERS: A letter from Mr. Earl Sonnenschied was read relative to the estimate made of the proposed taking of 276.25 acres of which 271.25 acres are owned by the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe.

A letter from Senator Karl E. Mundt was read in regard to the two amendments he submitted to the Civil Rights Bill.

-3-

PEACE BOND FORM ADOPTED - Motion by J. W. Thompson to adopt an Ordinance for "Peace Bond" forms for the Judicial Department of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Court. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-4-

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of May 6th, May 15th, May 21st and June 10th and 14th as written. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-5-

REPORT ON TRIP TO ABERDEEN - J. W. Thompson the Program Manager gave the Council a report on his June 26th business trip to the Aberdeen Area office, he was accompanied by the Executive Secretary. He stated the possibilities of Industry locating on the Lower Brule Reservation, such as a garment factory.

-6-

TRIBAL POLICE OFFICER - Motion by Richard Thompson to raise the Tribal Police Officer's wages to \$1.50 per hour, not to exceed 40 hours a week and subject to be called for emergencies and night calls at all times. A tribal officer can be hired only during the absence of one of the B.I.A. officers when on annual or sick leave or during tribal celebrations, such as the annual Fair. The Council felt that the next individual considered, should be screened and checked out more thoroughly before being hired, and only on a temporary basis. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with the affirmative vote of 4 members with none opposing.

-7-

LAND SALE - A letter from Mary Flute Eagle Horse was read, requesting the Tribe to buy all, but 40 acres of her land. Motion by J. W. Thompson to have the acreage appraised, motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-8-

LETTERS - Letters from Senator George McGovern and Jackson Graham, Major General, Director of Civil Works, were read in reference to the road construction from Counsellor Creek to the damsite.

-9-

A letter from Mr. Harrington was read in which he stated that Pierce Felicia was interested in having a farm lease executed on a portion of allotment 345 and that the Tribe has the largest single interest in this land and requested an opinion of the Council on this situation. Motion by Richard Thompson that the Council does not concur with the B.I.A. withdrawing this land from Vera Gandt's unit. The motion was seconded by

Clarence Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

The meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:20 p.m. with all members present except Ben LaRoche and J. W. Thompson.

-10-

PHILIP BYRNES SURVEY- Richard Thompson moved to authorize payment to Philip Byrnes in the amount of \$175.00 as the balance due for survey work he completed for the tribe. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-11-

WAR ON POVERTY - Mr. Edzards stated that when the President's War on Poverty Legislation is approved the B.I.A. is getting ready now to move forward to initiate some of the phases of the program such as youth camps similar to the former CCC camps, etc.

-12-

TOURISM BROCHURE - J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, introduced Mr. Don Hipschmann from the South Dakota Highway Department, who will assist the tribe in preparing a brochure of the reservation. He pointed out the recreation potentials that the tribe has and stressed the importance of advertising and developing attractions for tourists.

-13-

COTTAGE SITE LEASE FORM - A letter from Marvin J. Sonosky dated June 26, 1964 was read relative to the redraft of the cottage site lease form enclosed with the letter, said redraft including the changes suggested by the council at their meeting held June 11, 1964. J. W. Thompson moved to accept the redraft of the recreation lot lease submitted by Mr. Sonosky as the official recreation lot lease form subject to approval by the BIA. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 2 for and 3 not voting. Richard Thompson, Clarence Thompson and Thomas Two Hawk not voting.

-14-

UNITED SIOUX TRIBE OF SOUTH DAKOTA - A letter dated June 23, 1964 from Frank Ducheneaux, Treasurer of United Sioux Tribes of South Dakota was read requesting a contribution from the Lower Brule Tribe of \$4,000.00 to help with expenses connected with the jurisdiction referendum. A discussion followed and it was the opinion of some of

the councilmen that the contributions should be based on the size of tribes instead of all tribes contributing the same amount. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the contribution of \$1,000.00 to the United Sioux Tribes to help with expenses in the jurisdiction referendum. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-15-

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - Letter dated June 29, 1964 from Assistant Area Director, Owen Morken, was read advising the council that resolution 64-61, authorizing the Lower Brule Super Market as an Industrial Development Project, has been approved and authorizing reimbursement to the General Fund from Industrial Development Program funds for the investment made in the store.

-16-

RURAL SANITARY FACILITIES - Lawrence Thompson, PHS Sanitarian, discussed the need for rural sanitary facilities and it was decided to go ahead and develop a project under the Sanitary Facilities Act so that the rural homes can have adequate sanitary facilities. Mr. Thompson and the Chairman agreed to go out together and make a survey of the number of homes needing sanitary facilities and the type of facilities needed.

Completion of the community garbage pit and maintenance thereof was discussed. Superintendent Edzards thought it might be possible to use BIA equipment for maintenance since the BIA also uses the garbage pit.

-17-

CHIEF JUDGE OATH OF OFFICE - Superintendent Edzards administered the oath of office to Mrs. Alvina Hudson, Chief Judge of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Court.

-18-

ROADS - Letter dated June 12, 1964 from Superintendent Edzards was read advising the council that bids were opened June 9, 1964 for construction of the remainder of the road known as BIA Project 10-8 (1) Cedar Creek Road and the low bid was received from J. F. Bailey of Buffalo, South Dakota.

Letter dated May 4, 1964 from the Superintendent advising that a portion of the Cedar Creek Road will be contracted and a portion will be done by force account.

-19-

HAY LAND - Jerauld Jandreau asked if he could share crop some hay for the tribe in the bucking horse pasture on top of the hill. Richard Thompson moved to share crop about 100 acres to Jerauld Jandreau for one-half of the hay in the stack. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Tom Two Hawk out of the room at voting.

-20-

WORKABLE PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT - A telegram and letter dated June 12, 1964 from John P. McCollum, Regional Administrator of the Housing and Home Finance Agency were read advising that the Workable Program For Community Improvement for the Lower Brule Reservation has been recertified until July 1, 1965. A discussion of the community improvement program followed and it was brought out that there is a lack of interest by most of the people of the community in trying to make any improvements in their homes, yards and other community improvements if it takes any effort on their part. They seem to want improvements and facilities for their use but they want someone else to furnish them.

-21-

TRIBAL COURT - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to authorize the Chief Judge to retain a prosecuting attorney when needed for proceedings before the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Court provided that the person retained as prosecuting attorney in each case shall be of equal caliber to the attorney retained by the defendant. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-22-

LETTERS - Letter from Lupetia Chase relative to an educational grant for last year. The council asked that a letter be written to her informing her of the provisions of the educational grant program.

Letter from Delbert Eagle Morse requesting permission to cut some cedar posts. The council agreed that they should adhere to their policy of not allowing any green timber to be cut and to advise him of this policy.

Letter from Catherine Goodface requesting to sell her inherited land interests. The council asked that a letter be written to her advising her to make application to sell her land.

A letter from the State Department of Public Instruction, School Lunch Division, was read advising that the value of the surplus commodities received by Lower Brule for the past year was \$5,977.86.

-23-

TRAFFIC CODE - A letter dated May 20, 1964 from John O. Crow, Deputy Commissioner at the Central Office was read advising that Ordinance No. LB-64-F which established a traffic code for the reservation remains in full force and effect as of March 2, 1964, the date of the Superintendent's approval.

TRIBAL JUDGE CODE - J. W. Thompson moved to amend Section L (i) of Ordinance LB-64-G relating to judges of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Court by clarifying the section on suspension and removal of judges by providing for hearings. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-25-

LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to approve the purchase of LB-3E2, Elizabeth Quilt, Estate described as the NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 15, 108-77 at the purchase price of \$4,000.00 with 100% of the minerals reserved because minors are involved. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-26-

SALE OF TRIBAL LAND - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the sale of tribal land to tribal members who lost land in the Fort Randall or Big Bend taking as provided in P.L. 87-734 dated 10/3/62 as follows:

To John Estes the W $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 18, 107-73 at the price of \$3,200.00 and

To Aurelia Pourier, the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 5, 108-73 at the price of \$150.00

The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-27-

ATTORNEY CONTRACT - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving payment of attorney expenses under general counsel contract to Marvin J. Sencsly in the amount of \$205.01. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-28-

AMEND CONSTRUCTION CODES - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance amending the construction codes and standards by adding the provision that "No individual shall be permitted to store upon a town lot any wrecked, junked, or non-serviceable vehicle for a period exceeding 60 days." The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-29-

PROHIBIT FIRING FIREARMS IN TOWN - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance to amend Chapter 5 of the Penal Code by adding thereto a section making it an offense to fire any type of firearm, including air rifles, within the city limits of Lower Brule or within the fairgrounds area. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-30-

STREET LIGHT SYSTEM - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the layout plan for street lights in the town as proposed by the West Central Electric Coop of Mardo. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-31-

TELEPHONE RIGHT OF WAY \* Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing the chairman to sign a right of way permit for a telephone line on tribal land in the Fort George Area. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-32-

SMALL BUSINESS LOAN PROGRAM - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution amending the Small Business Loan Program as per Items 1, 2 and 3 of Area Office Letter dated June 19, 1964. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.



-33-

CONSTRUCTION OF STABLES - Richard Thompson moved to authorize payment for construction of stables at the fairgrounds including water facilities to the stables. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-34-

PICNIC TABLES AT FAIRGROUNDS - J. W. Thompson moved to cooperate in the picnic table project that the Planning Commission is promoting. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-35-

FAIR COMMITTEE - Every Monday night until Fair time was set for meetings of the Fair Committee.

-36-

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on July 1, 1964.

J. W. Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council

MINUTES

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
JULY 31, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council called for the purpose of discussing the Lower Brule Super Market operations and to take care of other business on hand, was held on July 31, 1964 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 2:10 p.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	Ben LaRoche
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	
J. W. Thompson, Sec'y-Treasurer	<u>Also Present</u>
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	Carl Smith, Resources Development Officer, Pierre Agency.
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Clarence Thompson	

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

-1-

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET OPERATION - The Program Manager, J. W. Thompson, explained that the purpose of the meeting was to discuss the operation of the Lower Brule Super Market. The operation was discussed at length and the Program Manager made the following suggestions: (1) That an advance of \$5,000 in the form of a loan be made to the store to stabilize its operations (2) That an audit be made of the store accounts; (3) Send out collection letters to persons having delinquent accounts at the store; and (4) To shorten the store hours from 9 to 6 on weekdays and 10 to noon on Sundays since most of the store business is local and this would decrease the amount of employees needed in the store. The council agreed that the foregoing suggestions should be done. Clarence Thompson moved to authorize a loan of \$5,000 from the general fund to the Lower Brule Super Market on a promissory note with no interest to be repaid in annual installments of \$1,000.00. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 5 members with none opposing.

-2-

FAIR EXHIBITS - Carl Smith advised the council that he has obtained displays from the South Dakota Game, Fish and Parks Dept., the S. Dak. I.D.E.A, and the Corps of Engineers and that the BIA would also have displays at the Fair.

ROAD ACROSS BIG BEND DAM - Carl Smith asked the council if they would like to participate in the dedication of the opening of the road across Big Bend Dam which would be held on October 8, 1964. The council agreed to participate and indicated that they would plan a rodeo, barbecue, etc. for that occasion.

The meeting recessed at 3:15 p.m. for the Budget Committee to review the 1965 Fiscal Year operating budget and reconvened at 3:45 p.m.

-4-

APPROVAL OF 1965 F. Y. OPERATING BUDGET - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the 1965 Fiscal Year Budget including advances to the tribe from balances in the U. S. Treasury, as recommended by the Budget and Finance Committee. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

-5-

RESIGNATION OF J. W. THOMPSON FROM COUNCIL - J. W. Thompson verbally submitted his resignation from the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council and as Secretary-Treasurer effective immediately, for the reason that it would eliminate a conflict of interests in his job as Program Manager. Clarence Thompson moved to accept the resignation of J. W. Thompson from the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council and as Secretary-Treasurer. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members with none opposing.

-6-

AUTHORIZE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY TO SIGN VOUCHERS - Richard Thompson moved to authorize the Executive Secretary to sign vouchers, checks and receipts because of the vacancy existing in the position of Sec'y Treasurer with the resignation of J. W. Thompson. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-7-

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:10 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on July 31, 1964.

---

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
AUGUST 5, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on August 5, 1964 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:30 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson

Absent  
Ben LaRoche

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

-1-

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Motion by Andrew Estes to approve the June and July minutes as written, motion seconded by Richard Thompson and carried with the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-2-

LAND EXCHANGE - Merrill Karlan entered the meeting and asked the Council about the possibility of the Tribe purchasing land belonging to Nancy Wilson Estate and Nellie Theigh containing approximately 808.14 acres and then exchanging this same land for approximately 800 acres which belongs to him. Motion by Richard Thompson to request an appraisal on this land, seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members with none opposing.

-3-

BROTHERHOOD OF CHRISTIAN UNITY - Owen Goodface entered the meeting on behalf of the B.C.U. to request funds for their convention to be held in Lower Brule, August 20th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd. The Council stated that it was not their policy to donate money to any organizations as they did not wish to start a chain reaction, however, Clarence Thompson moved to donate 1 beef to the B.C.U. for their convention and the facilities of the Tribal Hall kitchen. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-4-

RANGE UNIT STIPULATIONS - A letter and resolution from the Area Office were read, in reference to modifications made to resolution no. 64-55. The Council took no action on this matter, but stated that the matter would be taken up at a special meeting to be held August 12th.

-5-

STEPHAN LEE BYRNES-ENROLLMENT - Mr. Stephan L. Byrnes entered the meeting at this time and took the opportunity to thank the Council for all the educational assistance allowed him and expressed his appreciation. The subject of his pending enrollment was brought up for discussion. Mr. Byrnes stated that he was divorcing himself from any previous correspondence and transactions made on his behalf and that he wished to start anew and represent himself in regard to his enrollment. And that any further correspondence or business in reference to his enrollment should be ignored completely unless requested or signed by himself.

Mr. Byrnes read a letter from Graham Holmes, Assistance Commissioner, wherein he stated that the action taken by the Tribal Council January 2, 1963 relative to Stephan's enrollment, in adopting Resolution No: 63-41 to be valid, and that the action taken by the Council April 1, 1964 to hold in abeyance his enrollment, as having no effect on his status.

Mr. Byrnes was informed that the Council would take action on his enrollment at the afternoon session of the meeting, pending a telephone call to Mr. Emil Baird at the Aberdeen Area Office, confirming their approval of his enrollment.

-6-

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - Mr. Carl Smith was called into the meeting and the Council wanted to know what has been accomplished relative to the Community Development projects for Sidewalks and a Playground, as there is a dire need for employment of tribal members in the community. Mr. Smith stated that he intended to contact Aberdeen Area Office during the lunch hour to find out what the hold-up is on this project.

Mr. Smith also stated that if the Council could furnish him with exact dates of their rodeos, celebrations, etc., to be held during the on-coming year that he would have them published in the South Dakota State calendar.

He also informed the Council that there was an article written about the new town of Lower Brule in the Capital Journal newspaper from Pierre, South Dakota.

The meeting adjourned for lunch and reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with Cecelia Thompson, Mr. Harrington, Carl Smith and Stephan L. Byrnes present.

-7-

STEPHAN L. BYRNES, REINSTATED - A motion was made by Richard Thompson to remove the abeyance status of Stephan L. Byrnes enrollment making him an enrolled member in accordance with Resolution No. 63-41 and that he be eligible for education grants under the Educational Grant Program. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

MODIFY RESOLUTION NO. 63-33 LAND PURCHASE - Motion by Richard Thompson to modify Resolution No. 63-33 to reserve 100% of the mineral rights of LB 64-A, Medicine Bird Estate as suggested by Cecelia Thompson, from the Realty Office at Pierre Agency for the reason that minors are involved. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-9-

J. B. HOWE, ESTATE - Mr. Harrington stated he was at this meeting on behalf of Mr. Ledbetter, Attorney for Agnes Howe executrix of the J. B. Howe estate. A discussion was held relative to land J. B. Howe has in the Ft. George area which Richard Thompson has been using. Conversations have been had between Richard Thompson and Agnes R. Howe regarding the possible purchase by the Lower Brule Tribe of certain lands owned by the estate of J. B. Howe. In these conversations Mr. Thompson has indicated that during his lifetime J. B. Howe had indicated a willingness to sell these particular tracts either to Richard Thompson or the Tribe. The tentative agreement was that J. B. Howe, would sell for the same price per acre as he had received from the Corps of Engineers for lands in the area acquired in connection with Big Bend Reservoir. Approximately 110 acres involved, which Richard Thompson wished to purchase from the Tribe for the same price as paid to the J. B. Howe estate. Motion by Clarence Thompson to request an appraisal made of this land. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-10-

PROPOSED EXCHANGE OF USE OF LANDS - Letter dated August 4, 1964 from Mr. Clair Ledbetter, Attorney for Agnes R. Howe was read requesting the Tribe to exchange use of lands owned by the J. B. Howe estate and the Tribe. Motion by Richard Thompson to authorize the exchange of use of lands between the J. B. Howe Estate and the Tribe commencing

AUGUST 5, 1964

November 1, 1964, and for a period of three years, or such lesser period as may be required by reason of extinction of title. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

Mr. Philip Byrnes and Neil Clarke entered the meeting at this time.

-11-

PROPOSED LAND EXCHANGE - Mr. Harrington stated that Agnes R. Howe wished to exchange land from the J. B. Howe estate with the Tribe. Motion by Richard Thompson to have the Bureau make an appraisal of both tracts of land involved. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-12-

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS - Carl Smith informed the Council that he had contacted the Aberdeen Area Office and that the Sidewalks and Playground projects have not been cleared at Aberdeen as yet and that they would do all they could to get these two projects out by Thursday.

-13-

WITHDRAW 40 ACRES FROM GANDT'S UNIT - Mr. Carl Smith discussed with the Council the Recreational possibilities of Lower Brule and inquired about the 40 acres of land which had been suggested for this purpose. Motion by Andrew Estes to withdraw 40 acres of land from Vera Gandt's unit for Recreational Development. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-14-

PROPOSED LAND EXCHANGE - Philip Byrnes and Neil Clark inquired about a land exchange with the Tribe for allotment nos. 86 & 87. Mr. Clark stated that he would like the assurance of the Tribe, relative to the Tribe purchasing said land and exchanging with him dollar for dollar when the transaction was complete, however, Mr. Clark was informed that until such time when the appraisals are complete, they could take no action on this matter. Motion by Clarence Thompson to request an appraisal on Clark's land and the Tribe, seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-15-

ATTORNEY FEE - Motion by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution to pay Mr. Marvin Sonosky's attorney fee as submitted in the amount of \$124.42. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-16-

LAW AND ORDER - A Code for Adoption and For Termination of the Parent-Child relationship was submitted by the Law and Order Committee, however, after a brief discussion the Council decided to review the Code more thoroughly before adopting it, which would be at their next meeting. Richard Thompson informed the Council that there would be a Law and Order Committee meeting August 12th.

-17-

REQUEST TO PURCHASE LAND - Mrs. Susie Johnson Doren entered the meeting and stated that she wished to purchase her father's land in the Little Bend area, if it would be alright with the rest of her family. The matter was tabled until such time when Mrs. Doren has the written consent of all heirs to submit at a Council meeting.

-18-

ENROLLMENT - Motion by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution to enroll Alfred Young Ziegler as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe as he met the enrollment requirements. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-19-

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS APPROVED - Motion by Richard Thompson to adopt a resolution approving the 28 educational grants submitted, seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-20-

COMMODITIES - Motion by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution for U.S.D.A. Donated Commodity distribution for fiscal year 1965. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-21-

TRIBAL DEPUTIES - Officer Ardie Janis submitted the names of four men he had selected to act as deputies during the Tribal Fair and Pow-wow. The Law and Order Committee had no objections to these appointments.



-22-

EMPLOYMENT - Letters were read from Arlene LaRoche and Grace Byrnes requesting employment at the Tribal Office, however, the Council stated that the positions they requested, have not been vacated and that there was not an opening at the office at the present time.

-23-

THANK YOU LETTER - A letter from the Joint 4-H Clubs was read expressing their appreciation to the Tribe for the opportunity to attend 4-H Camp at Box Elder.

-24-

LAND PURCHASE\* Thomas Two Hawk stated he would like to sell his land an exchange assignment, described as NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 27, 108-77. Motion by Richard Thompson to request an appraisal on this land. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members, with none opposing.

-25-

CALL OF ELECTION - Motion by Clarence Thompson that the Tribal Council election date be set for October 5, 1964, at the following designated polling places:

Lower Brule	Tribal Hall
Ft. Hale	Lawrence Thompson residence
Ft. George	Elmer Durkin residence
Iran Nation	Lillian White residence

-26-

HUNTING REGULATIONS - The Council decided to leave the hunting regulations as they are and took no action on this matter.

-27-

ADJOURNMENT - Motion by Richard Thompson to adjourn, seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:35 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*  
CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on August 5, 1964 at Lower Brule, South Dakota

*Richard La Roche*

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
AUGUST 14, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council called for the purpose of taking action on the range unit stipulations and to take care of other business on hand, was held on August 14, 1964 at the Tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 1:00 p.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman
Richard Thompson, Sgt at Arms	Ben LaRoche
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Clarence Thompson	

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

-2-

RANGE UNIT STIPULATIONS - Richard Thompson moved to adopt Resolution No. 65-39 relative to range unit stipulations and minimum rentals rates on allotted land and unallotted lands and rescind Resolution No. 64-55 enacted February 6, 1964. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-2-

ROAD TO COUNSELLOR CREEK - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution urging the BIA to request the Corps of Engineers to turn over construction of the road from Lower Brule to Counsellor Creek which has been inserted in appropriation bill (H.R. 11579) to the Bureau of Indian Affairs and further requesting the Bureau to employ Indian labor in the construction of the road. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-3-

REQUEST FOR BULLDOZER - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to request the Bureau of Indian Affairs to obtain a surplus bulldozer for the Tribe. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-4-

LAND PURCHASES - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the purchase of 8.75 acres of LB-515, Paul Councillor Estate from Nellie Grassrope @ the purchase price of \$175.00. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-5-

REQUEST FOR APPRAISALS - Richard Thompson moved to request appraisals on allotments 433, 443, 432, a portion of 282, 516 and 515 owned by Nellie Thomas and exchange assignment of Amy Two Hawk described as SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 3 & SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 2, 107-77 for sale to the tribe. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-6-

AMENDMENT TO CONSTRUCTION CODES & STANDARDS - Clarence Thompson moved to re-enact Ordinance LB-65-3 adopting an amendment to the Construction Codes and Standards and cite the correct authority as Article VI, Section 1 (e). The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-7-

APPROVAL OF ORDINANCES - Letters dated July 28 and August 5, 1964 from John O. Crow, Deputy Commissioner were read advising the council of the approval of Ordinance LB-64-C to re-enact Section 56, Curfew of Chapter 5 of the tribal law and order code and Ordinance LB-64-N for the purpose of making minor corrections in Ordinance LB-64-I, Juvenile Code.

-8-

ADOPTION CODE - Clarence Thompson moved to table the matter of enacting another adoption code for the reason that the council has not received any notice of disapproval of the adoption code they submitted for approval under Ordinance LB-64-J dated February 14, 1964. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-9-

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - Richard Thompson inquired if the schoolhouse in the Fort George District could be improve with Community Development funds and Clarence Thompson also suggested the improvement of the church basement of Fort Hale for a meeting place as a Community Development project. They were informed that they should write up these two projects and present them to the Planning Commission for their approval and the Planning Commission in town would recommend them to the tribal council.

-10-

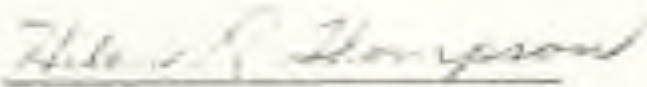
INVESTMENT OF TRIBAL FUNDS - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing J. P. Thompson, Program Manager, to go to Washington, D.C. to confer with the tribal attorney and BIA relative to investing tribal rehab funds in an investment corporation to secure the maximum interest rate. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-11-

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 1:50 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on August 14, 1964.

  
Helen R. Thompson, Executive-Sec'y.  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe

Minutes  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council  
Regular Meeting  
September 2 and 3, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on September 2 and 3, 1964 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order on September 2, 1964 by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:00 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Clarence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
entered meeting at 10:25 A.M.

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

PROPOSED LAND EXCHANGE - Merrill Karlen advised the council that he has purchased the Richard Larson place and would be willing to make an exchange of these lands, about 840 a. for tribal lands adjoining his pasture. No action was taken on the proposal.

(2)

TRAILER HOUSE - Billy Ziegler informed the council that he is leaving for school soon and he would like to sell his trailer house to the Tribe for \$1,000.00, a 1977 Frontier trailer, 36 x 8. The council declined to purchase the trailer house but offered to help him find a buyer.

(3)

ANNUAL FAIR, RODEO & POW WOV - Clarence Thompson moved to tentatively set the dates for next year's Fair, Rodeo & Pow Wow for August 21 and 22, 1965. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

ELECTION FOR COUNCILMEN - Richard Thompson moved to change the date of the election for councilmen from October 5 to October 27, 1964 so as to allow time to circulate notices and get nominating petitions back. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(5)

ENROLLMENT - STEPHAN BYRNES - The council discussed the enrollment of Stephan Byrnes and it was brought up that he would not be eligible for an educational grant under the rehab program since his enrollment was effective Jan. 2, 1963 and in order to participate under the grant program he would have to be a member as of Oct. 3, 1962. Andrew Estes moved to rescind previous resolution enrolling Stephan Byrnes and to adopt a resolution to make his enrollment effective October 1, 1962. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche. No vote was taken at this time.

(6)

RANGE UNIT STIMULATIONS - The recommendations of Mr. Sonosky relative to conditions that might be inserted in the grazing unit resolution were discussed. Richard Thompson moved to rescind Resolution No. 65-19 dated August 14, 1964. and adopt a new resolution deleting item (a) in the old resolution but including all the other provisions and adding the provisions recommended by Mr. Sonosky to increase the allocation limit to 300 head, to provide for an Indian operator to bid competitively for an additional 100 head without affecting his rights to hold his allocation for 300 head and to provide that Indian operators need own 50% instead of 75% of the livestock in order to hold a non-competitive grazing permit and provide for an additional payment of \$1.00 per head per month rent on the non-Indian pastured cattle. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

ENROLLMENT- Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to enroll Bettina Rae Rakow, daughter of Vernon and Violet Langdeau Rakow born September 24, 1943. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Ben LaRoche absent at voting.

The meeting adjourned for dinner and reconvened at 1:25 p. m. All members present except Andrew Estes.

SUPERVISED LAND SALES - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution that the allotments LB-470, Striking Wing Estate; LB-588, Dolly Driving Hawk Estate; LB-622, Jda Two Hawk allotment; and LB-649, Ellen Rencountre, Estate are not needed for Indian use, are outside the consolidation area and the tribal council has no objection to their being advertised for sale. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(9)

AMEND LAND SALE RESOLUTION 64-72 - Richard Thompson moved to amend the Resolution 64-72 covering the sale of LB-65, Eliza Medicine Bird Estate to provide for the reservation of all mineral rights by the owners since minors are involved. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(10)

APPROVAL OF SALES TO THE TRIBE - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the purchase of the following lands by the tribe at the purchase price: Ex. Assign. of Andrew Estes, 5 acres @ \$100.00; Ex. Assign of Inez Reuser, 160 acres @ \$6600.00; LB-15, 1/3 interest in 307.30 acres @ \$2000.00; LB-144, Nellie Small Waisted Beer Estate, 160 acres @ \$3240.00; LB-201, John Fire Cloud Estate, 160 acres @ \$3300.00; LB-796, Rosie Little Bird Estate, 160 acres @ \$3580.00; LB-547, Russell Long Turkey, 160 acres @ \$3520.00; LB-659, Cecelia Kirkie Estate, 80 acres @ \$2000.00. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(11)

LAND SALE EXPENSE - Clarence Thompson moved to authorize payment of the taxes and revenue stamps on the sales to the tribe of fee interests in the Liar Estates and LB-15, so that the transactions can be completed and the tribe will be reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(12)

RANGE UNIT STIPULATIONS - Mr. Harrington and Mr. Edwards discussed the suggested considerations by Mr. Sonosky for insertion in the range unit resolution. The chairman informed them that the council had adopted these proposals in the morning session of the council. After further discussion it was decided that the conditions proposed by Mr. Sonosky should be in two resolutions rather than all in one. Clarence Thompson moved to change the resolution adopted in the morning session by omitting the provision No. 4 in Mr. Sonosky's Bulletin No. 9 and to adopt a separate resolution to provide that Indian operators need own up to 50% instead of 75% of the livestock in order to receive and hold an allocation or non-competitive grazing permit but not to include the additional \$1.00 per head payment. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(13)

RANGE UNIT ALLOCATIONS - Clarence Thompson moved to allocate range units to the following Indian operators: Jerauld Jandreau, Amy Carpenter, Andrew Estes, Abe, Lloyd, Leslie and Charles Langdon, Alfred Ziegler, Richard Thompson, Lec & Lucille Durkin, Elmer Durkin, Baunita Ness, Lawrence Thompson, Floyd W. Thompson, Sylvester LaRoche, Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, J. W. Thompson, Clarence Thompson and Vera Gandt. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

The meeting recessed at this time for a meeting of the Scholarship Committee and reconvened twenty minutes later with all members present.

(14)

ENROLLMENT - STEPHAN LEE BYRNES - Phillip Byrnes, father of Stephan Lee Byrnes, stated that Stephan asked him to come to the meeting, and ask the council to reconsider the date of his enrollment and make it effective prior to October 3, 1962 so that he would be eligible to participate in the education grant program under P. L. 87-73. The chairman stated that the motion had been made and seconded earlier in the meeting to adopt a resolution to rescind previous resolutions enrolling Stephan Lee Byrnes and to make his enrollment effective October 1, 1962. A vote was taken and the motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(15)

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - Andrew Estes, seconded by Ben LaRoche, moved to adopt a resolution approving education grants to twelve highschool students of \$50.00 each and one college grant of \$1000.00. The motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(16)

ROADS - Mr. Hauff, BIA Road Engineer, presented the annual work program for fiscal year 1965 for the council's approval. The program was discussed and the need for roads to be cut on the reservation roads was brought to Mr. Hauff's attention. Richard Thomson moved to approve the 1965 fiscal year annual work program and to authorize the Chairman to sign the program. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Mr. Hauff also presented a suggested priority list of projects to be completed in future years for the council's approval. The projects were discussed and it was suggested that the Two Hawk road could be improved temporarily by doing some work with the maintainer since the complete project could not be done for about two years. Mr. Hauff agreed to have the Road Department do some work on this road with the maintainer. Richard Thomson moved to adopt a resolution approving the priority list of road projects as suggested except to change Project No. 8 Fort Hale Road, to No.7, making the Kermodec Spur No. 8. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(17)

LOWER BRULE STORE - The operation of the Lower Brule Super Market was discussed with the program manager and the letter to the store manager from the Program Manager dated August 20, 1964 was read relative to the collection of accounts receivable and asking the store manager to report to the council on how he proposes to collect these accounts. Letter from the Store Manager to the Program Manager dated September 2, 1964 was read advising the council that he intends to turn all delinquent accounts over to an attorney for collection. A lengthy discussion was held relative to the store operation and suggestions were made for changing the store manager, leasing the store out, etc. but no action was taken to make any changes in the store operation.



(18)

REHAB PERSONNEL - The Program Manager informed the council that Carol Jean Hudson has now resigned leaving a vacancy in the position of Payroll and Voucher Clerk and he recommended transferring, Elsie Deloria from the Clerk of Courts to this position as this vacancy makes it impossible to get all the work done in the tribal office. Andrew Estes moved to transfer Elsie Deloria from Clerk of Courts to Payroll and Voucher Clerk at a GS-3 salary effective immediately. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thomson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Clarence Thomson informed the council that the Chief Judge had asked the Law and Order Committee if they would help find another Clerk of Courts for the Court.

(19)

SURPLUS COMMODITY PROGRAM - Mr. Foss from the Department of Public Instruction, School Lunch Division, reported to the council that there is a shortage of 260# of flour and he asked that they investigate and try to find out where the flour went. The commodity program was discussed.

(20)

SMALL BUSINESS LOAN APPLICATION - Sylvester LaRoche presented an application for a small business loan for the purchase of a hay sled. The matter was tabled until tomorrow so that Mr. McKay could help Mr. LaRoche with his application.

(21)

LIVESTOCK LOAN - Lawrence Thompson requested the council approve a revision of his operating budget so that he could pay for some labor from items he would not need. Richard Thomson moved to modify Lawrence Thompson's operating budget as requested. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - Mr. Edzerds presented a proposed 10-year program for social and economic improvement of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe in connection with the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 for the council's review and approval. No action taken at this time but the council agreed to review the program and act on it tomorrow.

(23)

TRIBAL COUNCIL ELECTION - The Chairman asked the Superintendent to give the council an opinion in writing as to whether or not BIA employees can be candidates for councilmen.

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p. m. until tomorrow, Sept. 3, 1964 at 10:00 a. m.

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman on September 3, 1964 at 10:35 a. m. with roll call as follows:

Present:

Richard LaRoche, Jr. Chairman  
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain  
Lawrence Thompson  
Ben LaRoche

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman-  
entered the meeting at 10:50

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the chaplain.

(24)

CLERK OF COURTS - Mike Jandreau entered the meeting to apply for the position of Clerk of Courts. He was informed that the council did not plan to hire a clerk of courts at this time as they thought the police and judges could take care of this work themselves.

Andrew Estes entered the meeting at this time.

(25)

RODEOS - Lawrence Thompson discussed with the council the matter of holding a highschool rodeo next spring. The council was in favor of this and suggested the dates of May 8 and 9, 1965. The proposed rodeo for October 8 on the opening of the Big Bend bridge was also discussed. It was decided that the rodeo committee should meet and finalize plans for this rodeo.

(26)

PURCHASE TRIBAL LAND - Lawrence Thompson asked to purchase tribal land described as the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 32, 106-71, formerly owned by Moses DeSmet, and purchased by the Tribe with P. L. 87-734 funds. Ben LaRoche moved to approve the sale of the above described land to Lawrence Thompson at the appraised value. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(27)

PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS - Two letters from the Planning Commission were read, one letter recommending two projects under the Community Development Program for improvements to the Fort George School by the addition of restrooms and improvements to the Fort Hale church basement for meeting place for the community provided there are sufficient funds in the Community Development Program and provided these projects are allowed under the program since they are located on fee land. The other letter recommended two ordinances (1) to prohibit burning of weeds or trash within a half mile radius of the town including the cemeteries, and (2) prohibit pasturing of horses in town or riding horses in town except on main thoroughfares.

Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the schoolhouse project at Fort George and the church project at Fort Hale under the Community Development Program. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Richard Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance to prohibit burning of weeds or trash within a half mile radius of the town including the cemeteries without protective measures. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Ben LaRoche moved to prohibit the pasturing of horses in town and riding of horses in town except on the main thoroughfares. The motion was seconded by Thomas Two Hawk. The vote on the motion was two for and three against with Richard Thompson, Andrew Estes and Clarence Thompson voting against. Motion not carried.

(28)

EASEMENT FOR ROAD - Richard Thompson moved to grant the Wyman County Road Department an easement to building a road across the ~~W. 1/4~~ Sec. 22, 108-76 for an access road to Leslie Langdeau's place and to authorize the Chairman to sign the easement. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(29)

ORDINANCE ON FIREARMS - A letter dated August 17, 1964 from John O. Crow, Acting Commissioner, was read advising that Ordinance LB-65-C for the purpose of adding a new section regulates the discharge of firearms within the city limits of Lower Brule. He pointed out in his letter that it applied to any Indian and would be applicable to police officers. Ben LaRoche moved to amend Ordinance LB-65-C to except police officers in the line of duty under the Firearms regulation. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(30)

APPLICATION FOR SMALL BUSINESS LOAN - Sylvester LaRoche again presented an application for a small business loan for the purchase of a hay sled in the amount of \$1530.00. This application was reviewed by the council and since it lacked a certain information that the council needed before they could consider giving him a loan, no action was taken on the application and Mr. LaRoche was advised by the council to have Mr. McKay help him complete the application and then present it to the council for their consideration.

(31)

SIDEWALK PROJECT - Richard Thompson moved to request the Corps of Engineers to allow the tribe to put the sidewalks where the trees are planted and the tribe would be responsible for replacing the 13 living trees. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The meeting recessed for dinner at 11:45 A. M. and reconvened at 1:15 p. m. with all members present.

(32)

RODEO OCT. 8 - Richard Thompson moved to have the Tribe put up some prize money for the rodeo on Oct. 8. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against with Ben LaRoche not present at voting.

(33)

LETTER AND ORDER - A letter signed by several residents of Lower Brule complaining about the police and law and order staff was read. Andrew Estes moved to refer the complaint to Mr. Lambert. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(34)

PLAYGROUND - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT - Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution approving construction of multi-use, paved, sports area in the playground at Lower Brule as per construction plans to be furnished by Plant Management at an approximate cost of \$10,000.00. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(35)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of July 31, 1964, August 5, 1964 and August 14, 1964. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against with Ben LaRoche not voting.

(36)

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - Clarence Thompson moved to approve the 10-year program for social and economic improvement of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe which has been prepared by the BEA at Pierre Agency. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against, with Thomas Two Hawk not voting.


(37)

ADJOURNMENT - Clarence Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 2:55 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on September 2 & 3, 1964 at Lower Brule, South Dakota

  
Page 8 Helen R. Thompson, Executive-Sec'y  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 29, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on September 29, 1964 for the purpose of taking care of matters concerning the election for councilmen and other business on hand. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:20 a. m. with roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman	None
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman	
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Thomas Two Hawk, Chaplain	
Clarence Thompson	
Ben LaRoche	

The meeting opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

ELECTION VOTING LISTS - The Council reviewed the voting lists for each district. Richard Thompson moved to approve the voting lists with the following corrections:

- Lower Brule District - Remove the name of Delilah Hendershot as she has not been a resident of the reservation for one year, neither does she maintain a home off the reservation at the present time and is therefore not entitled to vote in either the Lower Brule District or the Off-reservation district.
- Remove the name of Dean Jandreau and place it on the Off-Reservation District.
- Remove the name of Ella James for the same reason as for Delilah Hendershot.
- Remove the name of Thomas Johnson, Jr. He is considered a resident of the reservation but has been away from the district for over 30 days prior to the posting of the voting lists and so is not eligible to cast a vote.
- Remove Alice Wilson from Lower Brule District and place her name on the Off-Reservation District.

(1) continued

Iron Nation District - Remove the name of John Atkinson. He has only been a resident of the reservation since March 1964 but is presently living in the Lower Brule District. He is not eligible to vote in any district according to the regulation wherein a voter must reside in the district 30 days prior to the posting of the voting lists.

Fort Hale District - Remove the name of Mamie Thompson who is deceased.

Fort George District - No changes.

Off-Reservation District - Remove the name of Charles DeSheuquette. He was a resident of the reservation until August 1963 but now resides off the reservation and is not entitled to vote in either district according to the 30 day regulation.

Remove the name of Clyde Estes. He was a resident of the reservation until January 1964 but now resides off the reservation and is not eligible to vote in either district.

Add the name of Dean Jandreau.

Remove the name of Emily Kincaid LaRoche who is deceased.

Add the name of Alice Wilson.

The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

AMEND ELECTION RULES AND REGULATIONS - Richard Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to amend Resolution No. 63-6 by adding thereto the following:

When it has been determined by the Election Board that only one acceptable nominating petition has been filed by a candidate for councilman from any one of the districts represented by one councilman or when it has been determined by the Election Board that only three acceptable nominating petitions have been filed from the district represented by three councilmen, the names of such person or persons shall not be placed upon ballots to be voted upon in the respective districts as no election shall be required to be held in said district or districts but such person or persons shall be declared as duly elected councilmen from the respective district or districts.

The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The meeting adjourned at noon and reconvened at 1:30 p. m.

(3)

CANDIDATES FOR COUNCIL - The Tribal Council, acting as the Election Board, according to the Election Rules and Regulations, reviewed the nominating petitions for Councilmen. Andrew Estes moved to approve the following candidates for councilmen as their nominating petitions are in order in accordance with the election rules and regulations:

LOWER BRULE DISTRICT

Gilbert Big Eagle  
Garfield Grassrope  
Vera L. Candt  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.  
Elsie DeLoria  
Rose McCauley  
Peter P. S. Flute  
J. W. Thompson  
Herbert Flute  
Daniel Flute

IRON NATION DIST.

Thomas Two Hawk  
Andrew Estes

FORT GEORGE DISTRICT

Richard Thompson

FORT HALE DISTRICT

Clarence Thompson

OFF-RESERVATION DISTRICT

Ben F. LaRoche  
Orville C. Langdeau  
Frank C. Estes  
Widona Long

and to disqualify Tony E. Stoliby as a candidate for councilman from the Off-Reservation District for the reason that one of the signers of her petition, Thomas Johnson, Jr., is considered a legal resident of the reservation and therefore could not sign a petition for an off-reservation candidate.

The motion was seconded by Ben LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

JUDGES, CLERKS & TELLERS - Richard Thompson moved to appoint the following persons to act as election judges, clerks and tellers for the districts having sufficient number of candidates to hold an election:

<u>District</u>	<u>Judge</u>	<u>Clerk</u>	<u>Teller</u>
Lower Brule	Helen Smith	Mike Jandreau	Aurelia Pourier
Iron Nation	Joe Two Hawk	Baunita Ness	Les Langdeau
Off-Reservation	Zoe LaRoche	Evelyn Charging	LeRoy Thompson

The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The council set October 21, 1964 as the date when the Election Board will be in session between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p. m. to hear any complaints of any person relative to the voting lists. A special meeting will also be held on October 28, 1964 to certify the results of the election.

(5)

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT** - Mr. Henry G. Walser from the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training explained to the Council that he is on a special assignment under the Economic Opportunity Act to administer the Neighborhood Youth Corps under the Act. He explained that this part of the program concerned young people between the ages of 16 through 21, and the purpose is to encourage these young people to stay in school or if they have dropped out to return to school and obtain a highschool education. The In School program would be for those students who live at home and go to school. They could work on community projects and the highschool at Reliance could cooperate in the program by providing jobs at school of an hour or two a day. The students would be paid by the government with funds provided under the Economic Opportunity Act at the going rate for this area. The students would work from 10 to 15 hours a week and with the money earned they could buy clothing or other needs for school. This program is designed only for those students whose parents cannot afford to provide them with their school needs. Under this Act a counselor could also be provided to counsel with those students who have problems and because of these problems have had difficulty in remaining in school.

Another part of the program would be for youth in the same age group but who are not in school and for some reason cannot or will not go to school. This could run the year round on a 30 or 40 hour week and these young people could work at community projects and for non-profit organizations. This program could and should be sponsored by the Tribe and the tribe would only have to contribute 10% and this would not necessarily have to be cash but could be in services rendered.

Mr. Walser suggested that the tribal council make a survey of the number of youth in the age group of 16 through 21 who would come under this program, contact the Reliance School to find out if they would cooperate by furnishing work at the school and list community projects that these young people could work at under the program. The council agreed to get this information and then contact Mr. Walser again so that he can help write up a program and get it in operation under the Economic Opportunity Act.

(6)

**EDUCATIONAL GRANTS APPROVED** - Andrew Estes moved to approve nine educational grants in the amount of \$50.00 each for Mary Ann Big Eagle, Delight Grassrope, Delaine Flute, Rita Langdeau, Shirley Stricker, Deloris Stricker, Mike Small Jumper, Muriel Small Jumper and Ronald Blacksmith and one grant for specialized vocational training in the amount of \$500.00 for Roseanne E. Smith. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.



(7)

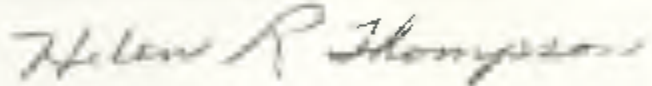
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, SIDEWALKS - Clarence Thompson moved to amend Resolution 64-76 dated May 6, 1964 which approved the construction of sidewalks as a Community Development Project according to the specifications. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(8)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:45 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of a special meeting held on September 29, 1964 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.



Helen R. Thompson, Exec. Sec'y.  
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe